

Electronic Musician

U.S. \$2.95/Canada \$3.95
November 1988

SYNTH + DRUMS + SEQUENCER: Can one instrument do it all?

EM investigates the M1, D-20 and SQ-80

Become an Atari ST
POWER USER

AUDIO FOR VIDEO:
I Want My MTC!



*****3-DIGIT 481
EM 481780MOSIE27296 R8L14
JAC MOSIER
27293 MARTINDALE RD
BCV MI 48178
SOUTH LYON



A Mix Publication

REVIEWS: Digidesign Turbosynth • Oberheim
Matrix-1000 • The 48 Track PC V. 3.0 Sequencer (IBM) • Groove
Tubes and Rocktron Guitar Preamps • ADR 68K Signal Processor • Dr. T's
4-op Ed/Lib (Amiga) • ADA MQ-1 and ART IEQ Programmable EQs
• Tascam 238 Syncaset 8-track Cassette Deck

Vision Becomes Reality. The M1 Digital Music Workstation

Every once in a while someone comes up with a better product. Less often, a company creates a better product that changes the entire nature of the music industry. The M1, a digital synthesizer/rhythm programmer/sequencer/multi-effects workstation, was conceived as a powerful tool that not only helps creative musicians express their ideas in the most complete form, but also becomes one of the most expressive and versatile performance instruments ever built.

Power To Perform

The M1 brings a new level of power to live performance with 2 megawords of ROM. Every one of the Programs and Combinations (up to 100 of each) is ready to play *instantly*. There's no loading time, because there's no loading. Nothing else gives you sounds this good, this fast.

The 61 note velocity and aftertouch-sensitive keyboard includes extensive parameter voicing that puts literally unlimited performance power in your hands with features like layers, splits and eight way zones across the keyboard.

Power To Produce

The heart of M1's power is 4 megabytes of 16 bit PCM ROM with multisamples of pianos, strings, brass, voices, guitars, attack transients, waveforms and much more.

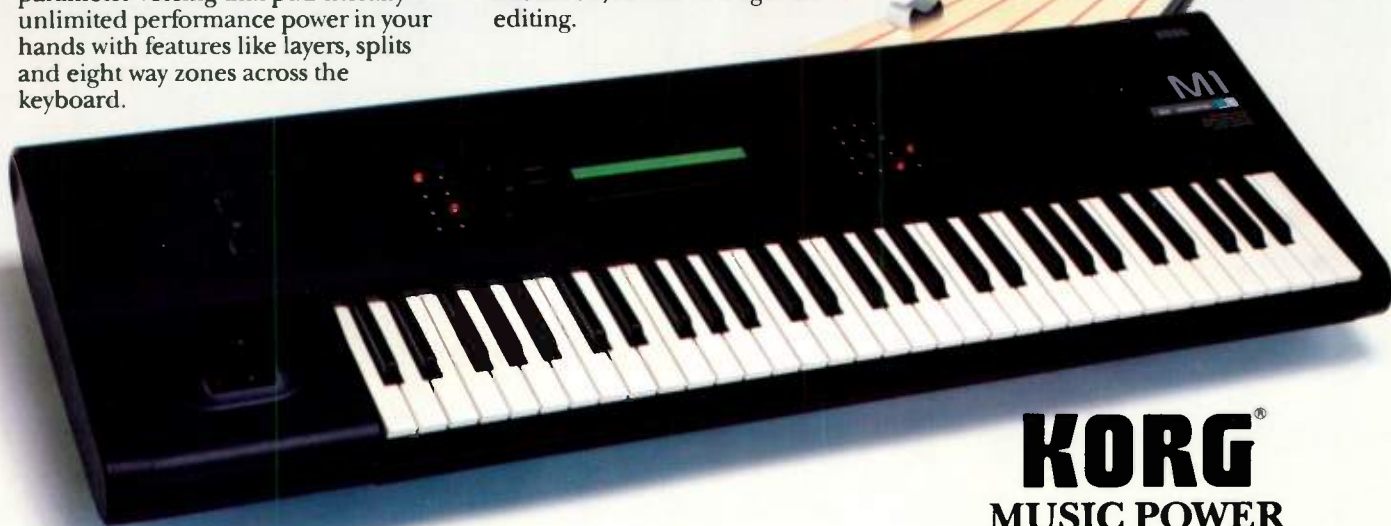
M1's full-function drum machine has over 42 internal drum and percussion sounds that can be grouped into four user-defined drum kits.

Give extra dimension to your sounds with M1's 33 digital multi-effects including reverbs, stereo delays, panning chorusing, a digital exciter, distortion and more with a choice of four effects per program or combination independently routable to the four polyphonic outs.

Put an entire musical composition or arrangement together with M1's comprehensive 8-track sequencer with song position pointer, phrase and linear based recording, dynamic voice allocation, as well as single event editing.

And M1 power is designed to grow with you: RAM card memory stores extra sequences or programs. And there's an expanding sound library on ROM cards.

Let M1 power turn your ideas into realities. See your authorized Korg Dealer to find out more about the M1 Musical Workstation.



KORG®
MUSIC POWER

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590, or to Korg USA West, 7886 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304.

Exclusively distributed in Canada by: Erikson Music, 378 Isabey Street, St. Laurent, Quebec H4T 1W1
© Korg U.S.A. 1988

"What separates the M1 from the rest of the pack is sheer sound quality."

Craig Anderton *Electronic Musician* November 1988

Why should a sampled piano respond like a grand? Expressiveness.



"The piano is my main instrument for writing and arranging, so I need sound and a good action. I'm impressed with the Korg SG-1 sampling piano: the action and touch sensitivity is very good. The tone is sharp and clear and will carry a lot better than a conventional piano miked up."

Keith Emerson, Keyboardist/Composer

For years, musicians have been looking for an electronic piano which offered the same expressive capabilities and sounds as the classic acoustic grand piano. They needed the convenience of sonic versatility, portability and reliability, but the basic criteria for sound and expressiveness had to remain true to the original. The Korg SG-1 and SG-1D easily fulfill those criteria while offering a more versatile and practical alternative for the modern pianist.

Realism To begin with, Korg's new SG-1 Sampling Grand uses the most refined 12 bit sampling technology to reproduce the sound of the legendary acoustic Concert Grand piano with uncanny realism. The SG-1's highly accurate acoustic and electronic piano ROM-based sounds are characterized by exceptional clarity, depth and textural richness. Sophisticated digital technology lets Korg eliminate the historical design compro-

mises of electro-mechanical pianos. The SG-1 finally translates the acoustic essence of the Concert Grand into the realm of modern amplified music.

Response Equally important, the SG-1 responds to the touch exactly like a grand piano. Full-sized piano keys (76 for the SG-1, 88 for the SG-1D) combine with a true weighted action for the firm yet supple feel of the concert instrument. Differentiated touch-response adjustable in eight steps gives the modern pianist total expressive control over dynamics and the most subtle nuances of tone and timbre.

Range The sonic versatility of the SG-1 starts with four built-in sounds: acoustic grand, acoustic upright, classic "suitcase" Rhodes™ and electronic piano with a bright tine sound. Additional sounds including other acoustic and electric pianos, clavinet, harpsichords, marimbas, acoustic or electric guitars and more can be instantly loaded into the SG-1 with Korg's inexpensive and easily interchangeable ROM "credit" cards. Unlike other sampling instruments, the SG-1 doesn't limit your choices to factory presets.

The full expressive potential of MIDI can be exploited using the SG-1's responsive keyboard as system controller. It can send Velocity, Pitch Bend, Modulation and Sus-

tain, receive MIDI data, select among 64 programs, send Aftertouch (SG-1D) and transpose within an octave (SG-1). A programmable split point with selectable Local Control On/Off offers the added flexibility of playing piano with one hand and controlling other synthesizers or expander modules via MIDI with the other.

Roadability Designed for today's stages, the SG-1 travels well and truly comes to life when amplified. Rugged and transportable, it eliminates longstanding touring piano problems like tuning instability, microphone feedback, fragility, excessive weight and size. And the SG-1 reduces the price of the acoustic grand to realistic proportions.

Combining all of the modern conveniences of an electronic piano, Korg's SG-1 and SG-1D benefit from the latest in sampling technology to express the true acoustic nature of the classic grand piano and more.

To find out more about the expressive possibilities of the Korg Sampling Grands, see your Authorized Korg Sampling Products Dealer.

KORG® Sampling
Products
Division

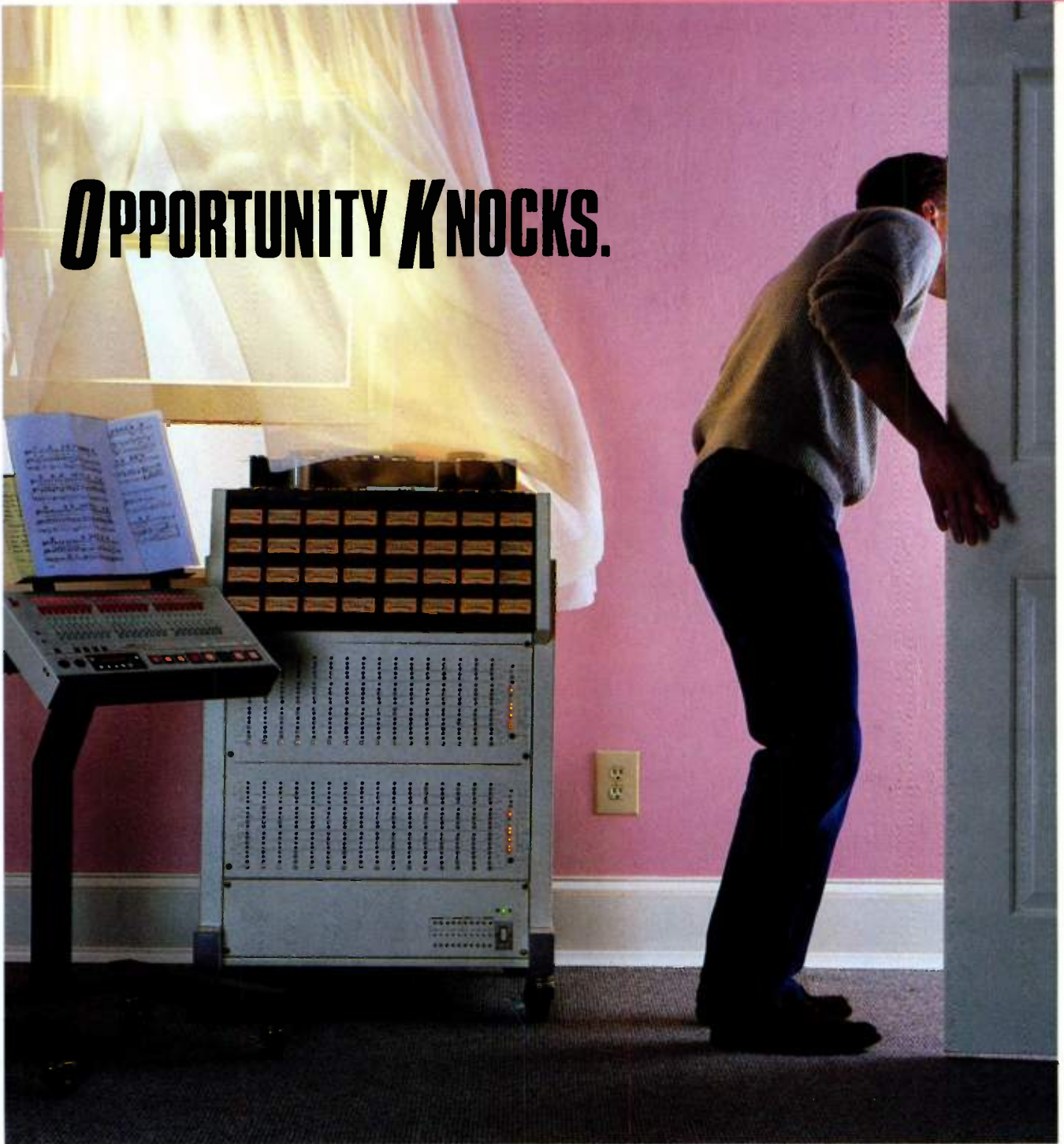
SAMPLING IS ONLY THE BEGINNING

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling, to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. © Korg USA 1986

SG-1



OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS.



© Otari 1986

32 Tracks; ■ constant tension tape transport; ■ built-in autolocator; ■ noiseless and gapless punch-in/punch-out, and HX-Pro—at a price you can afford. ■ We call it “opportunity”. You’ll call it “a killer”.

We know getting started in the music business can't mean an MTR-90 in the first month, even when your talent warrants it. ■ So we've given you the next best thing—the MX-80. ■ Now you have room for the band, the back-ups, the strings and the horns—with some bucks left over for that new console you've been looking at. ■ And there's a 24 channel version too! ■ From Otari: Technology You Can Trust.

Contact your nearest Otari dealer, or call Otari (415) 341-5900.

■ Otari Corporation, 378 Vintage Park Drive, FosterCity, CA 94404

OTARI .

Electronic Musician

A MIX PUBLICATION
NOVEMBER 1988 VOL. 4, NO. 11

features

Creativity, Recording, and the Conscious Mind

Philosophy and psychology play important roles in the studio. An experienced professional tells us his tricks and techniques. 44
by Michael Stewart

Music Workstations: EM Investigates the Korg M1, Roland D-20, and Ensoniq SQ-80

Does combining a synthesizer, drum machine, sequencer, and signal processing create a true all-in-one music-making system? 50
by Craig Anderton

I Want My MTC!

MIDI Time Code is the answer to locking MIDI gear to the world of video production—and more 63
by Lachlan Westfall

applications

The ST Power User, Part I

Turbocharge your Atari ST into a real overachiever. All it takes is the right hardware and the valuable tips in this article 29
by Jim Johnson

MIDI/CV Conversion with the Vesta Fire MDI-1

Modify this inexpensive converter and put your old analog synthesizers to work in a contemporary MIDI environment 37
by John Volanski

Using the Alesis HR-16 as an Expander Module

Want to drive your HR-16 from a sequencer? Get the most from both by matching up their strong points 70
by Craig Anderton

do-it-yourself

Service Clinic: Questions and Answers

EM answers your questions on optocouplers, sockets, resistors, and the elusive 400-foot MIDI cable 78
by Alan Gary Campbell

One-Chip Project: Build a Test Tone Generator

Build this handy device to test anything audio: filters, tape recorders, amplifiers—you name it 82
by Erik Lee Hayes

Electronic Musician® is published at 6400 Hollis St. # 12, Emeryville, CA 94608, and is © 1988 by Mix Publications, Inc. This is Vol. 4, No. 11, Nov. 1988. **Electronic Musician** (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without written permission of the publishers.



reviews

First Take: Capsule Comments

Robert Keller's 48 Track PC Sequencer (IBM), Groove Tubes Studio Series Tube Preamp, Rocktron G.A.P. 1 Guitar Preamp, Dr. T's 4-op Deluxe Editor/Librarian (Amiga) 86

Tascam 238 Syncaset 8-Track Cassette

by Craig Anderton 95

ADA MQ-1 and ART IEQ Programmable Equalizers

by Alan Gary Campbell 102

Digidesign Turbosynth (Mac)

by Tim Tully 106

Oberheim Matrix-1000

by Steve Oppenheimer 110

AKG ADR 68K Digital Reverb

by Jim Johnson 112

Book Reviews

by David Doty 118

departments

For Your Information 7
Operation Help 10
Letters 12
What's New 16
Music Re:Views 120
Classifieds 125
Ad Index 129
The Back Page 130

Cover: Photo by David Bishop.



Even if your music starts as a piece of junk,
your sampling mic better not.

The new Shure SM94 Condenser Mic can make a big improvement in your digital sampling—at a surprisingly affordable price.

If you've made a major investment in a sampling keyboard or drum machine, don't overlook the importance of the microphone you're using. A vocal mic, for example, might "color" instruments you are sampling.

To capture your sample as accurately as possible, we suggest the new SM94. Unlike many popular mics, the SM94 has no high-frequency peaks, accentuated presence boost, or excessive low-end rolloff. This prevents overemphasis of high frequencies on instruments like strings and brass, while allowing you to retain the important low-frequency response essential to capturing the fullness and richness of many live sounds.

And its extremely low handling noise minimizes the introduction of extraneous handling sounds that might

otherwise creep into your sample. What's more, the SM94 offers exceptionally high SPL capability—up to 141 dB—all but eliminating distortion on transient peaks.

For convenience, you can power the SM94 with a standard 1.5 volt AA battery, or run it off phantom power from your mixing board.

In addition to offering a unique combination of features not normally found in condenser mics in its price range, the SM94 is built with Shure's legendary emphasis on ruggedness and reliability. Features like a protective steel case, machined grille and tri-point shock mount make it rugged enough to go wherever your inspiration takes you.

And for voice sampling, we suggest the new SM96 with its vocal contoured response and built-in three-stage pop filter. Both these fine microphones can bring a new dimension of realism to your digital sampling.

For more information, write or call: Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60202-3696, (312) 866-2553.



SHURE

Breaking Sound Barriers

Editor-in-Chief Craig Anderton
Senior Editor Vanessa Else
Editor Tim Tully
Managing Editor Frank Rothschild
Products Editor George Petersen
Editorial Assistant
Steve Oppenheimer
Art Director Kathy Marty
Art Assistants
Barbara Gelfand, Malia Preble
Production Tami Herrick
Computer Illustrator Chuck Dahmer
Editorial Office Manager
Nancy Woodruff

Director of Advertising and Marketing Peter Hirschfeld

Eastern Advertising Manager
Carrie Anderson

Northwest/North Central Advertising Manager Harton Firmin
Southwest Advertising Manager
Ken Rose

Southwest Sales Representative
Dennis Gray

Marketing Assistant Elise Malmberg

Publisher/General Manager
Mark Gunther

Associate Publishers
David Schwartz, Hillel Resner

MIX PUBLICATIONS STAFF

Editorial Assistants
Karen Dunn, Tom Kenny
Sales Administrator Neil McKamey
Marketing Assistant Jane Byer
Sales Assistants
Randy Alberts, Carol McMurray
Production Director Anne Letsch
Production Assistant
Kathy Badenscher
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Donna Burrison
Typesetting Constance Wiggins,
Linda Dierking, Lynn McCormick
Classifieds Department
Robin Boyce, Jenny Hoogstrate
Circulation Manager Nick Clements
Circulation Assistants
Cindy Lukk, Sattie Clark
Controller Craig Kennedy
Credit Manager Ann Cuadra
Accounting Staff Jan Stimmel,
Lea Lewis, Erika Grant
EM Bookshelf Craig Wingate,
Camille Wingate, George Keres,
Brad Smith, Todd Souvignier,
Cathy Woolley, Paul Grover,
Charles Nielsen
Office Manager Barbara Kochiovelo
Receptionist Angelique McGruder

MIX PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Chairman/CEO Rudy Hurwich
President David M. Schwartz
Vice President, Marketing
Hillel Resner
VP, Finance & Administration
Mark Gunther
Director Penny Riker Jacob

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices
6400 Hollis Street #12
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 653-3307, FAX (415) 653-5142

Southern California Advertising Offices
(818) 709-4662, FAX (818) 709-6773

WHAT'S NEW THIS MONTH:

We are busily going through all the reader surveys you sent in to us and expect to have the results tabulated soon. We really appreciate your feedback; most of our decisions about editorial content are based on your suggestions and ideas. In particular, information on articles you especially liked, didn't like, or want to see in the future is invaluable. As always, keep those cards and letters coming—we read 'em all.

ABOUT EM (*Electronic Musician*):

Since its inception in 1975 under the name *Polyphony*, EM has been a communications medium for sharing ideas, circuits, tips, and other information, and is dedicated to improving the state of the musical art.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES:

All subscriber services are handled by a different office than the main EM business offices. For subscription inquiries, address changes, renewals, and new subscriptions, contact: *Electronic Musician*, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA; tel. (800) 334-8152 (outside CA), or (800) 255-3302 (CA). Do not send any other requests or items to this address. One year (12 issues) is \$22; outside U.S. and Canada, \$37—all amounts in U.S. dollars. Visa and MasterCard accepted (only Visa, MasterCard, or international money orders on foreign payments). Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions to begin or to renew current subscriptions. Postmaster: Send address changes to *Electronic Musician*, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA 92025-3747.

NATIONAL BUSINESS OFFICES:

Direct all editorial, advertising, and other inquiries (except subscriptions—see above) to the main EM business offices: *Electronic Musician*, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307.

EM BOOKSHELF:

This mail-order distribution service (a.k.a. Mix Bookshelf) offers products (books, instructional tapes, videos, music software, etc.) oriented toward our readership. For a free catalog, contact: EM Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307 or (800) 233-9604.

BACK ISSUES:

Single/back issue price is \$3.50. For a listing of published articles, send a SASE (self-addressed, stamped envelope) to our Emeryville, CA, address and request "Back Issue Listing."

ERROR LOG:

Occasional errors are unavoidable. We list known errors in "Letters." Make corrections in your magazines so your archives are accurate. We compile corrections annually for those who order back issues; to receive a copy, send a SASE to "Error Log Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

CALENDAR ITEMS:

To have events (seminars, concerts, contests, etc.) listed, send dates and times *three months* prior to the event deadline to "EM Calendar Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

EM NEW PRODUCTS AND REVIEW POLICY:

Manufacturers: Send press releases to New Products Editor at our Emeryville, CA, address. A release must be received three months prior to the cover date to be included in that issue. Regarding reviews, there are more products than pages available to review them. We welcome unsolicited software, books, etc., for review on a space-available basis; contact the editorial staff regarding hardware reviews.

Readers: Unless otherwise noted, EM reviews production versions of hardware/software (there are no "reviews" written from press releases). We ask reviewers to really work with gear, so sometimes reviews appear later than some other publications. Therefore, we encourage readers to scan "What's New" for

new product announcements and contact the manufacturer for more info. Note: Manufacturers constantly update products, and prices and specifications stated in EM are subject to change. EM does not make product recommendations. Educate yourself, and make your own decisions. Reviews represent only the opinion of the author.

LETTERS:

We welcome opposing viewpoints, compliments, and constructive criticism, and will consider these for publication unless requested otherwise (we reserve the right to edit them for space or clarity). All letters become the property of EM. Neither the staff nor authors have the time to respond to *all* letters, but all are read. If you have problems with your gear, please call the manufacturer, *not us*.

PROBLEMS WITH ADVERTISED PRODUCTS:

Information in ads is the responsibility of the advertiser. EM does not have the resources to check the integrity of every advertiser. However, we try to monitor ads and ensure that our readers get fair and honest treatment. If you encounter problems with an advertiser, let us know by writing to the Director of Advertising at our Emeryville, CA, address; tell us the problem and what steps you have taken to resolve it.

WRITING FOR EM:

Send a SASE (25¢ postage) for our author's guidelines. We welcome unsolicited manuscripts, but cannot be responsible for their return without a SASE.

MAIL ORDER:

While most mail-order companies are competent, sometimes there are problems. Mail-order operations operate under strict federal guidelines; if you have any problems, contact the U.S. Postal Service for information. Order COD if possible. Sometimes EM authors offer circuit boards, software, etc., as a service to readers—allow 6-8 weeks for delivery; if there is a problem, contact the author.

DO-IT-YOURSELF (DIY) PROJECTS:

We do not have space to explain electronic construction in each issue. Read *Electronic Projects for Musicians* (available from EM Bookshelf) for the necessary background. If you detect an error in a schematic or listing, *let us know*. If a project doesn't work for you, contact us to see if anyone has reported any errors (wait at least a month for EM to be in circulation).

INTERNATIONAL PARTS SPEC:

EM specifies parts values following international protocol, thus minimizing decimal points and zeroes. A nanofarad (nF) = 1,000 pF or 0.001 μ F. Examples: 2.2k Ω (U.S. nomenclature) = 2k2 (Intl. nomenclature); 4.7 μ F (U.S.) = 4 μ 7 (Intl.); 0.0056 μ F (U.S.) = 5n6 (Intl.).

HELP US HELP YOU:

Please reference EM when asking manufacturers for product information, returning warranty cards, etc. Advertising provides our financial base, and ad purchases are based on your feedback to manufacturers about which magazines you like.

To the best of our knowledge the information contained herein is correct. However, Mix Publications, Inc., its editors, and authors cannot be held responsible for the use of the information in this magazine or any damages which may result.

Expand



SEQUENCER 2.6—An easy-to-use sequencer for beginners and a powerful tool for creating and performing professional music. It even exports its files to most notation programs, creating an instant link from your keyboard to your score paper. Our Sequencer's low price, recently reduced \$100, makes it an unbeatable value, and it is fully upgradable to future versions of the program.



EDITOR/LIBRARIANS—The best patch Editor and Librarian on the market. Allows you complete control over all parameters of a synthesizer or effects unit from the Macintosh screen—and you hear your changes instantly. Supported synthesizers include the CZ, D-10, D-50, DX7II, DX11, K-1, Matrix-1000, MT-32, REV5, SPX90, SQ-80 and TX81Z. Also available as Librarians.



PROFESSIONAL PLUS—A cost effective way to connect your Macintosh to MIDI equipment. Runs with all Macintosh music software, providing your computer with one MIDI IN and three MIDI OUTs, all within a sturdy metal casing. For the Macintosh SE, Plus, II and 512K.



STUDIO PLUS TWO—The industry standard Macintosh MIDI interface, used and recommended by professionals for all of their studio work. Provides two MIDI INs and six MIDI OUTs, utilizing either your modem or printer port. "Thru" switches allow you to print or use your modem without disconnecting your MIDI gear. LEDs on the front panel display MIDI activity. For the Macintosh SE, Plus, II and 512K.

ability...



CUE—THE FILM MUSIC SYSTEM—A single package for the film composer or music editor which automates the tasks involved in synchronizing music to picture. Searches tempos, prints cue sheets and spotting notes, triggers sound effects, plays MIDI Files locked to SMPTE. Used by Suzanne Ciani, Bill Conti, Chick Corea, Herbie Hancock, Tom Scott, and Frank Serafine.



TIMECODE MACHINE—The highest-rated SMPTE-to-MIDI converter, the Timecode Machine reads and writes all four formats of SMPTE, converting incoming SMPTE to MIDI Time Code for use in synchronizing to tape. Merges MIDI data, jam syncs, and tolerates imperfect SMPTE—all at an affordable price. Compatible with Performer.

Opcode Systems believes your abilities shouldn't be held back by the tools you use to make music. So, we go on making the ones you use *better*—as your needs grow, so do our products.

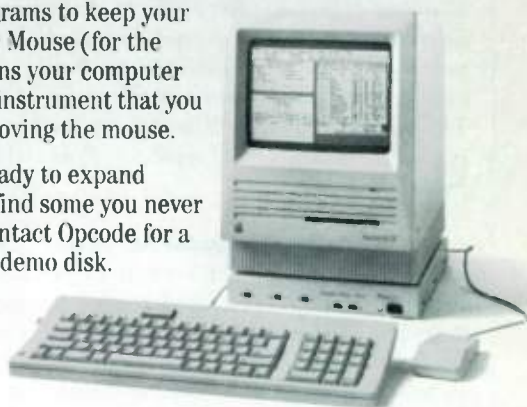
And if you haven't had a chance to work with Opcode yet, it's time to take a listen. What you'll hear is your music—loud and clear, or however you like it.

Our Editor/Librarians allow you to easily customize your synthesizer, graphically manipulating all of its parameters on screen. Or create unheard of possibilities with Patch Factory™—the intelligent random patch generator. And when you need to send information to a full rack of equipment, our "bundling" feature gives you a single command which can send or receive multiple banks at once.

When you want to play your sounds, Opcode's Sequencer is the natural choice for effortless music production. Our current version includes track looping, recordable tempo changes, sequence chaining and MIDI files. Future versions will add graphic editing, list editing, and SMPTE synchronization. And when you need to sync to tape, we've got the Timecode Machine, which everyone is using with great results. If you're into film scoring, you'll find the solution from us too, with CUE™—The Film Music System. It all works together, and you can easily expand your system as you need to.

We also make programs to keep your mind open—Music Mouse (for the Mac or Amiga) turns your computer into an intelligent instrument that you "play" by simply moving the mouse.

So, when you're ready to expand your abilities—or find some you never knew you had—contact Opcode for a free brochure and demo disk.



Opcode Systems, Inc.
1024 Hamilton Court
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 321-8977

TRADEMARKS: Studio Plus Two, Timecode Machine, CUE, Music Mouse, Patch Factory: Opcode Systems, Inc. Performer: Mark of the Unicorn. Amiga: Commodore Amiga. Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.

READERS HELPING READERS

A forum for **EM** readers seeking sources, schematics, services, and solutions.



Operation Help is dedicated to helping musicians help each other. If you need technical assistance, a schematic for an old piece of gear, or just want to connect with people having similar interests, send your name, address, phone number (optional), and the nature of your request to: *Operation Help, Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608*. If we print your letter, we'll include your name and address so that our helpful readers can contact you. There is no charge for this service, but we cannot guarantee that all requests will be published.

Prophet-VS Upgrades: Are there any ROM upgrades after Version 1.1 of the Prophet-VS Vector Synth? Also, is there any kind of retrofit kit to improve the keyboard's aftertouch response? Johnny Scott, Box 4713, Cape Town, 8000, Afrika du Sud.

PG-200 needed: I'm looking for a PG-200 to aid in programming a Roland JX-3P synthesizer. If anyone knows how to find one, please contact me. I would also like to hear from any JX-3P users so we can exchange information about this

vintage MIDI-equipped synth. Bill Bays, 2013 Rosalie, Wichita, KS 67207; tel. (316) 683-9292.

Electronic Musician back issues: I would like to purchase the June and September 1985, and February and April 1986 issues of **EM**. Anyone willing to part with these issues, please contact me. Thomas Goodwill, 96 Stewart Avenue, Jamestown, NY 14701.

A/DA Final Phase: I need schematics for the A/DA Final Phase (the version using analog switches for variable resistors, *not* the model using opto-isolators). The factory does not have documentation of older products, and my client can't live without it. I will pay copy and postage cost. Charles R. Fischer, Mescal Music, PO Box 5372, Hercules, CA 94547.

Oberheim OB-1: I need the service manual and any other information about the Oberheim OB-1 monophonic synthesizer. Charlie Tilson, 614 Parker Road, Houston, TX 77076; tel. (713) 697-1247.

EM Small Stone: Whatever happened to Electro-Harmonix? I need a schematic for a Small Stone Phase Shifter, or a way to get in touch with someone who can help. Thanks. Mike Kakos, 28 Mulberry St., Yonkers, NY 10701.

TX7 for the Atari 130XE: My Atari 130XE/Hybrid Arts GenPatch Sys Ex Librarian won't "handshake" with my TX7. Hybrid Arts informed me no TX7 configuration file exists for the 8-bit GenPatch, and due to the waning popularity of the 130XE, they will not write one. Does anyone have a tested TX7 configuration file for the Atari 130XE GenPatch? I will pay a reasonable price for such a file on floppy or type-in format. It could be that I'm not setting up my TX7 properly for the handshake. Does anyone have information regarding the proper front panel machinations required to allow MIDI initiation of the Sys Ex handshake? GenPatch is not equipped to accept bulk dumps that are initiated from the TX7 front panel, and the TX7 manual has been no help in this

regard. Mike Tatro, 7826 Arnett St., Downey, CA 90241; tel. (213) 862-4005 (call collect).

Yamaha Electone FX20: I am interested in obtaining any information that will assist me in adding a MIDI interface to this great instrument. Any ideas or tips? Rudy Gutt, 8417 Cottage St., Vienna, VA 22180.

Tangent 1202: Help! I need a user's manual and/or service manual for a Tangent 1202 mixer. Any help would be appreciated. Randy Schimka, 9154 Irvington Ave., San Diego, CA 92123; tel. (619) 576-0225.

Mu-tron Phasor II: I am looking for the schematic for a Mu-tron Phasor II. There are five chips on the board that I can't cross reference; they have the Texas Instruments logo with P624 at the top and 0821 at the bottom. I am 95% sure they are op amps, but it's difficult to be sure without the schematics. Steve Vance, 406 E. Karsh, Farmington, MO 63640.

EMC Performer II: I am working on an EMC Performer II Solid State 150 two-channel amplifier. I am in desperate need of a schematic or correspondence from anyone owning one. John Hau, 45 Bella Colla Lane, Gillette, WY 82716.

Moog Song Producer: Does anyone out there besides myself use the Moog Song Producer interface for the Commodore 64? I'm getting lots of mileage out of it and would love to trade technical info, especially about the "MIDI Command" program. Pete Sprague, 5709 Tanglewood, Bethesda, MD 20817.

Fuzzbox Mania: I collect fuzzboxes and information regarding them. If anyone could send me any information such as history, stories about when they first bought one, design flaws, or schematics, I would greatly appreciate it. Any information on any and all fuzzboxes, from the Fuzzface to ones made in Japan in the '60s that mostly produced pink noise, would make me happy. Chung Lee, 1330 Bennett Dr., Pasadena, CA 91103.

continued on page 129

THE IMPORTANCE OF EXCELLENCE

THE IMPORTANCE OF VALUE

Whether you're a beginner or an experienced pro, you'll value the excellent sound and features of the Kawai K1 multi timbral synthesizer. With 256 digital waveforms that include PCM samples of actual guitar plucks, string loops, drums, and many more, the K1 allows musical possibilities beyond others at a fraction of the cost.

You'll find an inspiring range of dynamic sounds at your fingertips with 96 internal patches (64 single or 32 multi) and hundreds more available on external cards.

MEGAMIDI!! Use a sequencer (like our new Q-80) and play up to eight independent sounds at once. Hookup with patch editors by Opcode Systems, Drumware, and others for computer sound editing and storage.

*You don't have to be a computer whiz to use or edit on the K1. Just pick a patch, press **EDIT** and you're ready to fly!*

This backlit LCD window provides a visual reading of all parameters and settings.

Feels great—Sounds great! The K1's 61 note weighted keys is velocity and aftertouch sensitive for a real feel. Up to 16 simultaneous voices can be "zoned" or multi-patched in different keyboard and velocity areas. This means you can single-key stack, split, layer, or overlap sounds at the touch of a button!

Our quadra source joystick lets you adjust in real time the balance between four different sources or rapidly scroll through parameters and waveforms.

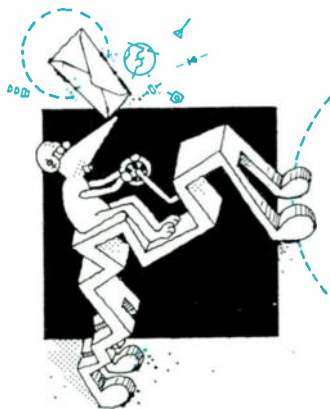
Make your passages soar! Accentuate and highlight by adding real time control of vibrato and effects with the easy-touch modulation and pitch-bend wheels!

At Kawai we're committed to excellence *and* value. Great sound and user friendly, the K1 is the best selling synthesizer under \$1000. But don't take our word for it! See and hear the K1 family today—the K1 keyboard, the low profile K1m module, and the *new* K1r rack mount module!

KAWAI

Kawai America Corp., 2055 E. University Dr., P.O. Box 9045, Compton, CA 90224.
In Canada, Kawai Canada Corp., 6400 Shawson Dr., Unit #1, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1L8

The software piracy debate continues, while other readers ponder the Rhodes Chroma, live sequencing, and "intelligent" interfaces.



DAVID POVILAITIS

DUMB VS. INTELLIGENT INTERFACES

In your response to a reader's letter (July '88 issue), you stated "I don't buy the argument about dumb vs. intelligent MIDI ports. Some of the IBM PC interfaces are fine examples of how an intelligent interface can do a lot of the routine housekeeping required by a program, thus freeing up the CPU to do more interesting and useful tasks (and do them more rapidly)."

While this may have been true back in the 8-bit days of the Apple II and the Commodore 64/128, it is certainly not true today. It is a very common misconception that has been around for a long time and is, in part, due to manufacturer hype.

In the "IBM world," there is currently only one standard—the MPU-401. Roland (and some 401 clone makers) will claim that the 401 is an "intelligent" interface, but "intelligence" is relative and changes with time. If I were developing a sequencer on an Apple II, I would certainly use the 401 in "intelligent" mode, because memory and CPU cycles are in short supply in those machines. But that's the old 8-bit days.

The IBM PC is very different from the Apple II (or Commodore 64/128). There is enough horsepower (cycles and memory) on the PC to allow us to develop our MIDI products using high-level languages. On the other hand, from a programmer's standpoint, the 401 has not changed since the 8-bit days. With the use

of high-level (and high-performance) languages, it is now easier to use a dumb interface (or the 401 in "dumb" mode) than it is to use "intelligent" mode. Remember, it's not CPUs that do interesting and useful tasks, it's people. If it takes three weeks to decipher and code for "intelligent" mode and only one week to use "dumb" mode, the MIDI spec, and Pascal, then which is the more intelligent use of time?

It is true that an intelligent interface could free the CPU from housekeeping chores and allow it to perform other tasks quicker. On the other hand, the IBM PC has enough horsepower to outrun a MIDI interface, so the CPU may be able to do its job quicker, but it will only have to hurry up and wait for the MIDI interface. As we move into "turbo" XTs and 80386-based machines, the gap between personal computing horsepower and the MIDI interface widens even further.

A better option is to develop an intelligent program to sit between an application program (such as a sequencer) and a dumb interface (e.g., the 401 or one of its clones in "dumb" mode). This would provide many benefits to software developers. First, it would allow the software developer to concentrate on more interesting and useful tasks. Second, it would work for any interface from any manufacturer as long as that interface provided a "dumb" mode. Third, it would reduce interface costs, because it would need less circuitry and "intelligence" would not have to be built into the interface. Fourth, since it would be software-based, enhancements and corrections could be easily made as opposed to the problems related to putting code in ROMs. However, I don't hold much hope for this, because the market for such a program would be very small. Perhaps the IMA (International MIDI Association) would like to finance such a venture with the result being put into the public domain. Or, maybe *EM*?

I don't mean to sound like I'm bashing Roland, because they make some very

good products. However, from my perspective, the 401 is not an intelligent interface, and, based on that same perspective, there are no truly intelligent MIDI interfaces for the IBM world. I think it's wiser to put intelligence in software, not in circuitry.

Gerald Felderman
Florida

REMEMBER THE CHROMA!

After reading your "20 Great Achievements" article (July '88 *EM*), I am once again reminded of the lack of recognition given the Rhodes (ARP) Chroma. When the Chroma appeared on the market in the first half of 1982, it was a giant leap beyond the other keyboards in its class. It had more voices, more filters, more envelopes, more modulation options, more split and layering capabilities, and more LFOs than the competition.

If nothing else, the fact that the Chroma was the only keyboard in its class with a velocity-sensitive keyboard made it superior. Not only did the action feel good due to its weighted wooden keys, but the velocity response was smooth and adjustable, and could be routed to pitch, amplitude, envelope levels, envelope attack and delay time, the filters, and LFO rate and depth, all in positive or negative amounts.

The Chroma had a computer interface that allowed access to eight different sounds at once, making it the first multi-timbral keyboard in its class. When MIDI came along, a comprehensive conversion for the Chroma was made available at an affordable price. Further, a polyphonic pressure-sensing kit was eventually made available, making the Chroma one of the few keyboards with that feature.

And if all that weren't enough, the Chroma's price included pedals and an Anvil case, all for over a thousand dollars cheaper than the Roland Jupiter-8 or the Oberheim eight-voice OB-Xa.

After six years, my Chroma (#56) has been everywhere except the repair shop

and still works as well as the day I bought it. And the bottom line: it sounds great! This letter may sound like an advertising campaign, but it's really just the observations of one satisfied owner who has spent tens of thousands of dollars on gear. I can easily say that the Chroma was the best investment I ever made.

Kerry Shacklett
Hawaii

RESPONSE TO "CONCERNED PARENT"

(In the July '88 issue, we ran a letter from a "concerned parent" who objected to "vulgarity" in an article that presented technical information in the context of a spoof on detective stories—hot blondes, hangovers, and all. The letter elicited this response.)

Nice try, concerned parent, but at this stage the public has had a fair enough sample of these sanctimonious antics to see through the fraying veil of your "holy and righteous" pretensions to the underlying psychosis of your philosophies, however sincere you may be about it all. Your predilection to perceive sexual prurience, or some other deadly evil, in virtually everything you see is an artifact of your own mentality, and no fault of the source. The hypocrisy and impossibility of your style of "morality" has been publicly exposed by Jim Bakker, Jimmy Swagart, and many others less prominent, while the Jello Biafra case demonstrates its conflict with constitutional law.

You can no longer continue the farce of blaming others for your own refusal to adjust to simple realities of nature and the challenges of a free society. Your right to peacefully practice any religion you choose remains inviolate; but the problem of accommodating rigid ideologies to a universe that fails to support or corroborate any of them remains your responsibility, not ours. It is precisely the failure of these beliefs, and not the world's iniquity, that is the sole source of all your fear, frustration, and ultimate futility in this life.

Name withheld on request
Washington

KEYFRETS CLARIFICATIONS

My thanks to the readers who expressed interest in my *KeyFrets* program (August '88 EM). The article listing is correct, but I should have printed the

listing in lower case so the zeroes and letters "O" would have been more distinguishable. All program lines past line 12 contain only zeroes. Included is a lowercase listing of lines 1 through 12.

Extra commas or other errors in the data statements cause the program to abort with an error on line 5. As KEY-FRETGEN runs, it prints numbers on the screen. If the program aborts before reaching 2908, divide the number by 16 (number of values per line) and add to 100 (first data line number) to find the one that needs repair. If *KeyFrets* does not work at first, get a friend to read the lines to you while you check your typing (preferably from a printout).

Also, I've come up with "KeyPick" for fast strumming styles. This is really just a plastic furniture caster at least two inches in diameter. Glue felt on the rolling surface to protect the keyboard from scratches and excessive noise. Roll the caster up and down the keys for fast strums that would tend to tear the skin off your knuckles. The KeyPick works best with the sustain pedal action reversed (sustain off when pedal is depressed). I will eventually write this feature into *KeyFrets*, but until then, you can use a normally closed footswitch on your controller keyboard to get the same effect.

Here's the lowercase listing for the first 12 lines:

```
1 rem keyfretgen - to generate runnable keyfrets program
2 rem run this program with a formatted disk in drive 8
3 open15,8,15,"i":open9,8,9,"@0:keyfrets.p,w"
4 print#9,chr$(1)chr$(8)::goto10
5 z=val(z$):ifz=0andz$<>"0"thenz=asc(z$)-55
6 return
10 fori=1to2908:readz:x$=left(z$,1):z$=right(z$,1)
11 gosub5:y=z:z$=x$:gosub5:print#9,chr$(y+z-16)::print1
12 nexti:close9:close15:end
```

James Chandler
Tennessee

IF YOU CAN'T AFFORD IT, TAKE IT

I see a very distinct lack of perspective on your part in damning those who copy software. I have read all the arguments about how the software developers work so hard and long to come up with useful programs, but the people who might copy a sequencer, librarian, or even a video game are not a threat to the software market as you assert. In most of these cases, the person who might copy software simply can't af-

continued on page 26

What's News

from
Stick
Enterprises

The Stick®

Injection molded in polycarbonate, reinforced with spring steel, and equipped with life-long stainless steel Fret Rods™, The Stick comes in black, ivory, or metallic blue. It sells for \$1,041 with case, stereo cord and book. Delivery is immediate.

A New Video

Emmett Chapman's new video cassette, *Hands Across The Board*, can be purchased for \$20. His stage and studio solos include standards, originals, and improvisations. His Grid™ MIDI interface adds live synth backup to the natural sounds of the Stick strings. PAL copies for foreign systems sell for \$30. plus \$5. for air shipping.

Patch of Shades



An improved model of "Shades" effects controller and cross-fader is now selling for \$285. A foot pressure pad makes smooth transition from one loop of effects to another. It can also gradually "shade" from a normal sound into the "wah" of a built-in variable resistor.



Our expanded fingerboard is an extremely capable synth controller. It is fast, accurate, and expressive - a raised "grid" for the fingers of both hands. This is our trademark for all Stick synthesizers. We offer: the hybrid with the regular Stick plus MIDI'd melody; the complete synth with ten thin strings in unison (you tune the box to any pair of instruments); and the retrofit.

For a free brochure or a \$7.00 demo cassette, and other information

STICK ENTERPRISES, INC.

8320 Yucca Trail
Los Angeles, CA 90046
213/656-6878

It's no surprise who the innovator

Without a doubt, Yamaha is one of the biggest names in the music industry. Our reputation for being on the leading edge of technology is especially amplified in our new line of digital audio products.



*DMP7D
Digital Mixing Processor.*

Let's start with the DMP7D. Also known as a digital mixing processor. Better known as a landmark in sound technology. From input to output, the DMP7D is fully digital. It's MIDI-controllable. And its applications include mixdown of digital multi-track recordings, digital track

bouncing, and CD mastering. In short, it's the ultimate performing and engineering tool.

Our latest breakthrough in digital signal processing is the SPX1000. It's packed with 40 professional effects and effect combinations preset in ROM. Another 60 of your own creations can be stored in RAM. In addition to 20 KHz bandwidth on all effects, the SPX1000 boasts a new reverberation algorithm and dramatic new panning effects.

Among digital equalizers, the Yamaha DEQ7 is unequalled. There's both digital and analog I/O.



SPX1000 Signal Processor.



in digital audio technology is.

It's loaded with 30 different EQ and filter configurations, in stereo.

And the most unforgettable feature is its 60 user-programmable memory locations.

For clear communication, the FMC1 Format Converter allows direct transfer of Yamaha digital output signals to other standard digital formats. So you eliminate the need for D/A and A/D conversion, while maximizing the sound quality of the final recording. If you



AD808 Format Converter.



DEQ7 Digital Equalizer.

need to convert digital to analog,

there's the DA202. Or, if you're going from analog to digital, the AD808

will get you there. Either way, you achieve sound that'll please even the most discerning ear.

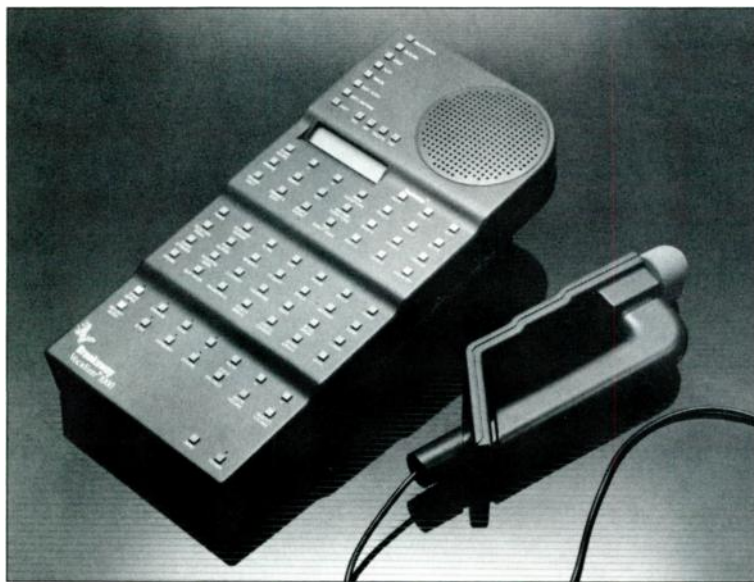
Once again, it's easy to see when it comes to innovation, there's nothing new about the name Yamaha.

Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In

Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1.

YAMAHA
Engineering Imagination™

MIDI controllers, software, samples, and stands are just part of November's bountiful harvest of new technology.



Breakaway Music Vocalizer 1000

COMPONENTS

The SSM 2120 Dynamic Range Processor IC (\$6.50) contains two high-performance Class A VCAs (100 dB dynamic range, 0.01% THD at unity gain) and two precision level detector side-chains in a 22-pin, "skinnydip" package, for use in stereo compression, limiting and gating, companding, and noise reduction. SSM products are available retail through Anchor Electronics, 2040 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050; tel. (408) 727-3693.

**Precision Monolithics, Inc./
SSM Audio Products
2076B Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050
tel. (408) 727-0917**

CONTROLLERS

The Vocalizer 1000 (\$299) is a human voice-controlled synthesizer that converts the pitch of sounds picked up by its microphone into a MIDI signal and/or one of 28 preset synth sounds including

sax, piano, fuzz guitar, marimba, steel drum, "spirit," and "warp." The unit also includes a built-in, multi-track sequencer for recording your compositions or playing along with pre-recorded song sequences included with the Vocalizer 1000.

**Breakaway Music Systems
PO Box 5621
San Mateo, CA 94402
tel. (415) 341-8300**

The GZ-1000 (\$3,995) is an 88-key MIDI controller that incorporates an adjustable, piano-style hammer action for a realistic feel. The unit's MIDI implementation allows the user to transmit many kinds of MIDI controller and System Exclusive messages. An edit foot-

switch transforms the entire keyboard into a control panel for data entry. A built-in 3.5-inch disk drive can load and save thousands of global MIDI setups. The rear panel includes two merging MIDI inputs, eight Out/Thru jacks, three programmable foot switch jacks, and four programmable MIDI foot pedal jacks. The GZ-1000 weighs 70 pounds.

**Keyboard Technologies, Inc.
16137 Sherman Way, Suite 169
Van Nuys, CA 91406
tel. (818) 891-6999**

The Akai MX76 (\$2,695) is a 76-key, weighted-action master keyboard controller with aftertouch. Other features include four overlapping keyboard regions, each with independent control over key range, MIDI channel, program number, transposition, velocity control, and four programmable footswitches and foot controllers. The MX76 offers five selectable attack velocity curves, tempo and sequence start/stop control over external sequencers, and MIDI merging. All parameters are displayed on a 40-character by eight-line LCD display.

**International Music Co.
Box 2344
Ft. Worth, TX 76113
tel. (817) 336-5114**

PERIPHERALS

WonUnder Expansion Units (\$379) allow the installation of any single MIDI expansion card that is 11 inches or less in length into Toshiba T5100, T3100, T1200, and T1100+ laptop computers.



Keyboard Technologies GZ-1000



OFFICIAL NEWS FROM THE YAMAHA USERS GROUP

Software update and new voices announced for TX16W Sampler.

WHEN YAMAHA® INTRODUCED the TX16W Digital Wave Filtering Stereo Sampler, the whole idea of stereo sampling suddenly became more realistic—especially for musicians on a budget.

Now come two major improvements. First, there's been an update to the operating system, called Version 2.1, that streamlines the way samples are created and organized. And second, the TX16W voice library has been expanded to include over 100 disks, giving you a rich and varied selection of sounds.

Here's a quick look at the major enhancements built into the new operating system:

Mapping, the vital process of assembling several samples across the keyboard, is now totally automated. For example, if you sample a C, then an F, then a C one octave up, the TX16W will automatically place those samples in their proper place on the keyboard and name them appropriately. This is made possible by a new feature called Pitch Detection, which can analyze a sample and determine its pitch.

Another new feature, Global Editing, lets you edit parameters such as Attack Time over the entire keyboard range. Ending the tedium of editing individual timbres one at a time.

"Templates" are a new feature that provide for automatic mapping of non-pitched sounds, such as sound effects and drums. And a new Undo function does away with the old "buffer" system, making it easier than ever to change your mind after you enter a command.

The system update affects memory, too. Now it's allocated differently, so you can have 128 timbre locations, as opposed to the previous 64. When memory is fully expanded to six megabytes, that gives you eight banks, 256 performances and 512 waves.

Another improvement is Mono/Poly mode. It gives you enhanced performance when you're using certain controllers, such as the G10 and WX7, that work best when triggering a monophonic sample.

Transferring sounds between disks has been made much easier, too. Now, when you copy a performance, all the components that make up that



performance are copied automatically.

In keeping with Yamaha policy, Operating System 2.1 is being distributed free to all TX16W owners. You can get the update and try out the newly expanded voice library at any authorized Yamaha Digital Musical Instrument dealer.

Hot Tips

Transferring voices from file to file on a DX7IIFD disk without a RAM cartridge.

You can transfer voices, up to two at a time, between files on a DX7IIFD disk without using a RAM cartridge. Here's how: Load the first file (the destination file) into the DX7's internal memory and decide which locations you want to add the voices to. Then load the second file (the source file) into the DX7's internal memory, go into DUAL mode and call up the two voices you want to transfer. Next, load the first file into memory again. The two voices from the second file are in the keyboard's Play/Edit buffer. Now store the two voices to the predetermined locations in the first file and save the file back to disk.

NEW VOICES AND IMPROVED SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR YAMAHA TX16W SAMPLER.

AFTERTOUCHE is a monthly newsletter filled with the latest on Yamaha products. Get a year's subscription free by writing to: AFTERTOUCHE, P.O. BOX 7938, Northridge, CA 91327-7938.

YAMAHA.

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA,
Digital Musical Instrument
Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena
Park, CA 90622.



THE FIRST SWEEPSTAKES FOR PEOPLE WHO APPRECIATE ALL KINDS OF C NOTES.

There are two kinds of C notes. One comes out of a musical instrument. The other goes into your wallet.

If you're interested in either kind, Technics has something you will definitely appreciate. Our Digital Ensemble Sweepstakes.

The grand prize is \$40,000 plus something else that sounds grand. The Technics Digital Ensemble. In addition, we're also giving away 5 digital pianos and 10 electronic keyboards. Or maybe you'll be an instant winner of a great looking Technics jacket, or a T-shirt.

But even if you don't win, you can't lose. Because you'll hear a single instrument capable of filling a room with the sound of a 20-piece orchestra. An instrument that can make even an amateur sound like a

professional. And an instrument that sounds like a concert grand piano, but costs as much as \$40,000 less.

Of course, we could go on and on about things like split key functions and the fact that it offers one touch play. But we figure by now, you're probably more interested in hearing our Digital Ensemble

than reading about it. So ask your local participating Technics dealer for a free demonstration and a game card/entry form.

Whether your interest in C notes is purely musical or financial, it's an experience you'll find extremely rewarding.

Call 1-800-424-7669 for the Technics dealer nearest you.



Technics
The science of sound

WIN \$40,000 AND A TECHNICS DIGITAL ENSEMBLE.

OFFICIAL RULES—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. 1. Game card entry forms available upon seeing demonstration of a Technics Musical Instrument at participating music stores. Answers to questions will fill game card entry form may be obtained from salesperson. For name and location of nearest participating store and alternate entry information, call 1-800-424-7669 between September 1 and September 31, 1988 from 8:00 AM - 10:00 PM Eastern Time and ask for Technics operator number 21. 2. To play, rub off metallic panel on game card entry form. You win prize indicated. 3rd and 4th Prize Winners sign and complete winning game card entry form including T-Shirt or Jacket size (Adult S, M, L, XL) and if applicable, salesperson's name and store name and address and mail via 1st class mail to: TECHNICS WINNER, c/o NATIONAL JUDGING INSTITUTE, INC., 1 Underhill Blvd., Syosset, NY 11791-3484. 3rd and 4th Prize winners are automatically entered in random drawing to award Grand, 1st and 2nd Prizes. Game ends 12:31:59. Prizes must be received by 12:31:59. Instant Win Prizes and 5th Prize (T-shirt or Jacket, Technics Jacket, 1 in 600, 4th Prize (1000), Technics T-Shirt, 1 in 54). Official winning any Instant Win Prize 1 in 76. 4. In addition, 1 Grand Prize of \$40,000 plus Technics Digital Ensemble along with 5 1st Prizes (Technics Digital Piano) and 10 2nd Prizes (Technics Keyboard) will be awarded in random drawing from all entries received. To enter, complete game card entry form and mail to: TECHNICS SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 3873, Syosset, NY 11775-3873. Entries must be mailed separately and received by 12:31:59. Drawing conducted from all correct entry forms received by N.J.I. Inc. whose decisions are final. Winners notified by mail. Unclaimed 3rd and 4th prizes will not be awarded. 5. Any game card (opened, altered, defaced, mutilated, tampered with in any way containing printing or other marks or other than intended markings is void. 6. For any reason, the company reserves the right to void prizes received for any one of the prizes levels if prize is more than number of prizes listed by the level. These prizes listed will be awarded in random drawing from all winning game cards received for that level. No responsibility assumed for cash or directed entry or mail. Taxing the winners' responsibility. Prizes non-transferable and no substitutions. 1st and 2nd prize winners prize paid individual. Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility release. 6. Open to U.S. residents, excluding employees and their families of MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC CORPORATION OF AMERICA, its divisions, affiliates, subsidiaries, agencies, printers and Don Jacqosa Anticollis, Inc. Void where prohibited. Federal, state and local laws apply. 7. For list of major winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: TECHNICS LIST, P.O. Box 3880, Syosset, NY 11775-3880.

● WHAT'S NEW

The unit can be installed in less than 15 minutes, and the manufacturer expects to release a model for Zenith 183 and Epson Equity LT computers in the near future.

Connect Computer Company
9855 West 78th Street
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-0181



Connect Computer WonUnder

PUBLICATIONS

The MIDI 1.0 Detailed Specification, Version 4.0 is now available. The new document contains all the latest addenda to the MIDI spec, including the Sample Dump Standard (and extensions), MIDI Time Code, Registered and Non-registered Parameter Numbers, the MIDI Inquiry Message, and the latest controller and System Exclusive ID number assignments. The document is distributed exclusively through the International MIDI Association and is available for \$25 to IMA members and \$35 to non-members.

The International MIDI Association
5316 W. 57th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90056
tel. (213) 649-6434

SAMPLES

Essential Percussion (\$1,600) is the second volume of the Master Sampler Collection and contains 240 MB of percussion samples on four 60 MB data streamers for the Fairlight Series III. The volume includes a large assortment (437 samples) of orchestral, ethnic, and popular percussion sounds, as well as rhythm guitar and bass sounds. All are pre-tuned and keyboard-mapped for immediate use without pre-production engineering. The package includes *ScoreKeeper*, a Macintosh database/applications program for organizing and auditioning Fairlight sample collections. Other volumes in the

series include wind instruments and orchestral stringed instruments, with vocal and keyboard volumes to be released in the near future.

Sound Genesis Corporation
7807 Creekridge Center
Minneapolis, MN 55435
tel. (612) 944-8528

The Orchestral Collection (prices and availability set by dealer) is a new library of sample disks created for the Yamaha TX16W stereo digital wave filtering sampler by the company's R&D facility in London. Two complete 12-disk sets are available, each packaged in its own binder/disk holder with complete documentation. All of the sounds in the collection were sampled in the same acoustic space, facilitating the blending of sounds when creating ensembles. With the release of this new set, over 100 disks are now available for the TX16W.

Yamaha International
Box 6600
Buena Park, CA 90622
tel. (714) 522-9011

SOFTWARE

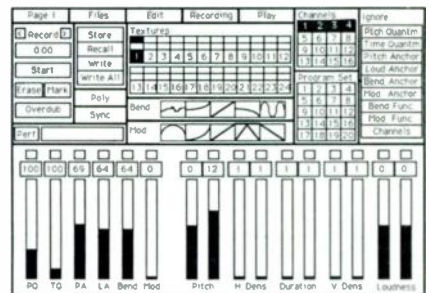
Sound Globes (approximately \$150), an intelligent instrument program for IBM personal computers, allows users to create, edit, improvise, and perform music, using "textural" parameters such as pitch and time quanta; ranges of density, loudness, and duration; and probability distributions. Features include edit-

able bend, mod, vibrato, and glissando functions; external MIDI control via any MIDI instrument or controller; standard MIDI File output; and a textural parameter editor/librarian.

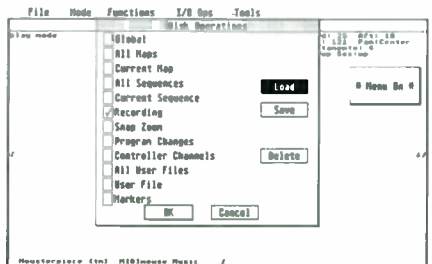
Twelve Tone Systems
Box 226
Watertown, MA 02272
tel. (617) 924-7937

Mousterpiece (\$229.95) is a three-dimensional compositional tool that uses the computer mouse as a MIDI controller. Designed for the Atari ST, the program allows the user to create complex, polytimbral compositions in real time, or as sequences to be saved. Features include computer keyboard control of MIDI parameters such as Pitch Bend, Mod Wheel, Aftertouch, Sustain Pedal, and Program Change; the ability to trigger notes with the mouse while sequences are playing; MIDI sequence file load and save (for transferring sequences to/from external sequencers); and extensive mapping control/editing functions.

MIDImouse Music
Box 877
Welches, OR 97067
tel. (503) 622-4034



Twelve Tone Systems Sound Globes



MIDImouse Mousterpiece

The Mac PD Library is a series of public domain music programs available from the Music & Computers Group of the Boston Computer Society. The Li-

POWER TOOLS

For over four years we have designed the most powerful and flexible tools possible so that you can create your own musical statement. They may change the way you think about your music.

The Keyboard Controlled Sequencer, Level II, Tunessmith, Algorithmic Composer, and Fingers have all shaped the music of numerous creative artists from Elliott Sharp to Jan Hammer. Our Caged Artist and Lilley Freelance editor/librarians give you an intuitive and fast method of shaping and archiving sounds for almost any instrument you own. And if you want to delve

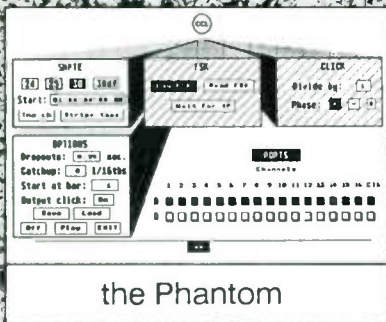
into sound shaping at its deepest, Samplemaker will help you create and edit sounds never before heard, as well as transfer samples between the most popular samplers.

For those of you who need music transcribing and scoring for lead sheets or even professional music publishing, the Copyist Levels I, II, or III for Atari, IBM, and Amiga can fill all of your desires. With the Phantom SMPTE Interface for KCS or Level II Atari, you can synchronize your sequenced performances to audio or video tape in the most efficient possible manner.

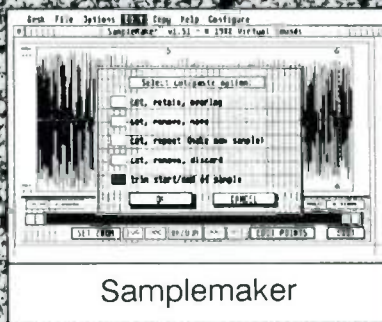
Our innovative Multi Program Environment for the Atari ST computers gives you the power of a digital workstation at a very low price. Products such as



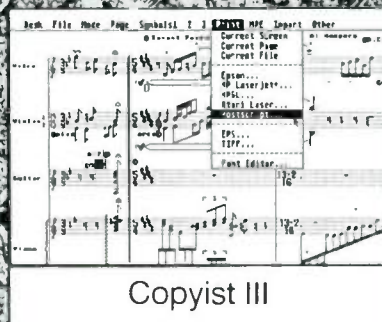
Level II



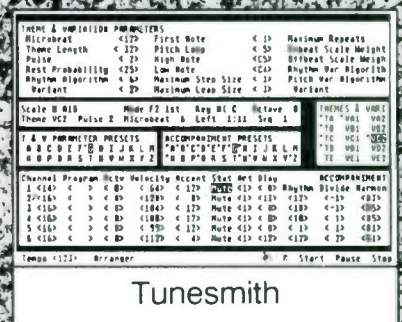
the Phantom



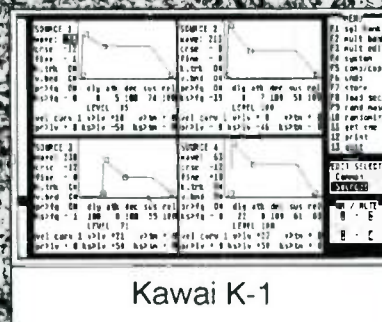
Samplemaker



Copyist III



Tunessmith



Kawai K-1

Intelligent Music's M will be supporting MPE in the near future. Multifinder support on the Macintosh and full multitasking ability on the Amiga give a similar power on these computers.

Dr. T's products are available for Atari ST/ Mega, Macintosh, Amiga, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and 128, and Apple II computers. Our sequencers are fully file compatible between computers and support industry standard MIDI files. The Amiga MRS, KCS, and Level II support the Internal Amiga samples.

Dr. T's products are available worldwide, wherever fine music products are sold.



Dr. T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE
220 Boylston Street
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
U.S.A.

(617) 244-6954
FAX (617) 244-5243

Fingers

KEYS!

Kawai K-5

MT-32

Roland D-110

CMS
COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

MIDI POWER

FOR YOUR P.C.

\$199

CMS introduces its NEW CMS-404 IBM compatible 4 Port MIDI Interface. The CMS-404 operates as a stand alone MIDI Interface with Robert Kellers 48 Track PC, supporting one MIDI input and 4 outputs. The CMS-404 will also operate alongside of a CMS-401 or any 401 compatible to allow for a total of five (5) Midi Ports, 80 MIDI channels and MPU-401 compatibility. The CMS-404 is an IBM compatible short card that operates in XT/AT and PS-2, Model 25/30. CMS-404 operates with most popular sequencers.

CMS-404 and 48 Track PC
\$399

CMS
COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

800/322-MIDI
CA 714/594-5051

382 N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS
Cakewalk is a Trade Mark of Twelve Tone Systems

● WHAT'S NEW

Library includes contributions from leading music software designers such as Laurie Spiegel, creator of *Music Mouse*; Jim Romeo, developer of *Perceive*; and David Zicarelli, who has written programs for Opcode and Intelligent Music; as well as demos and applications from many prominent software companies. Disks are available to BCS members for \$5 (non-members \$10), and the Library is being distributed on single-sided, 400K disks to ensure compatibility with all Macintosh computers. New compilation disks will be issued on a monthly basis.

The Boston Computer Society
One Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
tel. (617) 367-8080

This Disk Storage/Retrieval Program (\$29.95) for Atari ST computers is designed to accept sequence data from the Alesis HR-16 drum machine. The program allows users to create and store an unlimited number of patterns that can be loaded in whole or in part into the HR-16 from the disk.

Player Software
199 N. El Camino Real
Suite F323
Encinitas, CA 92024
tel. (619) 753-1498

STANDS

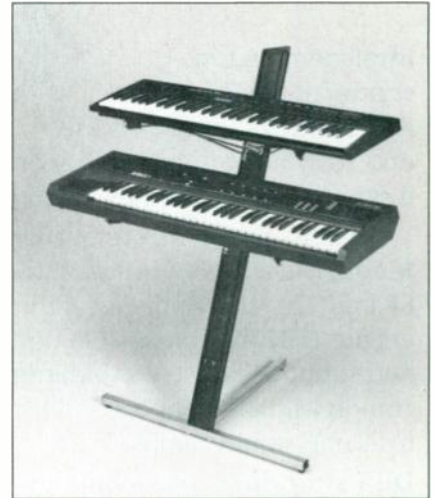
The Ace X-Type (\$48.95) is a single keyboard stand featuring a six-position height-adjustment clutch, steel legs and braces, and thick rubber end grips for stability on smooth floors and keyboard surfaces. The unit accommodates most standard-sized keyboards and is available in black and brushed aluminum finishes.

Ace Products Enterprises, Inc.
50 S. Center St., Bldg. 24
Orange, NJ 07050
tel. (201) 674-7017

The Deltex Column (\$129.99) is a double-tiered stand that can support keyboards weighing up to 50 pounds each. According to the manufacturer, Deltex can be set up without tools in 45 seconds, and the stand includes a cord clip feature that conceals cords for a cleaner

stage appearance. An optional tote bag is available for protecting the unit's black anodized finish.

Ultimate Support Systems
Box 470
Ft. Collins, CO 80522
tel. (303) 493-4488



Ultimate Support Deltex Column

CALENDAR

Sony Video Institute will be conducting a series of seminars across the USA for the video professional. Those of specific interest to audio professionals are "Audio 1—Audio for Video Production" (November 28 and 29; Hollywood, CA; \$595), "Audio 2—Post-production Audio for Video" (November 30, December 1 and 2; Hollywood, CA; \$775), and "Audio 3—Advanced Post-production Audio for Video" (December 6 and 7; Hollywood, CA; \$795). Write or call for more information and a complete schedule of workshop dates, locations, and prices.

**Sony Institute of Applied
Video Technology**
2021 North Western Avenue
PO Box 29906
Los Angeles, CA 90029
tel. (213) 462-1982

All prices are suggested retail prices as supplied by the manufacturers. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Inclusion of product information and manufacturers in this magazine does not necessarily constitute a recommendation by Electronic Musician magazine or its staff; we suggest all mail-order purchases be COD. Contact the manufacturers or your local music dealer for further information.

**The road to MIDI hell
is paved with
half-done “workstations”**



The Ensoniq EPS . . .

where sampling, recording, mixing and control



The Ensoniq Performance Sampler is what a *true* workstation is all about — a complete instrument for writing, recording, studio control and performing.

The EPS puts a world of innovative features at your fingertips. Its advanced technology and dozens of “Smart MIDI” features let you do things that just can’t be done any other way.

You can record *and mix* an entire composition on the EPS. The on-board sequencer is so advanced, it’s like having an automated 8-channel mixer and 16-track recorder controlling internal voices and external MIDI gear. There’s also a built-in disk drive to store sounds, songs and Sys Ex data.

Expert system technology puts sampling to work
With sample rates of up to 52.1kHz and a 96dB dynamic range, your sampled sounds are crisp, clear and lifelike. The “expert system” loop and edit processing uses artificial intelligence technology to let you quickly and easily put sampling to work for you.

Creative, professional quality sampling is nearly automatic with the EPS. Automatic multi-sampling and automatic volume smoothing make it simple to map complicated sounds across the keyboard. Internal sample rate conversion helps you manage the memory. There’s even a choice of 5 different types of crossfade loops.

Poly-Key™ and Patch Select™ for expressive realism
When it comes to creative voice architecture, the EPS has no match. Each voice has three 20-parameter envelopes, two multi-mode digital filters and its own LFO. The 20 voices can be layered up to 8 deep and can be dynamically switched or crossfaded with the Ensoniq exclusive Poly-Key keyboard or Patch Select buttons.

The EPS comes complete with the 13 essential sounds that you need for composing or performing, including: piano, brass, strings, sax, bass, vocals, drums, synth and electric and acoustic guitars. Each sound is specially designed to take particular advantage of Poly-Key and Patch Select.

The sequencer that goes beyond multi-tracking
Ensoniq pioneered the on-board sequencer concept with innovative features like dynamic voice allocation. The EPS sequencer is the most powerful ever put in any keyboard, with features like an 80,000 note memory, the ability to time-shift individual tracks one clock at a time and an audition page that lets you compare old and new versions of every edit and punch-in.

the complete workstation put you on the fast track to creative freedom



The exclusive "Song Tracks" feature doubles the capability of the 8-track sequencer. Put your sequences together into a song, and the EPS sequencer lets you create 8 additional song-length tracks giving you 16-track recording ability.

MIDI Auto Mix makes the EPS a complete controller

The EPS can be an *automated* mixer. The sequencer has an exclusive new MIDI Auto Mix feature that remembers all the volume fades — up or down — anywhere in the song. MIDI Auto Mix can control the internal instruments or external MIDI modules.

The EPS handles all the MIDI modes with ease — especially the powerful Multi Mode that gives you simultaneous 8-channel MIDI communication. The EPS lets you instantly split, stack and transpose up to 8 separate MIDI instruments. This flexibility and the ability to save and load Sys Ex data make the EPS an ideal central controller for any studio.

Expand your EPS memory and outputs

The Ensoniq ME-1A memory expander doubles the internal memory and permits installation of an optional SCSI port. Connect a SCSI hard disk for blink-of-an-eye access (256Kbytes in under a second) to hundreds of sounds. Or connect the EPS directly to a computer to unleash the power of sound development programs like Alchemy, Turbosynth and Sound Designer.

Using external mixers or signal processors to their fullest is easy with the OEX-8 output expander. It gives the EPS 10 discrete and fully-programmable outputs. The OEX lets each instrument be assigned to its own output jack, no matter how many voices it uses.

The technology that performs for you

At Ensoniq, innovative technology and product quality are founding principles. The industry chose Ensoniq as the Most Innovative Keyboards for the past two years running. The EPS continues the tradition. Sample an EPS for yourself and see what its advanced technology can do for your music. Only at your Authorized Ensoniq Dealer.

For more information and the name of your nearest Ensoniq dealer, call toll free: 1-800-553-5151.

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

ford to shell out \$300 or more for it, and if they don't get a bootleg, they would just live without it.

What I mean by perspective is that it's possible you've been a big dog for so long you forgot what it was like to be a little dog. Remember playing club dates for \$40 a night? Remember wondering if you even had enough gas in your junker car to get to the gig? Remember having the doors slammed in your face when you shopped tapes? We can't all be editors of a national trade publication and have everybody send us beta test copies of everything new. We "little dogs" have to save the pennies to buy all this new gear that you "big dogs" get free for endorsement compensation. Here in my area (like most others), there are five times as many bands as venues, and the competition is fierce. I've been out club-hopping on nights off and heard some of the really awful groups that get bookings, and every time I hear one of them I think about ads like your "if you copy software you are a slimeball" (*It didn't say that—Ed.*) promotion and wish I could fly you in so you could see how the other half lives.

I also refuse to wait tables or slice salami at the convenience store and wait for a label to realize they can't live without me. I am a musician, full-time, all day, every day. And the software manufacturers who put the big-dollar price tag on their stuff bring the piracy on themselves by gouging club players like myself for their product. Personally speaking, I bought my sequencer and MIDI interface—the only problem was deciding whether to skip the rent that month or not eat. This attitude has even begun to affect your magazine, as slowly those of us who can't afford to upgrade to the big-buck IBM systems are being eased out of your plans. I'm really sorry, Craig, but I am stuck with my Commodore 64 and Sonus software until somebody leaves me a lot of money or I hit a lottery. I'm sorry that I'm not a big-leaguer with a Mac or an IBM. I'd love to have one, but until I do, does that mean EM will ignore me? It's also obvious from software ads that the C-64 people are soon to be out of luck because all the software now is Macintosh or MS-DOS.

I may speak for many when I say that your comments and your value judgments with regard to "what kind of person copies software" are unjust and lack the empathy that I would expect from someone who allegedly has come up through the ranks as we all must. Not everybody has a

rich daddy to buy them toys. Some of us have to earn our keep.

I invite any and all to respond, particularly software developers and local-level musicians like myself. This is a topic that I love to debate and am curious to see if I am alone in my opinions.

Eddie Anthony
PO Box 91
Wickliffe, OH 44092

Eddie—If I receive a review copy of software that I want to keep for my own use, I buy it. Regarding endorsements, the only company that has permission to use my personal endorsement (not just a quote from a review) is Paul Reed Smith guitars, and I paid for my PRS guitar. You are wrong in assuming that I don't have to buy (and save up for) equipment and software; I do.

Concerning remembering my roots, I want to see struggling software companies rewarded financially exactly because I do remember what it was like to be struggling. I buy records instead of taping them because I know how tough it is to try to make a living from playing music. In addition to covering high-end gear, EM publishes do-it-yourself projects, free software, and articles on how to get the most out of "dinosaur" gear precisely because all the editors working here remember very well what it was like to be frustrated by a lack of cash, and the relief these kinds of articles can bring.

Regarding how the money to buy software came into my life, the answer's pretty basic: I work—no inheritances, no lottery, no rich daddy (I do owe a tremendous debt to my father, but it's not a financial one).

We all make trade-offs in life. One of the benefits of pursuing a career with the press is that you sometimes get to review new software and other goodies. In your career, you get to play music all the time. You shouldn't resent those whose jobs have a different set of fringe benefits from yours; either appreciate what your job does offer you and quit complaining, or change jobs.

Regarding C-64 coverage, we've published a lot of do-it-yourself software for that computer, since so many of our readers own one (even if they also own something else). Check out "KeyFrets" in the August '88 issue—it's great C-64 software with no commercial equivalent, and you can type it in for free.

Concerning software prices, software developers put a "big" price tag on software because it is expensive and time-consuming to develop and debug (try writing a sequencer program sometime), and the market is very small. Companies aren't going to lower their prices as long as people steal software; otherwise, they run the risk of going out of business. If consum-

ers support these companies, they can afford to take a gamble and lower their prices.

You say you're "stuck" with a C-64 and Sonus sequencer (my sequencing combination of choice prior to about two years ago) until somebody leaves you a lot of money or you hit the lottery. Have you considered working for what you want? Maybe you should get a part-time job waiting tables, or working at a convenience, record, or hi-fi store. During those times when I couldn't support myself in my chosen profession of music, or buy the gear I felt I needed, I did everything from fixing transistor radios, to working behind the counter at Radio Shack, to doing incredibly tedious paste-up work. You do what you gotta do. (By the way, the last musician I worked with who was "stuck" with a C-64 and Sonus sequencer managed to cut a best-selling album for a national label with that setup; don't sell your system short.)

It's unfortunate that being a full-time musician does not currently provide you with the income or lifestyle you would like, but that's hardly the fault of software writers, so don't take out your financial problems on them. No one's holding a gun to your head; you decided to play in a tough, competitive, low-paying game, which I know is not easy—I still play it myself. Your problems are not due to a magazine's editorial stance or to software developers. Rather, you'll just have to accept that it is very, very difficult to make a good living by playing music full time. This is a problem faced by all freelancers, not just musicians, so don't feel singled out.

Curiously, although you defend those who steal software, you state that you did indeed pay for your sequencer and MIDI interface. Just think if everyone followed your example and paid for their software: copy protection would be a dead issue, program crashes would be far less frequent, and software would appear on the market sooner and cost much less. We'd sure like to see all these things happen, which is why we started the "stealing software is wrong" campaign. If you have a better way to end copy protection and lower software prices, tell us.

CORRECTION

In our September "What's New" column, we inadvertently listed the wrong distributor of Big Band, a remarkable new algorithmic composition program for the Atari ST and Commodore Amiga computers. Developed by the French software company Digigram, the program is available from the Imagine Music Group, 751A South Kellogg Ave., Santa Barbara, CA 93117; tel. (805) 683-3340. ■

Sample an EPS... the complete workstation. See your Ensoniq dealer for a free two-day road test



Take an Ensoniq Performance Sampler home for a free two day road test, compliments of your participating Ensoniq dealer. See for yourself how the EPS, with its advanced sampling, recording, mixing and control features can put you on the fast track to creative freedom.

You'll discover an instrument that can do nearly anything with sound — better, faster and with more expression than any other keyboard you've used. The EPS Sound Library sparkles with realism and character. "Expert system" auto-looping simplifies sampling. The on-board sequencer is so advanced, it's like having an automated 8-channel mixer and 16-track recorder built right into your instrument.

Ask your authorized Ensoniq dealer for an EPS Road Test. He'll send you home with a fully-equipped demo unit and an Audio Tour Package that will show you how the EPS can help you make better music. For more information and the name of your nearest authorized Ensoniq dealer call toll free: 1-800-553-5151.



ENSONIQ
EPS ROAD TEST

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



FINALLY, 8 TRACKS IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND.

Others have tried. But 8-track capability on a standard audio cassette remained elusive. Until now.

Introducing the remarkable new 238 Syncaset® from Tascam, the company that invented portable, multi-track recording.

If you've been working with a 4-track for pre-production composing or demos, the 238 doubles your capacity right now. Running at 3¾ ips, and taking advantage of Tascam's proprietary head technology, the rack-mountable 238 gives you sound you won't believe was recorded on a standard audio cassette.

But the 238 doesn't stop there. It's fully synchronizable with MIDI/SMPTE time codes, it's got a serial port for computer interfacing and it's designed with open architecture for software upgrades.

Add to that the advantages of full-function remote control, auto punch in/out, shuttling capability and dbx II noise reduction, and you've got a machine that just about does it all.

If this all seems a little too good to be true, talk to your Tascam dealer. To understand how good the 238 Syncaset really is, you'll just have to try your hand at it.



TASCAM

© 1988 TEAC Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 213/726-0303

THE ATARI ST POWER USER, PART 1: THE HARDWARE

Get the most musical muscle possible from your Atari ST with this two-part **EM** special. This month: power hardware.

By Jim Johnson



Atari's new Mega 4 PC.

There's more to this than bugs, though. While the Macintosh forces programmers to use a single user interface, the ST lets programmers create programs entirely based on GEM or design an interface completely from scratch. (They can even write programs that use a set of typed commands—called a *command line interface*—as used by IBM personal computers.) Some programmers decided to live with GEM and its quirks; others rewrote portions of GEM to be more conducive to real-time programs such as sequencers. Still others elected to write their own user interfaces from scratch. This last approach, creating a new user interface to meet the needs of a particular program, is ideal for a programmer but a real problem for the user, who could be forced to learn a whole new user interface for each program.

So while Macintosh programs are all written the same way according to standards set down by the manufacturer, ST programs are written using a mishmash of "better ideas," some of which truly are, and some of which are simply an excuse for a programmer's laziness. Consequently, while Macintosh programs fit together like Lego pieces, ST software—music, word processors, databases, telecom programs, and even games—is more like a toybox full of mismatched parts. But as any child knows, you can still have a lot of fun with toys that don't work together.

Though there are many mutually incompatible programs out there, there also appear to be enough monkeys with enough STs and time on their hands to have produced, if not the complete works of Shakespeare, at least a way around most of the problems in this system. I've found a number of auxiliary programs (most of them public domain, and therefore accessible to anyone with a modem or user's group membership) that ease the incompatibility and fulfill the promise implied by the ST's hardware. Next

If an Atari ST is your primary musical instrument, you probably feel a little frustrated when you read all the neat things written about the Macintosh, another favorite of musicians. After all, the ST's hardware is *supposed* to be inherently more powerful than the Mac's, and the ST is *supposed* to be much easier to program, so why does no one write articles about pushing the ST to its limits?

There are two reasons for this. One is reputation. The Macintosh is an established machine—lately, even respected in business circles—so it gets a lot of coverage. The other reason is a little more important and is something you won't see mentioned very often in the Atari press (which tends to ignore problems in the ST series in favor of intense whining about the proliferation of Macintoshes and computers in various shades of blue). The ST is simply not as standardized nor as well-supported as the Macintosh. While Apple (the Mac's manufacturer) bends over backward to get its high-paying cus-

tomers all kinds of SoftWidgets to increase their productivity, some aspects of the ST's operating system (not to mention Atari's user support) almost seem designed to make life tougher for the user.

So, what's a musician to do? Live with the inefficiency of the ST, while Macintosh owners gloat over their computer's ability to do everything but walk the dog? Fortunately, though it's not necessarily simple to create a *Power ST* system, it's definitely possible. But before I show you how, let's talk about why it's not as easy as it is with the Macintosh.

THE ROADBLOCKS

As Atari worked to release the ST, it was in an intense race with Commodore, which was preparing to release a similar machine called the Amiga. Atari was also in a patent infringement lawsuit regarding GEM (Graphics Environment Manager), its user interface. The result was a late release of a GEM that was terribly slow and contained some nasty bugs.

Cakewalk 2.0

IBM sequencer power!

Cakewalk gives you the high-powered tools to work fast and produce great music. Easy to learn and use, Cakewalk makes the most of every note you play.

And at Twelve Tone Systems, we believe in making high-power software as affordable as possible.

Cakewalk has all the important features its overpriced competitors do. Plus, new in Release 2.0 are features some of them don't have: a built-in Sysx librarian, Undo command, SMPTE time displays, comments notepad, auto-advance step-entry, piano-roll notation, and much more!

Cakewalk — \$150
Cakewalk LIVE! — \$99
Phone: 1-617-924-7937
Orders: 1-800-234-1171
10 am — 6 pm EST

Our *Cakewalk LIVE!* companion lets you build playlists for live performance, with no loading delays between songs. As one song plays, the next is loaded concurrently!

Our *Sequencing Solution Systems* include Cakewalk and an MPU-401 compatible interface, at a very affordable price.

Clip this ad or call toll-free to order today! Free literature and \$10 demo disks are available.


Twelve
Tone

S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 226
Watertown, MA 02272

● ST POWER USER

month's article will cover these programs in depth, but prior to the software, the Power ST system needs hardware.

MEMORY GOOD, MORE MEMORY BETTER

Atari has released a number of versions of the ST, from the original 520 on up to the new 4-megabyte Mega machines. While it may seem extreme, especially from one who swore by the Commodore 64 just a few years ago, I believe that an ST with less than one megabyte of RAM is not a suitable machine for a power sys-



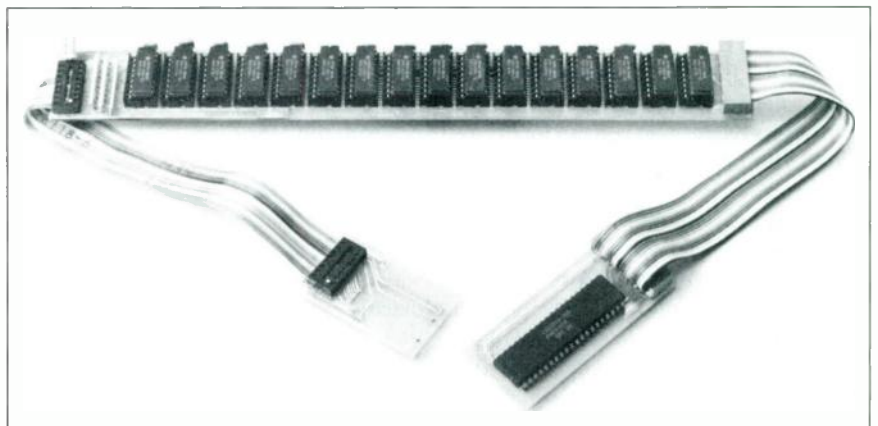
Supra Corp.'s 10 MB floppy and 60 MB external hard drives for the ST.

tem. Only a few programs require the full meg, of course, but desk accessories and memory-resident AUTO folder programs eat memory like popcorn, and with the new multi-program musical "workstation" environments, even one megabyte can be fairly limiting. Fortunately, a number of RAM upgrade kits are available that put up to 2.5 MB in the 520 or up to 4 MB in a 1040. See the "Hardware Manufacturers" sidebar for a list of some of the more popular of these kits.

No serious ST user should be without a hard disk. Atari's 20-megabyte hard drive

is adequate for starters, and Supra also makes a highly respected 20-megabyte drive. I use the Atari drive in spite of its substantially larger size. Its drive mechanism can easily and inexpensively be replaced with a 40-megabyte (or larger) drive. The Winter '87 edition of *STart* magazine gave complete instructions on how to do this; I've seen a local computer store advertising the conversion for \$299 including all parts, and if you're willing to take out an ad in the classifieds to sell your old 20-megabyte drive mechanism, the cost can drop to below \$200, if you do it yourself. It's also possible to "roll your own" hard drive using standard IBM-compatible hard drive mechanisms along with a small conversion board manufactured by companies like Supra and ICD. The July '88 issue of *ST Log* has a fairly entertaining article on building an ST hard drive from IBM components. ST hard drives are not SCSI compatible, so you won't be able to use any of the many inexpensive SCSI drives on the market, but some drives for the ST do have SCSI adapter ports that allow you to connect SCSI drives for more storage.

If you're a true memory pig, hard drives are available from Supra and others in capacities up to 250 megabytes. Hardcore sampling enthusiasts especially should seriously consider a disk this big. Astra recently announced a rack-mount hard drive (in 60- and 120-megabyte configurations) for the ST that's designed with MIDI musicians in mind. There are a few limitations to using enormous hard drives with the ST, though. Thanks to a bug in the ST's operating system, no logical drive can be larger than 16 megabytes. This means that larger physical drives must be "partitioned" into smaller logical drives. The ST allows the use of up to 16 logical drives, though Atari has reserved the last



EZ RAM II, a solderless .5 MB to 2.5 MB upgrade for the Atari from Terrific Corp.

eight of them for expansion. This means that if you follow Atari's recommendations, and if you have a single floppy drive, you can access a maximum of only 112 megabytes. Still, many hard drive vendors supply drives with all 15 partitions in use, and there's no real reason not to go all the way if you must. The only disad-

HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS

Astra Systems

(Hard drives)
2500 S. Fairview (Unit L)
Santa Ana, CA 92704
tel. (714) 549-2141

ICD

(Hard drives and interfaces)
1220 Rock Street
Rockford, IL 61101-1437
tel. (815) 968-2228

E. Arthur Brown Company

(Memory upgrades, clocks)
3404 Pawnee Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308
tel. (612) 762-8847

4 Megabyte Computers

(Accelerator boards)
109 W. Bay Area
Webster, TX 77598
tel. (713) 338-2231

Navarone Industries, Inc.

(Clock cartridges)
454 Kenneth Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
tel. (408) 378-8177

Supra Corporation

(Hard drives, interfaces,
modems)
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
tel. (503) 967-9075

Tech-Specialties Company

(Hard drive kits, memory
expansions)
1022 Hodgkins
Houston, TX 77032
tel. (713) 590-2068

Terrific Corporation

(Memory upgrades, clocks)
17 St. Mary's Court
Brookline, MA 02146
tel. (617) 232-2317

On sampler volumes 1 through 3 . . .

MUMS THE WORD

" . . . the McGill University series is reasonably priced, sounds great, samples well . . . If you're looking for an alternative to pre-sampled floppies or going into a recording studio, . . . McGill University Master Samples should be one of the first places you listen."

— Geary Yelton, *Electronic Musician*, June 1988 —

"Every instrument sounds very clean, and sonic fidelity is high . . . The care that has gone into this collection of sounds is quite evident . . . this is a great investment."

— Chris Many, *Music Technology*, May 1988 —

"This production is of high quality throughout."

— Curtis Roads, *Computer Music Journal*, Summer 1988 —

And now, introducing eight new CD volumes for sampling

Volume 4: *Rock Percussion*

Volume 5: *Rock Strings*

Volumes 6 and 7: *Latin Grooves I and II*

Volume 8: *Jazz Sounds*

Volume 9: *More Strings, Winds, Brass, Pianos, and Percussion*

Volume 10: *Pipe Organ*

Volume 11: *Historical Instruments*

(New volumes available November 25)

Don't forget our classics!

Volume 1: *Solo Strings and Violin Ensemble*

Volume 2: *Brass and Winds*

Volume 3: *Pianos, Percussion and Saxophones*

Send \$69 (U.S.) per volume,
or \$199 (U.S.) for any three; for all eleven volumes send \$699 (U.S.).
Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.
Shipping and handling: Add \$4 within North America; elsewhere, add \$14.

Send cheque or money order to:

McGill University Master Samples

555 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 1E3
Telephone: (514) 398-4548

● ST POWER USER

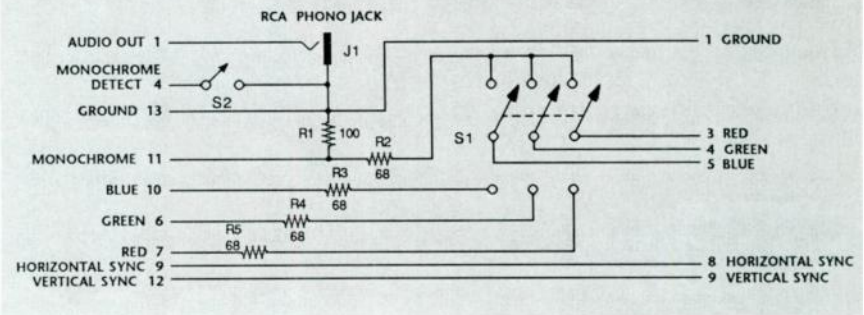
vantage is that you won't be able to make use of the new high-speed washing machine attachment or whatever it is Atari has in mind for these logical drives.

MODEM: THE KEY TO FREE PROGRAMS

Modems, which allow a computer to transfer data via phone lines, are common power items. The best of the many benefits of a modem is access to the vast libraries of public domain programs found on the various subscription information services such as CompuServe, Delphi, and GENie. The next best reason is the auto-

Cable from Atari ST

Cable to Monitor



Designed by Michael P. Odegard, this monitor interface allows an Atari ST to drive multi-sync monitors such as the Sony CPD-1302. All resistors (R1, 100 ohms; R2-5, 68 ohms) are 0.5W/5%, Switch 2 is TPDT, and J1 audio out is a 1/4-inch or RCA jack.

STREET SMART. BUDGET WISE.

Introducing the **DELTEX** Keyboard Stand.
Ultimate Quality at an Unbelievable Price.

Now every performer can afford the hot new shape in keyboard stands. With **DELTEX**, Ultimate Support Systems continues to bring you the same distinctive triangular support column that's become the symbol of rugged strength for stage, studio or home.

Set up and breakdown are fast and easy. **DELTEX** is lightweight, yet built to shrug off the shocks of the road—a Lifetime Warranty guarantees it.

So check out a **DELTEX** today. Because now the radical change in keyboard stands is priced to leave you some radical change in your pocket.



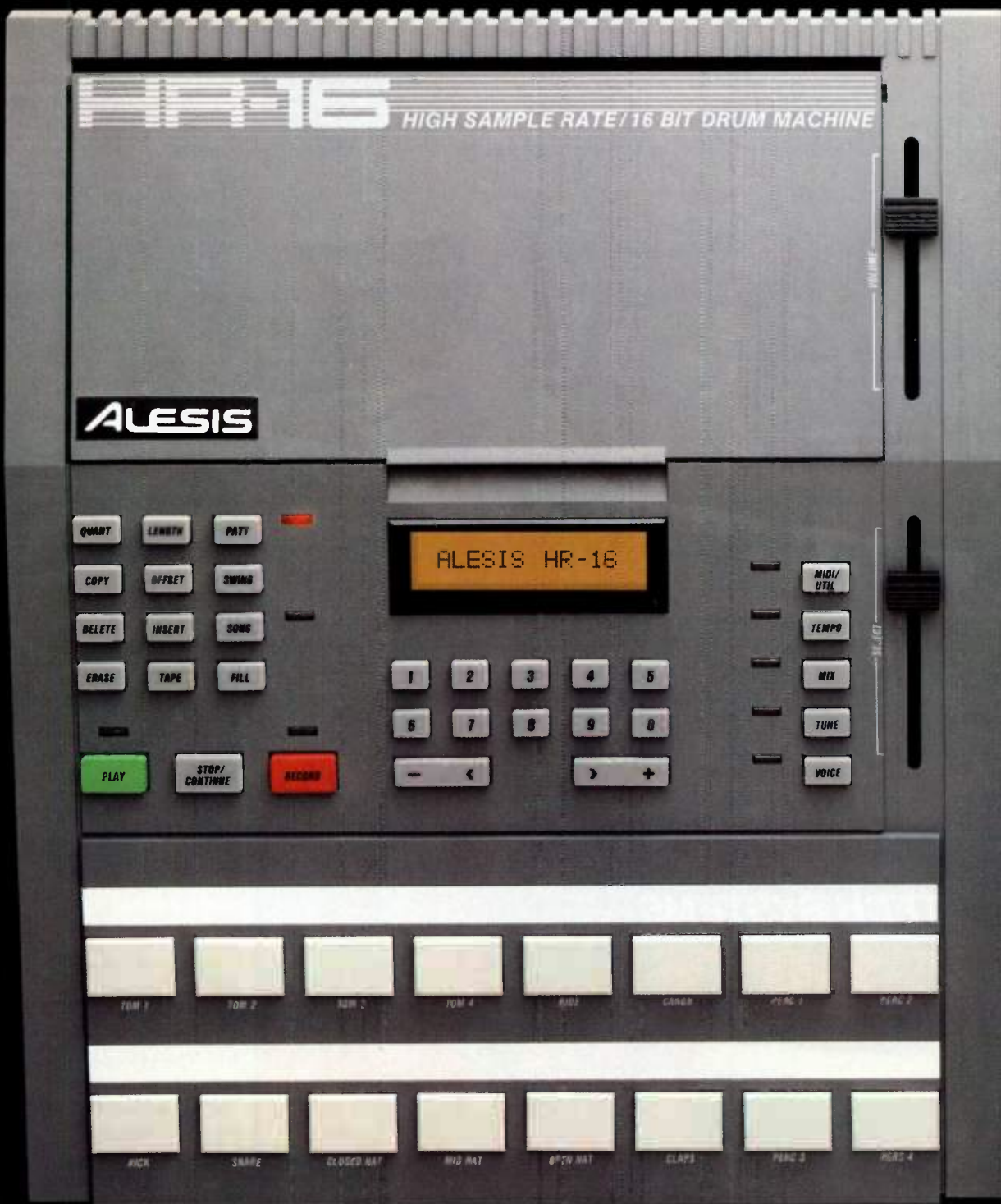
Suggested Retail: \$129.99
For more information or a dealer near you, contact:
P.O. Box 470
Fort Collins, CO 80522
(303) 493-4488



dialer utility that lets you dial any phone number on your list at the touch of a button. Atari's 1200 Baud modem lists for \$99, and Hayes-compatible 1200 Baud modems that cost even less populate the classifieds. So if you've invested thousands of dollars in synths, samplers, and computers, there's no excuse for not getting a modem. One caution, though: don't let anyone tell you that a 300 Baud modem is adequate or that a 2400 Baud device is necessary. 1200 Baud is the current standard; 300 is much too slow, and the surcharges most services tack on for 2400 access can wipe out any benefits that the higher speed brings. This will change with time, so if you're reading this in a back issue some time in the early '90s, disregard that comment.

WANNA ROCK? GET A CLOCK

One absolutely essential, but easily overlooked, piece of hardware in a power system is the battery-backed clock. The Mega machines have a built-in clock, but 520 and 1040 owners need to buy either a clock cartridge (which plugs into the ST's seldom-used cartridge port) or an internal clock chip, at about \$39. Why is the clock necessary? Just wait until you back up your hard disk with the time set incorrectly, and you'll never ask that question again. The ST, like most other computers, "time stamps" each file when it is created or updated, and if the dates on your hard drive files are incorrect, you may end up backing up files more often than you need to—or even worse, not backing them up enough. Some hard drives and memory enhancements for the ST con-



100% Real.

It's true. Nothing sounds like the Alesis HR-16 Digital Drum Machine. Except real drums.

16 Bit technology. Incomparable 20kHz frequency response. No wonder the music press calls the HR-16 "staggeringly realistic".* There's plenty of kicks, snares, toms, hi-hats, cymbals... and a bunch of percussion and rhythm toys. 49 sounds altogether. All tuneable and touch sensitive. Each one unique and dripping with personality. Record-quality sounds. 100% real. And, you can combine them endlessly.

Own a drum machine already? Put it in the drum machine museum. Permanently. The HR-16 is the one you wish you had anyway. And it's so affordable you can buy two. You know you want real drums. So go ahead, get the Alesis HR-16. The industry standard. The 100% real choice.

*David Crigger in Home and Studio Recording



LOS ANGELES:
Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca. 90016

LONDON:
Alesis Corporation • 6, Letchworth Business Center • Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HR

Quick Rhyme

ON-LINE RHYMING DICTIONARY
FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT

"Easy to use...great for ideas!"

MARK PAUL/Lyricist-Tiffany

▲ 22,000 root words
and suffixes for
over 1 million
rhymes

▲ Compatible
with most
word processors

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH®

\$54.95

Check or Money Order. Add
\$2.00 postage & handling.
Calif. residents add 6¼%
sales tax.

apriori

Apriori Inc.
859 Hollywood Way
Suite 401
Burbank, CA 91510
(818) 955-9638

● ST POWER USER

tain battery-backed clocks that will do this job without an additional purchase.

MAXIMUM ACCELERATION

A few upcoming hardware enhancements promise to push the ST to the front of the computer power race. An accelerator board that doubles the ST's clock rate (the speed at which it does its calculations) should increase the operating

If you've invested
thousands of dollars
in synths, samplers,
and computers,
there's no excuse
for not getting a
modem.

speed about 70%. Another will let the ST access up to 15 megabytes of RAM. When accelerator boards actually make it to the market, rest assured one will find its way into my system, and an evaluation of it will find its way into EM.

THE POWER MONITOR

The final element in a power system is the monitor: use either an Atari monochrome monitor or a multi-sync monitor (such as those made by NEC and Mitsubishi) and adapter board. I suffered with a color monitor for about a year before I broke down and got a monochrome monitor. The colors are great for games and other trivial applications, but if you're doing serious work at the computer, your eyes will be much happier with a nice, crisp, monochrome display. The ST won't drive multi-sync monitors directly, but the necessary interface circuitry consists of just a few resistors. If you're handy with a soldering iron (or know someone who is), you'll be able to enjoy both color and monochrome displays without the problems of using two monitors.

(That's the basis: a select list of the hardware that will prepare your ST to become the musical assistant you've always wished for. Next month, we'll cover the other side of the power user coin: the software.—Ed.)

Jim Johnson learned to play synthesizer in the wilds of Kodiak, Alaska. While he misses the trees and snow, he finds Arizona more conducive to earning a living.

ALTECH SYSTEMS

Totally Tubular!

- 1 in - 3 out MIDI Interface
- 7.0 MHz Clock Speed
- requires no external power
- Fully Opto-isolated
- Works with all Macintoshes

For more information contact:

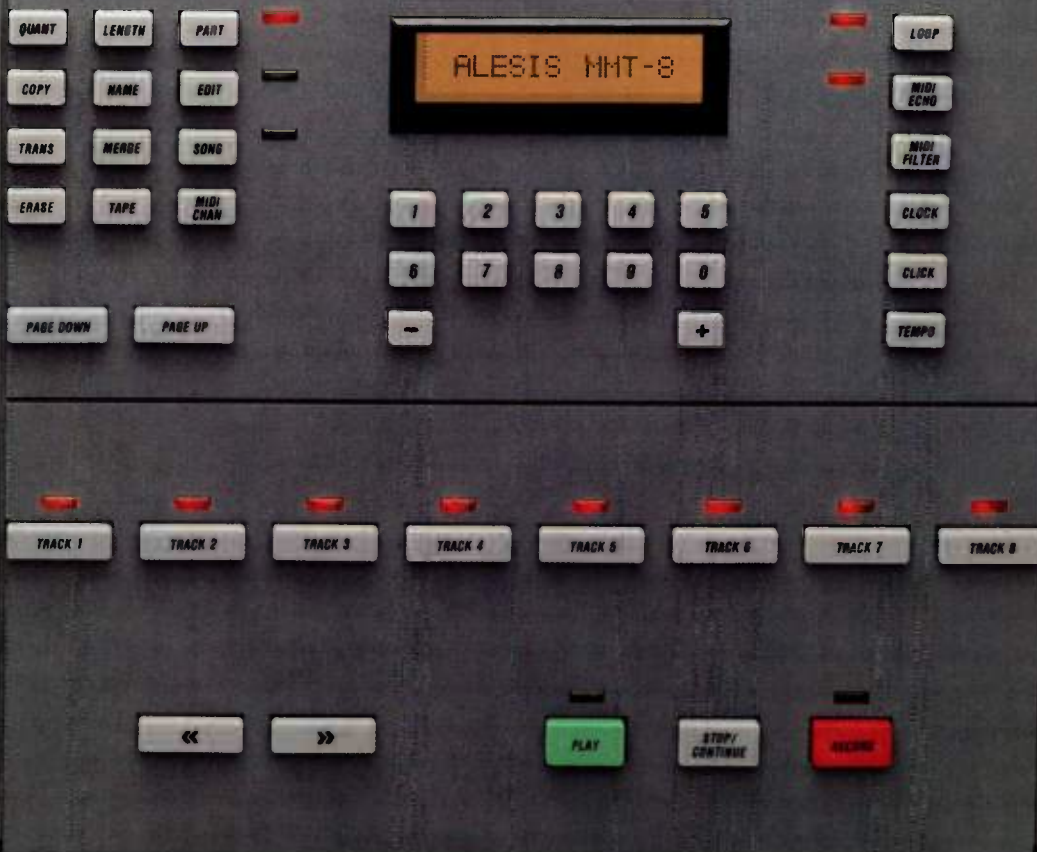
ALTECH SYSTEMS

831 Kings Hwy Suite 200
Shreveport, LA 71104
318-226-1702

Macintosh 1x3 Interface suggested retail \$99.95

MMT-8 MULTI TRACK MIDI RECORDER

ALESIS



100% Feel.

If you think sequencers are stiff and machine-like, and hard to use, think again, because the Alesis MMT-8 Multi Track MIDI Recorder will change your mind. The MMT-8 perfectly reproduces what you play. And does it on 8 separate tracks so you can record as fast as you write. Keys, bass, lead lines. Verse, chorus, bridge. Punch in. Punch out. It's so easy it will actually inspire your songwriting.

And you don't have to 'think MIDI' when you're bursting with a great song or groove. Just hit Record and start playing. After you've laid tracks, you can edit any note, transpose any part, build layered orchestrations, shift the timing of each track... the MMT-8 will let you do anything you want. Except lose the feeling.

The MMT-8 is at your Alesis dealer right now with the number one drum machine in the world, the Alesis HR-16. The MMT-8 is a powerful sequencer, a tireless songwriting companion, a faithful music recorder. And an unbelievable value. What a great idea. A machine with 100% feel.

ALESIS
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

LOS ANGELES:
Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege
Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca. 90016
LONDON:
Alesis Corporation • 6, Letchworth
Business Center • Avenue One,
Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG62HR

0 To 64 In Under 2 Seconds

Sixty-four different effects combinations that is — and all of them available at the touch of a pedal. The new BOSS ME-5 provides guitarists with incredible power — five different effects: Compressor, Overdrive/Distortion, Equalizer, Chorus/Flanger and Digital Reverb/Delay — all in one compact programmable unit under foot pedal or MIDI control.

With the ME-5 you can custom-create 64 different program settings using any combination of effects plus different control settings for each effect. Then, in live performance, each program can be called up simply by pressing a foot pedal-switch. In addition, the ME-5 is equipped with MIDI, allowing it to perform automatic program changes when connected to a MIDI sequencer.

LED's light up to show which effects are on with each program, and an effect can be turned on or off just by pressing its pedal.

The built-in noise suppressor in the ME-5 eliminates line noise, even when you're using high-distortion settings, perfect even for high performance applications like studio recording. Other unique convenience features on the ME-5 include Tuner Out and Headphone Out jacks, as well as a jack to connect an EV-5 Expression Pedal to vary the output of the flanger or chorus.

Finally, true to our ever-creative nature, BOSS has brought out the ME-5 at an unbelievably low price, just \$825*. And that's a lot less

than you'd ever pay for five quality effects alone, not to mention the program memory. So go down to your BOSS dealer and test drive the ME-5. Push down on a pedal and see how it feels to zoom from 0 to 64. BOSS Products, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141.

*Suggested Retail Price

BOSS
CREATIVITY IN SOUND DESIGN



MIDI/CV Conversion with the Vesta Fire MDI-1

If you'd like to use your warm-sounding, pre-MIDI, analog synthesizer with your MIDI sequencer or keyboards, here's how.

John J. Volanski

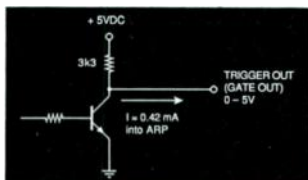


FIG. 1: MDI-1 Gate output stage.

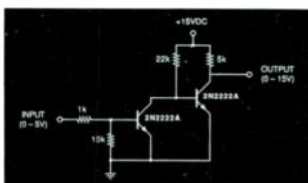


FIG. 2: Level-shifting circuit.

Many of us have hung on to at least one favorite analog synth despite being deluged with the wave of ever-evolving digital synthesizers introduced over the last few years. (If you don't have a pre-MIDI analog synth, you can often pick one up for a veritable song and dance in *EM's* classifieds or from the listings in your local "shopper's gazette.")

In order to integrate a synthesizer that's based on control voltages rather than MIDI into a MIDI system, we need one of those mystical black boxes that will convert MIDI data into the analog format CV (Control Voltage) and Gate signals required by most pre-MIDI synthesizers. Control voltages are used in analog synthesizers to control various parameters, such as frequency and amplitude, in a linear or exponential manner. Gate signals determine when a parameter is activated and the duration of activity. For a functional description of typical pre-MIDI analog synthesizers, control voltages, and gate signals, see the first chapter in *MIDI For Musicians*, by Craig Anderson (available from EM Bookshelf; see page 6 of this issue for details).

I purchased the Vesta Fire MDI-1 MIDI-to-CV/Gate interface converter for about \$150 from MIDCO, International, the United States distribution and service point for Vesta Fire equipment. (MIDCO, International, PO Box 748, Effingham, IL 62401; tel. [217] 342-9211 or [800] 637-9705. Contact Larry Morton, Vesta Fire Product Manager.) My intent was to connect an old ARP Odyssey to my Yamaha DX11 synthesizer using the MDI-1 as the interface.

The MDI-1's metal case is black (which makes it a bona fide "black box"), so I figured I was on the right track. I connected the MDI-1 between the DX11 and the Odyssey, connected the Odyssey to my mixer, powered up all the equipment, hit a note on the DX11, and... nothing came out of the ARP. Had I just wasted \$150?

ABOUT THE MDI-1

The Vesta Fire MDI-1 was designed to interface between a MIDI synthesizer and the Vesta Fire DIG-420 (a digital delay/sampler that allows the pitch of the sampled sound to be altered in three octaves via a CV/Gate synthesizer). The MDI-1 is a handy little unit. It has the following modes of operation:

1. MIDI Initialize: By hitting just one note on your MIDI synth, this mode automatically determines the MIDI channel, MIDI mode, and highest MIDI note (called the

base note) you will be using when controlling your CV/Gate synthesizer. (Note that the MDI-1 operates within only a sliding, three-octave window. You must tell it what the highest note of that window will be.)

2. MIDI Play: This allows a CV/Gate-equipped synthesizer to be played via MIDI. This is the main mode used when slaving a CV/Gate synth to a MIDI master. The voltage provided by the MDI-1's CV output can be trimmed approximately $\pm 0.1V$ with a tuning control, thus controlling the analog synth's pitch. There is also a volts/octave potentiometer that adjusts the scaling of the CV output.

3. MIDI Record: This mode causes the Vesta Fire DIG-420 to start sampling when it receives a MIDI Note On signal.

4. Trigger In Record: This mode causes the Vesta Fire DIG-420 to start sampling when triggered by a signal connected to the MDI-1's Trigger In jack.

5. Trigger Out Polarity: This lets you change the Gate Out polarity from positive-going to negative-going. (Your analog synth may require a negative-going gate instead of the more standard positive-going type; this mode will accommodate it.)

Modes 1, 2, and 5 have fairly obvious uses, as described in this article. Mode 3 appears to be useful only in conjunction with the DIG-420. Mode 4 can be used to drive a MIDI drum machine via older

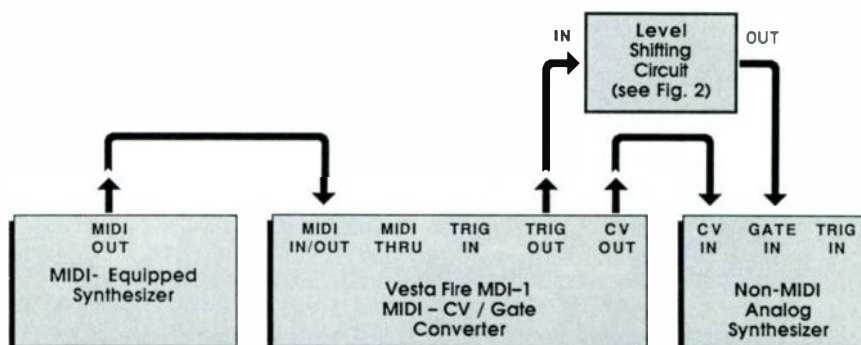


FIG. 3: System interconnection.

One Picture Is Worth A Thousand MIDI Events

Now you can see your music, 6 octaves and up to 50 measures at a time. Grab notes and drag, stretch or compress them. Draw controllers and velocity. Really see what you're doing. Should a MIDI sequencer work in any other way?

The 64 Track PC also gives you a new, state-of-the-art user interface. Plus multiple MIDI ins and outs, MIDI Time Code, SMPTE, MIDI file format, and compatibility with Passport's Score and Dr T's Copyist. (More scoring to come.)

The 64 Track is built on the acclaimed 48 Track PC. That means 600 pulses per quarternote for the most accurate timing anywhere, and an easy, yet powerful, way of composing. For the IBM PC, AT, 386, and compatibles. With Hercules, CGA and EGA graphic support and optional mouse.



Keller Designs
2920 Jefferson
Eugene, OR 97405
503/485-3481

64 Track for the C1 \$399
64 Track for the 401/404 \$259
48 Track for the 401 \$199
64 Track Demo disk \$10

The 64 Track PC

With a completely new user interface. Record, mute, solo, edit, and more with the touch of a single key or the mouse. Demo disk available!

● MIDI TO CV

synthesizers, sequencers, or drum machines that provide trigger outs (don't throw that old equipment away!). In this mode, the MDI-1 will transmit a MIDI Note On/Off of the base note selected in Mode 1 for each trigger that appears at its trigger input jack.

UNDER THE HOOD

In the lab, I collaborated with a fellow electrical engineer/musician, Bob Bockstahler, to take the enclosures off the MDI-1 and the Odyssey and reconnect the cabling between them. We powered up the units and probed the MDI-1's CV output with an oscilloscope. It seemed fine: the voltage was increasing or decreasing in accordance with the notes being played on the DX11. But when we probed the MDI-1's Gate signal, we found that the Odyssey would not trigger unless the triggering signal's amplitude exceeded 4.4 volts. Bad news in MIDI-land: the Odyssey's Gate input was presenting too much of a load to the MDI-1's output circuitry, which was not powerful enough to handle the load without sagging slightly. (Note: the MDI-1 calls one of its outputs a "trigger out"; it's actually a Gate Out type of signal as far as any ARP synthesizer is concerned.) Fig. 1 shows the MDI-1's existing Gate output circuitry.

To increase its available output, we needed a level-shifting circuit to boost the gate comfortably above the Odyssey's 4.4-volt trigger threshold. The level-shifting circuit in Fig. 2 takes the 0- to 5-volt MDI-1 Gate signal and transforms it into a 0- to 15-volt trigger. The Odyssey's Gate circuitry won't ignore that! (This will not harm the Odyssey, as its analog circuitry operates from an on-board ± 15 VDC power supply. *Do not* use this level-shifting circuit to drive TTL-type components unless you want to let the smoke out of them; the stock output will probably work satisfactorily.) You could probably accomplish the same effect using an op amp for level shifting (amplification), but the two-transistor circuit given above is cheap and simple.

We hooked up all the equipment as shown in Fig. 3, applied power, and this time experienced success. A quick check with the oscilloscope showed that the Odyssey was pulling the level-shifting circuit output down to 10.0 volts, which means the Odyssey was drawing about 1 mA into its Gate input (calculated by observing a 5-volt drop across the 5k resistor in the output collector leg of the level-shifting circuit). This was still well

Are You Faithful?

We're faithful, to the music and to YOU. Whether you are a performing professional or a serious at-home player/producer, our premium music sequences and total customer support are exactly what you've been waiting for. With more than one hundred titles like ROLL WITH IT, COME TOGETHER, IN THE MOOD, SUPERSTITION, SWEET HOME ALABAMA, RIKKI DON'T LOSE THAT NUMBER, we have what you need.

Team up with GOLDEN MIDI and here's what you'll get:

- telephone demos
- sequences quality-rated
- built note-for-note from original recordings
- additional sequences released monthly
- quantity/subscription discounts
- monthly Catalog/Newsletter
- telephone support and equipment advice
- free drum note conversions
- music licensed by authors/publishers
- modem downloads and Federal Express delivery available

Supported Equipment:

Dedicated	MC500/300, MMT-8, QX5, QX3, ESQ-1, SQ-80, SQD-1
IBM PC/clone	Cakewalk, Texture, Promidi, Sequencer Plus, Winsong
Atari	SST, Masterpiece, Dr. T, Master Tracks Pro, Steinberg Pro 24, Hybrid Arts, and Creator
Mac	Opcode, Master Tracks Pro, and Performer V2.31

The Equipment and software listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Sequences \$19.95 demo tape \$9.95



1020 15th Street Suite 29K, Denver, Co 80202
303-534-4055

GOLDEN MIDI
MUSIC & SOFTWARE, INC.

Maximum Inspiration Minimum Perspiration



Introducing Notator!

If you like to create music, Notator™ will inspire you. Because Notator takes the sweat out of music-making.

Notator is the first fully integrated sequencing/notation program. Your music appears on the Atari screen fully transcribed *as you are playing it*. Once recorded, you can edit your music directly from the notation simply by dragging notes (or groups of notes) using the mouse.

You Start with Creator

Notator begins with C-Lab's powerful Creator™ sequencing program (in fact, a full copy of Creator is built right in to every Notator). Creator has time-saving features like multitasking, so – among other things – you can load your next sequence while the first is playing. Or "Pseudo Events" recording, so you can record mutes and tempo changes right along with your music.

Add Notation

Then Notator adds complete, fully-integrated music notation. You can create scores of up to 32 staves with complete flexibility over clef, key signature, time signature, and transposition. Note values can range for 1/1 to 1/96, including every type of triplet. Notation markings from text to fermatas can be inserted quickly and easily.

Notator lets you edit notes from either the notation screen or the sequence event data screen (you can even display both screens simultaneously). And Notator even lets you print your score in the background while you are working on your next song!

And Some Final Touches

Notator also includes an innovative feature called "Groove Design". Groove Design lets you design your own feel – or choose from a selection of available swing feels – to add a human element to your music. In addition, a MIDI automation screen of assignable faders allows you to control volume and other MIDI functions in real-time.

See Notator at your nearest Digidesign dealer today. Then let the inspiration flow!

Developed by:

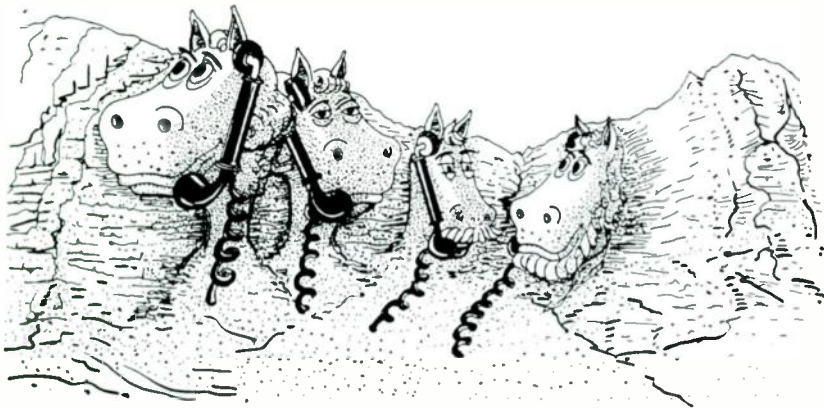
C-LAB
SOFTWARE

Distributed by:

digidesign

1360 Willow Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 327-8811

WHEN IT COMES TO RUSH ORDERS... THOROUGHBRED ROCKS!



Whatever your viewpoint, we have what you're looking for.

WE CONTINUALLY STRIVE TO BRING YOU THE BEST WITH:

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE, IN-STORE INVENTORY OF HUNDREDS OF MAJOR BRANDS
- NATIONAL AWARD-WINNING SERVICE CENTER
- FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE SALESPeOPLE
- FREE **FEDERAL EXPRESS** SHIPPING*

MAIL ORDER LAYAWAY ALSO AVAILABLE

THOROUGHBRED MUSIC

2204 E. Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33610

TO PLACE AN ORDER, CALL THE TOLL-FREE OPERATOR FOR OUR NUMBER.

(813) 237-5597

*STANDARD 2-DAY AIR ON SELECT ITEMS.



● MIDI TO CV

above the magic 4.4-volt threshold, and all was well.

Now for the finishing touches. I installed the level-shifting circuit inside the ARP Odyssey, since the ARP's warranty is long gone (and so is ARP, for that matter). The installed circuit is powered by +15 VDC from the Odyssey's on-board power supply. Make sure you use the correct power supply voltage, as -15 volts will ren-

My intent was to

connect an old ARP

Odyssey to my

Yamaha DX11 syn-

thesizer using the

MDI-1 as the

interface.

der the circuit inoperable. The beauty of the level-shifting circuit is that it is transparent to the user and to any other 5-volt, trigger-out units you might connect to the Odyssey.

The circuit has no critical parts in it. I built it on a 1.5-inch, square piece of perf board and mounted it on a single standoff near the Gate Input jack inside the Odyssey. You should be able to scrounge the circuit components from your junk box, as I did. If not, you can buy all the circuit components you need from Radio Shack (except for the MDI-1, of course) for about \$2.50.

The MDI-1 provides a simple, easy way to bring the thundering bass of a Mini-moog, the delicate growl of an ARP Odyssey, or the extensive cross-modulation capabilities of Korg's Mono/Poly into a current MIDI system. However, the MDI-1 is not compatible with synthesizer oscillators that require linear control voltage scales, such as early PAiA, Korg, and some Yamaha units. Fortunately, these are far less common than the exponential types accommodated by the MDI-1.

John J. Volenski has an MBA and a BSEE and works as an engineering manager at Ball Systems' Engineering Division in San Diego. His home studio includes a DX11/TX81Z/RX17 combination driving an ARP Odyssey through a Vesta Fire MDI-1 MIDI/CV converter.

One genius, 6 strings, 192 sounds.



No doubt about it, Stanley Jordan is a genius. Of course, the new Casio PG-380 SynthGuitar

is no slouch either.

The PG-380 has an on-board synthesizer—incorporating our new VZ-1 technology.

That means you've got 64 built-in sounds with virtually no tracking delay. With an optional RAM/ROM pack, you get an additional 128 sounds. That's a total of 192 different sounds. And if you're Stanley Jordan, you can get an almost endless array of sounds. With no external source.

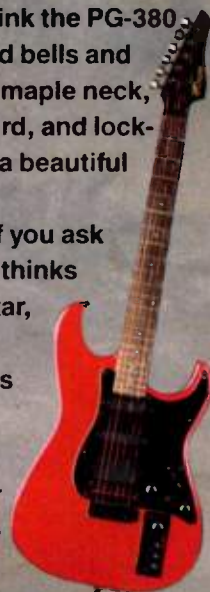
Of course, if you do tap into an external source, the PG-380 also has an on-board MIDI converter. So you can blend guitar, internal synth and any external sound source.

That's the kind of flexibility that creativity like Stanley's can really explore.

But don't think the PG-380 is all gadgets and bells and whistles. With a maple neck, ebony fingerboard, and locking tremolo, it's a beautiful instrument.

Of course, if you ask Stanley what he thinks of the SynthGuitar, he'll say: "Now I can play sounds I've only heard in my head."

Which probably says it best.



If you don't need synth, try the Casio MG510 MIDI guitar.

CASIO[®]
Where miracles never cease



The computer of record w

These days, more and more artists are entering the charts not just with a bullet. But with a Macintosh® personal computer.

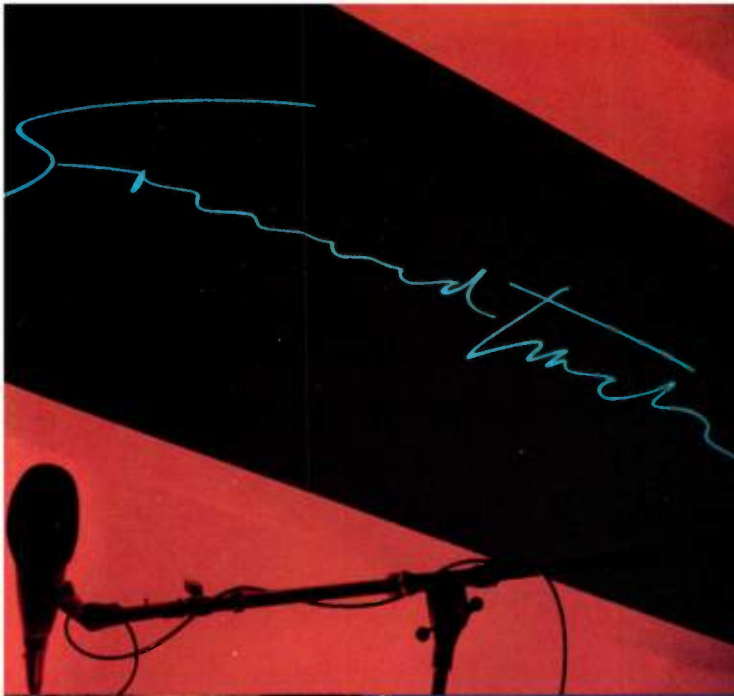
That's one reason you'll find so many Macintosh computers in the studios where they cut the hit records. No matter what kind



of music you make, there is Macintosh software to help you make it better. Composing, arranging, sequencing, sampling, sound design—you name it, Macintosh can do it.

Macintosh is flexible. It doesn't lock you in to any single, rigid MIDI configuration. So as your music grows, your music computer will, too. And the performance doesn't stop when you

*A "song" being defined as \$9.95 plus \$3.00 postage, not an a cappella rendition of your favorite Top 40 hit. You need a VISA or MasterCard to order by phone. Or call, and we'll tell you where you can send a check



here they make the records.

finish playing. Because Macintosh also gives you access to a huge library of serious business software. That means you can shift from playing your music to promoting it without missing a beat.

See for yourself. Order the *Macintosh, MIDI & Music* video. Half an hour jammed with insight and instruction from many of America's most notable artists. Demonstrating how Macintosh can

be as instrumental to your success as it is to theirs.

You can have the video for a song*: Just call 800-538-9696, ext. 750, and we'll send you a copy.

You'll discover why, in the music business today, the signs all point to Macintosh.



The power to be your best.™

No cash, stamps, box tops or guitar picks accepted no matter how nicely you ask. Video offer expires Dec. 31, 1988. © 1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

RECORDING *a n d t h e* CONSCIOUS MIND

*This article might skirt the borders of metaphysics.
Then again, so might music.*

■ Before entering the world of computers, I spent 27-odd years (27 is an odd number, but the years were odd as well) in recording studios as an artist, musician, and, finally, a record producer. During those years I became intrigued by the relationship between a musician's state of mind and how this affects the musician's performance. I observed enough consistency in these effects to catalog them in a somewhat scientific manner, and when I started producing records, I used this knowledge to enhance the productions. For both the philosophical and the practical consideration of **EM** readers, I'd like to describe what I learned (which has become even more important to remember in these days of computer-aided music-making). Let's start with a few hypotheses:

1. Engaging in thinking at the moment of creating and the act of creating itself seem to be mutually exclusive.
2. Music originates from a source other than the musician. The musician is a receiver instead of an originator.
3. The role of music is to be a framework for expressing emotions that exist in this world.

TO THINK OR NOT TO THINK . . .

It sounded like it should be music, but it wasn't.

There is a principle in computers called Direct Memory Access (DMA), in which a peripheral device (like a disk drive) can tap directly into the computer's main memory without being slowed down by



BART DE HAAS

B y M i c h a e l S t e w a r t

having to go through the main processors. I believe that when we are consciously thinking, it interrupts our natural DMA and impedes access to our main memory and to the music.

Have you ever tried to remember a name but couldn't? Then, a couple minutes after you gave up trying to remember consciously, the name "popped" into your mind? From what I've observed, the more a musician (including myself) *thinks* about what he or she is playing, the less like music the music sounds. I have seen countless situations where a player would be *trying* very hard to overdub a part, and it just wasn't happening. The music would feel contrived and disjointed, as if the track were separate from the overdub, and there was no *musical* relationship between the two, just a temporal one. The musician might even *know* that the music was not happening and be frustrated as well.

I believe the root of this problem occurs when a musician is *thinking* and not *listening*. As a producer, when I felt that happening, I would stop the musician and ask what he ate for breakfast (he would usually give me a look like I had a petunia growing out of my head). Then I'd say, "Stop thinking about what you're playing. Just *listen* to the overall sound. It's easy." Invariably, this would work. The part he was overdubbing locked in with what had already been recorded and felt like part of the whole. Somehow, when the musician stopped thinking, what he played turned into music.

By not thinking, the musician (receiver) encouraged the equivalent of Direct Memory Access. He let the music he heard on the tape enter his "subconscious" (for lack of a better term) unimpeded, where it evoked musical passages of a similar feeling. By *just listening* to the music already on tape, he could tap into its context and simply interact with it. His subconscious naturally came up with music that fit. In other words, the music was playing *him*.

THE STATUE OF LIBERTY PLAY

Another way to encourage musicality is *misdirection*. This trick works especially well when artists are overdubbing vocals.

During the course of recording Billy Joel's *Piano Man*, most of the vocals were recorded "live" with the rhythm track, but there were one or two vocals that didn't get recorded that way. We tried overdubbing a few passes, but it felt like apples and oranges. I asked the engineer to set a

Fender Rhodes piano up on some chairs so Billy could *play* his part as he sang his vocal. I didn't record the Rhodes or really even care what Billy played. The result I *did* care about was that Billy's vocals locked into the prerecorded tracks and lost their self-consciousness and rigidity. Billy was very pleased, and so was I.

By giving his conscious mind something to do—playing the piano—Billy was able to access the memory of the rhythm track and, more important, the memory of the *emotion* that prompted the song in

the first place. What he was trying to do ceased to be the job of "Doing The Overdub" and became "singing and playing the song," a completely natural occurrence. His beloved little consciousness, instead of looking over his shoulder and giving him a constant stream of judgments (you're flat, here comes that weird part, etc.) was misdirected and allowed Billy to "tune in" (or "be in touch with") his music. The conscious mind isn't a bad thing. It just doesn't always know its place—it's sort of like an overzealous assistant.

The Macintosh music video was made to order.

So what are you waiting for? Order it now.

You'll see how America's top recording artists are using Macintosh® computers to help change the way that music is made. You'll also learn the basics of MIDI technology, sampling, sequencing, notation, sound design and much more. (See the ad one page back.)

So don't wait. Use this coupon. Cut yourself a hit. Or call (Visa or MasterCard only) 800-538-9696, ext. 850.

Please send me _____ copy(s) of the *Macintosh, MIDI & Music* video. For each copy, send \$995 plus \$3.00 shipping. California residents add 7% sales tax. Total enclosed: _____

Name (please print) _____ Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Method of payment: MC Account # _____ Check
 Visa Exp. _____ Money Order

Signature _____

Make checks payable to Macintosh Music Video Offer. Mail to: Macintosh Music Video, P.O. Box 8240, Beaverton, OR 97076

Offer expires 12/31/88 or while supplies last. VHS only. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

EM11

REMOTE CONTROL:™ ESQ

Remote Control: ESQ
A patch editor/librarian for the Ensoniq ESQ-1, ESQ-M, and SQ-80 for use with the IBM family of computers. It was written to give the musician more time for creative pursuits. Mouse and printer support provided.

Features:

- Patch editor/librarian • User-friendly commands
- Up to 26 banks in memory at once • Graphic patch editor
- NOT COPY PROTECTED! • Sequence librarian
- Built-in help • Powerful macro language • Free product support • \$89.95 suggested retail

Requires:

- MPU-401 (or compatible) • 256K of RAM
- IBM PC/XT/AT (or compatible)

Brochure and demo disk available on request. M1 and General versions available soon. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.*

C&M RESEARCH GROUP,
302 RIDGEHAVEN PLACE,
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
78209-3424

(800) 289-CMRG (Orders)

(512) 826-0721 (Voice)
(512) 826-0659 (Modem)



• CREATIVITY

MENTAL RESIDUE

There's an important dynamic between producers and artists. When a producer's ideas are reflected and modified by the natural experience of the musician, music is the result. When the producer's ideas are just followed blindly or dutifully, the music sounds—well, dutiful, not musical.

One of the ways I tried to generate this reflection and modification was to use a tool I called "the canceled suggestion." If a singer was singing too much on top of the beat, I'd say "Hey, lay back a little." Usually the next performance was definitely laid back, but stiff and unmusical; the singer was doing what he or she *thought* I wanted.

But then I'd say, "Aw, forget it. I didn't know what I was talking about." This self-deprecating erasure had an immediate effect on the singer. The next performance would be a little laid back, but just right, performed loosely and in the style of the singer. It seemed as if just enough residue of the original suggestion was left, and the singer *interpreted* the suggestion instead of consciously invoking it. Or perhaps the suggestion was placed in some deeper part of the brain, and when the conscious was relaxed, a more instinctive version of the suggestion appeared. I used to bet lunch money with my engineer that this mental residue technique would work. I ate well.

Version two of the canceled suggestion can be used when the artist keeps getting hung up and stopping at a certain section. After a while I'd say, "No matter what happens, this time keep going after that section." Nine times out of ten, the artist not only went on, but hit the problem note without difficulty. I suspect that on approaching the trouble spot, the musician's consciousness focused on what was coming *next* and left the poor singer alone, allowing the note to come out just fine.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: CATCH IT UNAWARES

I noticed that if players who never heard a song before could look at a chart and listen to the song performed as intended from top to bottom, it was possible to play the tune with the right feeling from the start. If running the tune down was a stop-and-start affair, filled with changes and arguments, matters were quite different. By the time the dust settled, the spirit of the song was uncapturable, and I

**PROFESSIONALS DEMAND
THE BEST TOOLS AVAILABLE.**

**MANNY'S SUPPLIES THE BEST
SUPPORT SYSTEMS NECESSARY TO
HELP ACHIEVE EXCELLENCE—
PROFESSIONAL TOOLS TO ASSIST IN
CREATING THAT EXCELLENCE.**

MANNY'S—THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE.

MANNY'S MUSIC

156 W. 48th Street
NYC, NY 10036

(212) 819-0576

Mon.-Sat. 9:00-6:00

The most
successful music I
was involved with
was the least
contrived.

wound up splicing a take together. This is another example of Direct Memory Access: set the stage for a clear path and execute a transfer. When you're setting your recording levels, for example, don't ask the band to play the song you're going to record. You'll be able to sneak up on the first-time performance of the animal you're really after and capture it unawares. If that's impossible in one shot, remember, a break can do more than many words or many takes. Good producers feel when the "peak" has occurred and will take a break. After ten minutes outside, the next performance will be as close to a first impression as you can get.

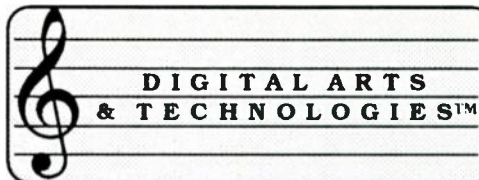
COMPUTER MUSIC AND THE MIND

There is a necessary amount of electronic gobbledygook involved in the process of recording, and now that computers are involved, there is even more. To help keep the DMA paths clear, get all the techno-stuff (patches, headphone mixes, buzzes, programming) out of the way before the creative phase begins. With computer-oriented devices, there is usually no way to separate programming completely from creating, but remember, although a setup process is fine, when it's time for a take, the fewer buttons pushed the better.

Even in the world of computer programming, I experience the intuition effect. I'll often find a bug that appears to make no sense, but I'll try changing one thing or another in the hopes of fixing it, even though I haven't been able to isolate the exact cause of the problem. If my fix works, not wanting to trust mumbo-jumbo electronics, I usually feel compelled to justify the result by analyzing what happened.

However, I am now learning to trust the mumbo-jumbo, because it consistently delivers. I'll run across a problem, gather information about it (get it predictable), and go to bed. While brushing my teeth, the answer comes. If this sounds hokey,

Orders: 800-332-2251
Info: 203-874-9080



NEW! Music & MIDI Software Catalog!

Our newest catalog features 80 pages of detailed info on today's leading MIDI hardware & software products. Largest selection anywhere! Call with Visa/MC or send \$3 US (\$6 foreign) for a two-year catalog subscription and regular *Salet* supplements.

- 48-Track PC
- Bacchus
- C-Lab
- Club MIDI
- Coda
- Commodore
- CMS
- Digidesign
- Dominant Function
- Dr. T's
- Elect. Courseware
- Electronic Arts
- HB Imaging
- Hybrid Arts
- Imagine
- IBM
- Mark of the Unicorn
- Microillusions
- Passport Designs
- Pyware
- Quiet Lion
- Roland
- Seagate
- Sonus
- Southworth
- Steinberg
- Twelve Tone
- Voyetra
- Yamaha
- & More!

Call for our current prices and our free price list!

Send catalog subscription order and \$3 US (\$6 foreign) to:

Digital Arts & Technologies
Dept. EMD, P.O. Box 11, Milford, CT. 06460

For telephone consultation, call 203-874-9080. Same day shipment available on in-stock items. DAT will replace defective merchandise immediately. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility. All products are eligible for manufacturer's warranty. All sales final. Worldwide Shipping! Visa/MasterCard.

INTRODUCING INSTANT SPEC SHEETS VIA YOUR COMPUTER!



MODEMS: 1-800-999-SPEC (300/1200 BAUD)

VOICE: 402-592-0660

COMPUSPEC IS A REFRESHING NEW TYPE OF ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SYSTEM FOR COMPUTER OWNERS WHO ARE IN NEED OF EXPANDED INFORMATION ABOUT MUSIC RELATED PRODUCTS.

ALL YOU NEED TO DO IS TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER AND MODEM, DIAL UP OUR TOLL FREE DATA LINE AND LOG - ON TO OUR EXPANDED INFORMATION SYSTEM WITH YOUR VISA/MC NUMBER, AND YOU WILL HAVE ALL OF THE INFORMATION NECESSARY TO MAKE AN EDUCATED DECISION ON MUSICAL PRODUCTS OF YOUR CHOICE. AND THERE IS NO ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE!

NOW! YOU CAN HAVE INSTANT ACCESS TO EXPANDED INFORMATION ON TODAY'S FINEST MUSICAL PRODUCTS.

SO COME TAKE A LOOK THROUGH OUR WINDOW.

BECAUSE THE VIEW IS SIMPLY SPEC-TACULAR!

CompuSpec, Inc. - 9765 Jefferson Plaza, Suite 3 - Omaha, NE 68127

● CREATIVITY

like I'm saying, "Go with the force, Luke," so be it. It works for me.

COMPOSING—LET THE SONG SING YOU

I've already alluded to another manifestation of mind in music that has more to do with composing than with performing or recording: where does the music come from? Does the composer literally *create* it out of nothing, or does the process involve tapping some source where the music already exists?

In an interview with Barbara Walters, Lionel Richie said, "Sometimes I'll be

singing in the shower and realize this is not something I heard on the radio." Michael Jackson said that the songs aren't his; they come *through* him. Paul McCartney was quoted as saying he likes the engineer to capture his vocal while he is still exploring. Kenny Rankin would sing absolutely magically on the first two takes, then go downhill; we had to capture the magic before he started to imitate himself. One of the all-time great tunes, Percy Sledge's "When a Man Loves a Woman," was written as it was sung, live on stage, performed once.

**When it's time for a
take, the fewer
button pushes the
better.**

Just write, and leave the blanks. Put it away, then look at it fresh. The most successful music I was involved with was the least contrived. I believe that people respond to *the source*, applaud the artist who reveals the soul, and like hearing the spirit of the music.

MUTUALITY AND SYNERGY

Many times I've found that live vocals recorded at the same time as the rhythm track (as opposed to being overdubbed *after* the rhythm had been recorded) were of superior quality. Music is synergistic: the whole is better than the sum of the parts. When the singer sings the song while the musicians play it, they're all listening to each other and reflecting emotion. While the convenience, surety, and flexibility of multi-track recording is unquestionable, there is still quite a bit to be said for interaction. The questions this implies specifically address those of us making music with contemporary technological toys: Can we achieve this synergy and reflective soul in computer music? Could a new generation of computer devices help us *get away* from doing things in pieces? Could we sample the intensity of a singer or soloist and send MIDI velocity messages to the instruments to let them respond to the vocal the way live musicians would?

It's always been a good trick to get the music out of wherever it lives and on tape. The ways we record now and in the future will probably require additional new techniques. The important point is to remember that we're going for the *music*, not just *sounds* on tape.

Michael Stewart is a tour veteran and L.A. session guitarist turned producer with over 20 production credits, including three albums by Kenny Rankin and Billy Joel's Piano Man. He designed the Human Clock, SMPTE City, and Feel Factory. He's also done real-time programming with Julius Smith and Phil Gossett at Stanford University's Center for Computer Research in Music and Acoustics (CCRMA).



"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available."—MUSICIAN Magazine

Personal Composer System/2 is *the* one-system solution for all of your desktop publishing needs. Features include: Performance Controller; MIDIgraphic Editing; IBM PC Music Feature™ control; Macro and Lisp programming; Automatic Transcription, part extraction and transposition; and more. All this in one integrated package for only \$495.

SCORE EDITING AND PLAYING

Music Desktop Publishing on Dot Matrix and Postscript Laser printers and photocomposers.
"a miracle for transcription and composition."
— San Francisco Chronicle

STEREO MIDI RECORDING

Direct to disk 32 Track, 16 MIDI channel recorder
"impressive...super-sequencer..."
— BAM Magazine



MIDI EVENT EDITING

MIDI data editing and algorithmic composition
"sophisticated, yet easy to use..."
— KEYBOARD

UNIVERSAL LIBRARIAN

Store most synth patches and edit DX/TX Patches
"a programming masterpiece..."
— PC Magazine

13 String Quartet in C# Minor, Opus 131
Ludwig van Beethoven (1825)

29 *Allegro ma non troppo e molto espressivo.*
Violino I. *cresc.*

RECORDER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
GRAPHICS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FLUTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
L CHANNEL	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R CHANNEL	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
L PAPER	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R PAPER	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16

EVENT EDITOR: Track 1 Cl-16 Name: Beat: Tick 10:3:1 Pitch: 22 Hio: Lo: 0

LIBRARIAN: ALC 22

KEYBOARD RATE SCALING SEND RECEIVE POLY-MONO MODULATION WHEEL

PERSONAL COMPOSER P.O.Box 648 Honaunau, HI 96726 (808) 328-9518



Start your career by going to pieces.

If you've been trying to get it together, why not do what the pros do. Get it apart.

The Yamaha® DX11 System gives you a complete MIDI setup, component style. And enough musical firepower to take you well into the future.

Unlike all-in-one keyboards, the DX11 System offers complete

flexibility. So if you ever want to upgrade an individual piece, you can. Without scrapping your whole system in the process.

And to help you get to where you're going faster, the system even comes with its own how-to manual. Which is written entirely in a language popular back in the days before MIDI: English.

For the name of your nearest authorized Yamaha DX11 System dealer, call 800-333-4442.

You'll find it's not so hard to build a career after all. As long as you have the right pieces.

YAMAHA.
DIGITAL MUSIC SYSTEMS

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.



DX11. The heart of your system is one of our most expressive instruments. It has a large library of FM sounds, a "quick edit" feature, and can generate eight different sounds at once.



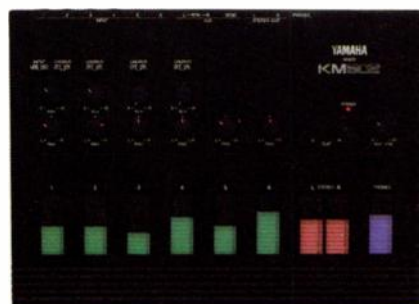
KS10. You don't need an amp. These speakers are self-powered and ready to go.



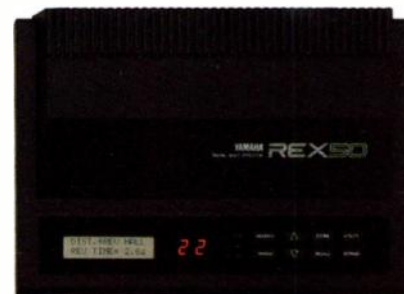
QX21. Sequencing made easy. Lets you cut, paste and copy musical passages on all 16 MIDI channels.



RX120. Your drummer is tireless. With 38 PCM sampled sounds and 320 preset rhythm variations.



KM602. Mix it up with six inputs (Effects Send and Pan for each) and two stereo outputs.



REX50. Your music may have an interesting effect — from digital reverb to digital distortion. And all effects can be edited to taste.

MUSIC WORKSTATIONS:

Can one instrument do it all?

*Combine drums,
a synthesizer, signal
processing, and a
sequencer, and you
have the makings of
a super instrument.
Or do you?*

MIDI is not without its limitations. By the time all the modules of a MIDI system are completely hooked up, disks booted, channel assignments set, and so on, the muse may have gotten bored and gone elsewhere. ■ In general, the limitations of any system set the stage for its antithesis. In this case, the modular approach of MIDI is lately being countered by all-in-one "workstations" that combine synthesized or sampled sounds, drums, signal processors, sequencer, and keyboard in one simple, (theoretically) easy-to-use, and cost-effective package. ■ The concept of a music *system* is, of course, not new. Synclavier, Fairlight, WaveFrame, and E-mu offer complete, integrated workstations, but with price tags from five figures on up, most musicians can't take

advantage of this technology. What is new is the growing number of workstations in the \$2,000 price range, within financial reach of a much greater number of musicians. ■ This is not unique. With a lot of high-tech gear—specifically, computers, hi-fi setups, and electronic musical instruments—there is a typical cycle of product development. Initially, products are made to be as versatile as possible, which implies modularity (consider Moog's and ARP's modular synthesizers, component hi-fi, and early S-100 personal computers with their motherboards and card slots). But consumers often find the modular approach confusing and expensive, so as a field matures, manufacturers tend to integrate these modules into easy-to-use packages. Modular Moogs gave way to compact keyboard units; hi-fis turned into integrated receivers; and Apple's Macintosh represents the epitome of the non-modular computer. ■ But an integrated unit is necessarily more limited than a modular one, and as end users look for more power, the cycle starts over again. In the music business, MIDI brought about a renaissance in modularity—sequencers plugging into drum machines plugging into rack-mount expander modules, all driven by a controller of some kind. Look at a typical Mac setup today, and you'll see MIDI interfaces, hard disks, memory expanders, accelerator cards, and a variety of other modules trying to turn a closed system into an open one. Enter the all-in-one music "workstation." ■ Can a workstation that costs less than a simple keyboard did just a few years ago really do *everything*? Let's take a look at the Korg M1, Roland D-20, and Ensoniq SQ-80 to see how they stack up both to the ideal, and to each other—not in every detail, but to get an overview to help you decide which instrument merits further investigation for your own particular requirements. (For more information on the SQ-80, see the review in the March '88 *EM*; for more information about Roland's L/A synthesis-based products, see the May '88 issue.)

B y C r a i g A n d e r t o n



Roland
0-20 MULTI-TIMBRAL
LINEAR SYNTHESIZER
MULTI-TRACK SEQUENCER

KORG
M1
AI SYNTHESIS SYSTEM
VARIABLE DIGITAL FILTER
MULTI DIGITAL EFFECTOR
8 TRACK SEQUENCER

SQ80
Cross Wave Synthesizer

ensonia

COVER STORY



More than a thousand sounds Less than a thousand dollars

INTRODUCING THE MUSICBOX.™ A MUSIC STATION THAT PLUGS RIGHT INTO YOUR COMPUTER.

The MusicBox™ is a complete music system that plugs into your computer. It's also a powerful expander for your keyboard synthesizers.

You won't run out of voices. The 26 poly-timbral voices are dynamically allocated, giving you almost limitless musical resources and simplifying set up. You never have to allocate a fixed number of voices to a MIDI channel.

Three sound engines deliver 1,064 sounds—512 fat analog, 480 punchy FM, 40 superb percussion samples and 32 doubled sounds. The 18 individual LFOs give you incredibly rich vibratos and tremolos. Doubles are defined by mixing any two sounds at any harmonic interval, and called up as a single sound definition with a single patch change.

All 16 MIDI channels can receive separate musical parts simultaneously.

The MusicBox™ plugs right into the most popular music computers. It's the only synthesizer with a built-in MIDI interface for Apple II™, Macintosh™,

and Commodore Amiga™ computers. It plugs directly into the Atari ST™ as well. No awkward cables, no costly MIDI interfaces.

The MusicBox™ tucks neatly under your monitor. Take it on the road; it's got a headphone jack. Take it into the studio; it's rack mountable.

It has mono and stereo audio outs, 6 individually assignable outs and a built-in digital mixer. It's patch compatible with many synthesizers, so you can load existing sounds into its battery backed RAM.

It's American-made and backed by a 12 month warranty.

We're even including a demo version of Passport's Master Tracks Jr.™ sequencer software so you can fire it up as soon as you get home.

And— are you ready for this?

A music work station that plugs right into your computer for less than \$1,000.

You're ready for it!

Midia
MUSICBOX

Marquis Music, 144 Front Street West, Suite 460, Toronto, Ont. M5J 2L7 Tel. 416-595-5498 Fax: 416-595-5487.

Marquis Music, 8439 Sunset Boulevard, Suite 408, Los Angeles, CA 90069

● MUSIC WORKSTATIONS

THE IDEAL

An ideal workstation would contain a huge number of on-board sounds forming a palette for creating music. An expressive keyboard with velocity, aftertouch, various modulation controllers, and pedals is also important in the quest for obtaining expressiveness from these sounds. Since most popular music uses some form of percussion, a wide variety of drums and percussion—from delicate cabasas to thundering, gated kick drums—is also required.

You want a sequencer whose operating system doesn't get in the way. It should be almost as easy to use as a tape recorder, though its capabilities would far exceed what can be done with tape (tracks could be quantized, cut-and-pasted, and so on). Ideally, the sequencer would be so powerful it could serve as the main sequencer in a MIDI system once you (inevitably) outgrow your workstation and start expanding with additional sound modules and possibly controllers (MIDI wind, guitar, or percussion). In fact, the more suited a workstation is to future expansion, the better.

Mixing (of sequencer tracks) and signal processing should also be part of the workstation. At a minimum, reverb provides some ambience, but if we're really going to have an all-in-one unit, then equalization, distortion, and other processors are helpful.

Finally, there's the matter of storage. You should be able to save your work easily, inexpensively, and reliably, as well as load in new sounds in case you tire of the existing palette. This implies a disk drive, or at least some form of saving and loading via MIDI System Exclusive data.

THE REAL

As you might expect from a "budget" workstation, neither the D-20, the M1, nor the SQ-80 can be all things to all people. Yet depending on your application, one will probably cover most of your desires. As always, a "good" piece of equipment is one that meets your needs; a "bad" piece of equipment doesn't.

The D-20 uses *L/A synthesis*, which grafts sampled attack transients onto sustained loops (synthesized or sampled, but usually consisting of only a few cycles). The rationale is that while a synthesized sawtooth wave can give a reasonably convincing string sound all by itself, when mixed with the sampled scrape of a bow during its attack phase, the sound becomes much more realistic. The D-20,

The Roland D-20 is

very "consumer-

oriented." It is as if

one of those little

Casio toys with

drum sounds and a

mini-sequencer

went into a phone

booth and came out

as Superman.

neither as clean nor quiet as the D-50 (Roland's flagship L/A synth), compares sonically with the Roland MT-32.

The goal of L/A synthesis is to offer both the brightness associated with digital (read "FM synthesis") sounds and the warmth traditionally associated with analog synthesis. In an ensemble context, the D-20 exhibits good sound quality that comes very close to meeting those goals. It includes 43 sampled attack transients, 38 sustained loops, 17 decay sounds, and dozens of effects sounds (repeating effects or repeating combinations of effects—sound effects, atonal tinklings, etc.). This is a pretty varied repertoire, but it's all you get; there is no way to feed additional samples into the D-20. You *can* assemble the existing samples and loops into *Tones*, however, in a great variety of permutations and combinations.

The SQ-80 uses a similar approach (Ensoniq calls it *cross-wave synthesis*) that includes 75 different waveforms. Like the D-20, you cannot load in new waveforms. Unlike the D-20, where sampled waveforms are usually "stretched" over the entire keyboard, the SQ-80 includes several multi-sampled sounds, which helps create realistic piano and vocal patches. Overall, the sound quality is a bit dirty, but for those raised on analog synthesis, the SQ-80 represents quite an advance over that technology while retaining many of the characteristics that make analog synthesis appealing.

The M1 also uses sampled transients and loops (99 waveforms total), but devotes *four megabytes* of ROM to these samples—more than the D-20 and eight times more than the SQ-80. Many of the sounds

MIDIBOOST™

A Significant Boost for MIDI

WANT TO RUN MIDI CABLES
MORE THAN 50'?

WANT TO TRANSMIT MIDI OVER
EXISTING AUDIO CABLES?

MIDIBOOST™ increases the power of MIDI signals and makes them immune to electrical noise so they can be transmitted up to 4,000 feet without loss of data integrity. In addition, MIDIBOOST™ allows MIDI signals to be transmitted using XLR-type connectors and standard audio cables. SLP 5199.00 per pair MIDIBOOST™ circuits are available for OEM and built-in studio applications.

Midia
MIDIBOOST™

Marquis Music
8439 Sunset Boulevard, Suite 408,
Los Angeles CA 90069
416-595-5498

Patent pending MIDIA™ and MIDIBOOST™ are
trademarks of Marquis Music © 1988 Marquis Music

● MUSIC WORKSTATIONS

are multi-sampled (the piano is particularly impressive), and the selection also includes quite a few of the waveforms used in the Korg DW series of synthesizers. Overall, the selection and quality of sounds is excellent; furthermore, additional waveforms can be provided on a memory card. Whether this feature will be well-supported remains to be seen, but the potential is there for the M1 to be more of a sonic chameleon than either the D-20 or SQ-80.

One subjective observation is that the M1 seems very well-suited to new age,

soundtrack, and similar types of music that demand clarity; its sounds are relatively "polite." The D-20 can be polite, but there's also an edge (possibly due to the somewhat lower fidelity) that works well for fusion and rock. I find the SQ-80's grittiness tends to "cut" a bit, which makes it right at home with rock and pop music, although there are many "ethereal" waveforms that work well for other styles, too.

SOUND EDITING

It seems most synths these days have more similarities than differences, and

these three are no exception. Editing is done on a page basis, more complex sounds use up more voices, and so on. Notable differences are the SQ-80's three oscillators (with hard sync), available for each of the eight voices; each oscillator is capable of being set to its own wave. This allows for some very complex effects. The D-20 has 32 "partials" (basic sound elements) available, but that gives 32 voices only if your taste in patches runs to the extremely simplistic. Some of the more interesting patches use up to four partials, which gives eight voices total. The M1 has 16 oscillators; for single-oscillator sounds, 16 voices are available, for dual-oscillator sounds, eight voices.

The SQ-80 has standard analog filtering with frequency and resonance controls. The D-20 uses digital filters, also with frequency and resonance controls, for its synthesized waveforms (the sampled material cannot be filtered). The M1 uses digital filtering that is clean but lacks a resonance control. In all cases the envelopes are fairly straightforward, but the SQ-80's envelopes are a bit more sophisticated. All three machines let you assign different sounds to different MIDI channels when used as an expander unit.

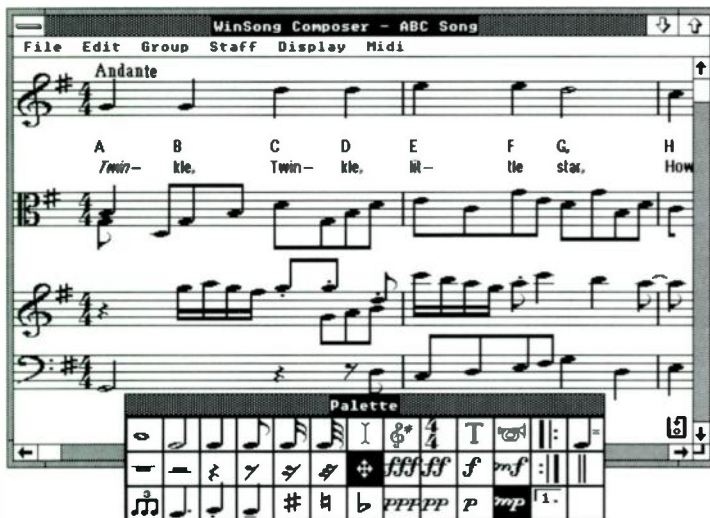
The M1 has one extra feature that all synthesizers should have: editing "macros" for quick touching up of patches. While playing, you can easily adjust eight different parameters (balance between two oscillators, filter cutoff, level, keyboard tracking, velocity sensitivity, attack time, release time, and effect balance). These are probably the most important parameters for live use; what's more, adjusting attack time changes the attack times for all envelopes. This is a very useful feature.

If you want to get into serious D-20 programming, Roland offers the PG-10 programmer, a plug-in, external unit that greatly speeds up the programming process. Roland's commitment to providing programming accessories for their keyboards is commendable. In case you're not that much into programming, there is already a huge "instant library" of sounds available for the SQ-80, since it is compatible with ESQ-1 sounds.

THE KEYBOARD

Keyboard "feel" is a very subjective matter, but how the keyboard functions is much more quantifiable. The D-20's keyboard seems a little tight and generates velocity but not aftertouch. The M1 generates both velocity and aftertouch and

Easy as ABC.



Easy to use MIDI software for IBM PC's and compatibles.

Introducing WinSong™, the first MIDI software for Microsoft Windows. WinSong™ features a professional quality music composition system with intelligent beaming, dynamics, automatic translation to and from MIDI, and laser printing with fonts.

In addition, you get an easy to use 24-track sequencing program, with such advanced features as selectable quantization, auto-punch with markers, de-flam, and much more.



WinSong™ requires an IBM PC or compatible, Microsoft Windows and a mouse.

WinSong™ is available through
MidWest MIDI Consultants (405) 736-6676

Roland and MPU-401 are registered trademarks of Roland Corp. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WinSong is a trademark of Maranatha Systems, Inc. Cheetah and Cheetah-MIDI are registered trademarks of Cheetah International, Inc. IBM and IBM Music Feature are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.



Also, you'll get a system-exclusive filing program for your patches and a Jukebox application, perfect for setting up "live" shows.

WinSong™ works with all of the major MIDI interfaces, including the Roland MPU-401 and compatibles, IBM Music Feature, and Cheetah-MIDI. And, with Microsoft Windows, you can run all of your tools at once.

You'll get better sounds, too - because at \$249.95 (suggested retail) you can afford that better synthesizer you've been ogling.

**To my way of
thinking, the Korg
M1 is more a superb
synthesizer than a
"workstation."**

seems a little looser to play. The SQ-80 is the only keyboard of the lot that generates velocity *and* polyphonic aftertouch as well as standard channel aftertouch. The trade-off is a "clack" that happens when a key hits the bottom of its travel; this is the dividing point at which velocity response ends and aftertouch begins. Some players really dislike the SQ-80 keyboard because of the clack and the light feel. (Ensoniq says a redesigned keyboard with less clack will be released in the fall.) I am among those who enjoy using the keyboard, because—feel notwithstanding—I can wring more expression out of it than any other keyboard I've played. Maybe one of the reasons I'm partial to it is my background as a guitarist; I'm *used* to pressing on things and getting a response.

DRUM SOUNDS

The D-20 includes 63 drum sounds; the M1, 44; and the SQ-80, five. The D-20's drums are considerably more aggressive than those in the MT-32 and include some wonderfully rude gated sounds and lots of percussion. The M1 has an even more varied selection, with a somewhat better sound quality. However, sound quality is subjective—witness the engineers who like to record snare drums at a high level on tape to get a hint of distortion and "crunch." I've used the D-20 drum sounds on studio sessions, and aside from the hi-hat, you would never guess they came from a "bargain" unit. The SQ-80's drums are by far the weakest of the lot, since the selection is very limited (no percussion) and the drum sounds are pretty much applicable only to pop/rock music. They're acceptable for getting ideas down quickly into the internal sequencer, but for full-blown productions, you'll probably need a drum machine that you can sync up to the SQ-80.

Speaking of getting ideas down quickly, the D-20 includes not just a sequencer, but a drum machine. There are 32 preset drum patterns, and you can make 32 patterns of your own (from one to eight beats long). These patterns can be assembled

into songs and run as a rhythm track independent of the sequencer. However, drums can also be played on a sequencer track, which can provide fills and variations that would be difficult to do within the constraints of having only 64 relatively short patterns. The on-board rhythm machine is a good idea for two reasons: you can create drum parts pretty fast, and the timing is always right on the money—something that may not be possible if you've loaded up the sequencer with lots of data and recorded the drums as part of a sequence. Unfortunately, on the down-

beat the drum machine's metronome click delivers a high, bell-like pitched sound, tuned to A (try playing in the key of C# if you dare). However, in most cases you'll record the drum part first, at which point you can turn off the metronome while recording the rest of the tracks. A couple of good points are that you can change quantization rates, as well as erase individual drum events, as you record.

OPERATING SYSTEM AND MANUAL

The operating system defines how you relate to the instrument and how fast you

**Our \$249
PC/Musicpak™
has something
you can't get
anywhere
else...**



Voyetra
333 5th Ave, Dept 169,
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500

Call or write for a free catalog
and the name of your nearest Voyetra dealer.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

If you've been looking for music software, your search for a state-of-the-art program may have left you in a state of confusion. Especially when every company claims their program is the "easiest to use", "most professional", "highest-powered", "most affordable", ... well, you know what we mean.

It's easy to forget that a product is only as good as the **reputation** of the company that stands behind it.

Over the past decade, our reputation for **quality** has made **Voyetra** the most respected name in IBM PC music software. Now, there's an easy way to see why.

For only **\$249**, **PC/Musicpak™** takes the risk out of entry-level PC music making by offering:

- **V-4001™** : MPU-compatible interface *with* tape sync (\$199 value).
- **Sequencer Plus™ Mark I ver 2.0**: 16 track, 60,000 event, legendary sequencing software (\$129 value).
- **Demo pack**: for "test driving" the best music software in the business (\$20 value).
- **Sign-up fee waiver** to the P.A.N. MIDI bulletin board (\$150 value).

When you're ready, you can add our full line of integrated PC music software and transform your computer into a complete MIDI workstation.

So, before taking a chance on products that may only look good on *paper*, invest in ones that have already proven themselves in the *real world*.

With **PC/Musicpak™**, there's no reason to settle for anything less.

"A T A R I P L A Y E R S"

When You're Ready To Perform

"LIVE" With MIDI



INTRODUCING

The PRO MIDI PLAYER

"Live Performance" Sequencer Software For The Atari ST

The Only Dedicated "Live" Sequencer, With Maximum Memory

- * Loads up to 26 Songs in Ram with **INSTANT ACCESS** (Atari 1040 ST)
- * Loads MIDI Standard Files * Single Song Play or Autoloop Play Mode
- * Records in Real Time from Any MIDI source (Incl: System Exclusive)
- * Song name and status can be displayed on your Synths' LCD Display
- * Text Page Screen Dump with each song for Lyrics, Technical Data
- * Master Keyboard or Keypad Control * We do Custom Modifications

If You Already Own an Atari, And Want to Play "Live" with MIDI, Why Spend More for a Sequencer With Fewer Features ?

The PRO MIDI PLAYER Retails for \$199.00
 Dealer Enquiries Invited
Performance MIDI Systems
 Box 864 Grand Forks B.C. Canada V0H-1H0
 Tel: 604-442-8362 Fax: 604-442-3300

Atari is a registered trademark of the Atari Corporation

● WORKSTATIONS

can get around various functions. The manual's task is to document the operating system, so all things being equal, the better the operating system, the clearer the manual. I found the SQ-80 to be logical and easy to use, partially because of the fluorescent display that shows a lot more than your average LCD, and also because the functions and buttons are logically laid out. The D-20 was the most cryptic of the bunch (for example, to adjust the rhythm unit level, you press the Tempo and Lower buttons—not very intuitive). The M1's synthesizer section arranges its functions very clearly, and I had no trouble finding my way around. The one complication is that some functions have multiple sub-menus (the sequencer has 32), so it may take a lot of button presses to get where you want. Luckily, there are shortcuts to get you to pages deep within the sub-menus; these can be memorized (or found on the handy plastic reference card included with the unit).

Manuals are always controversial. There have traditionally been a lot of complaints about manuals from Japanese companies, but the good news is that both Roland and Korg have made a sincere effort to upgrade the quality and readability of their manuals. There's plenty of information, and both Korg and Roland include lots of little reference sheets, cards, and goodies to help you along. The bad news is that they still have a way to go before you can get through their manuals without doing a fair amount of head-scratching, especially in the case of the D-20. However, the supplemental information on L/A synthesis is very helpful, and Roland is definitely taking steps to improve their reputation *vis-a-vis* manuals. I would encourage them to continue in that direction.

The SQ-80's manual, while it could stand to be a bit more tightly edited, is well laid out, "friendly" (you get the impression it was written by someone who *really wants you to understand* the instrument), educational, and comprehensive. One very good sign is that all three manuals include full System Exclusive documentation. When will *all* companies follow suit?

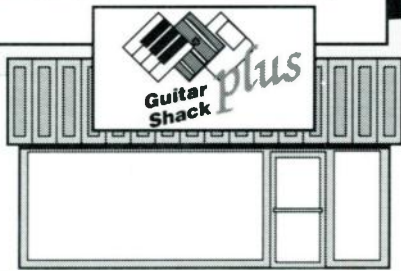
SIGNAL PROCESSING

The D-20 has a built-in reverb that offers three echo effects (one stereo panned), five reverb algorithms, and variable reverb level and time. This really helps warm up the sounds and fills in some of the cracks between attack transients and

WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS, GUITAR SHACK PLUS IS READY!



**All This Plus More
 312 327-5565
 Only A Phone Call Away!**



ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - EASY CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

NORTH 9 E. Golt Terrace Arlington Hts. IL 60005 (312) 439-7625	DOWNTOWN 3154 N. Clark Street Chicago IL 60657 (312) 327-5565	SOUTH 3416 Chicago Road Seger IL 60475 (312) 756-7625	HOURS Mon-Fri 12-9 Saturday 10-6 Sunday Closed
--	---	---	--

T H E R I G H T S T U F F

Kawai's R-50 has the right sounds and the right features. Check it out:

POLYPHONY

Polyphonic note assignment lets a single instrument sound more than one note simultaneously. With polyphony, a crash cymbal can continue to ring even after the same cymbal is struck again—even at a different pitch. Or build a kit with 10 different sized toms or a scale of tuned Agogo Bells.

PITCH AND PAN FOR EACH NOTE

Every note in a pattern is stored with its own tuning and pan for ultimate control over your sounds.

ON-BOARD EFFECTS

Flange, Delay, and Gate effects are built in and also programmable for every note.

PAD PROGRAMMABILITY

12 Drum Pad programs allow assignment of any sound to any pad, each with its own settings for volume, accent, pitch, pan and effects. Each program can then be recalled with the touch of a button or footswitch.

MEGA-MIDI

The velocity-sensitive R-50 is the perfect slave for MIDI keyboards and sequencers. Each MIDI note can be assigned to any drum, with unique pitch, pan, and effects settings. MIDI Song Pointer enables synchronization with SMPTE controllers. And eight extra note triggers enable the R-50 to play external MIDI devices as well.

KAWAI ALTERNATE SOUND CHIPS KEEP YOUR OPTIONS OPEN

From ten snare drums, to bass guitars, orchestra hits and brushes, the wide range of sounds available keep the R-50 at the top of its class.

TAPE INTERFACE & MIDI DATA DUMP

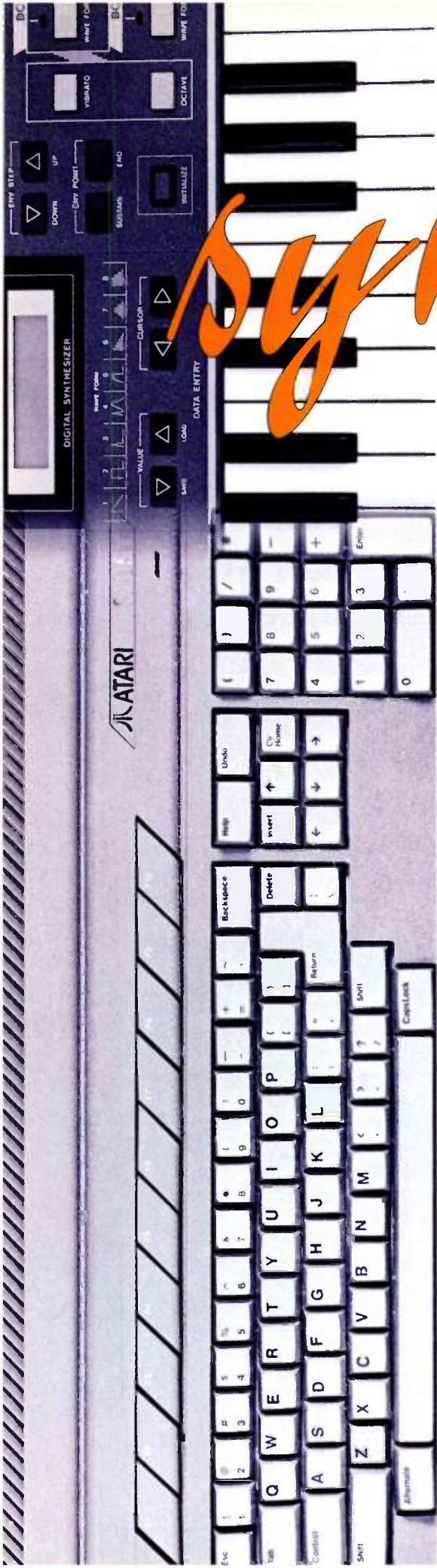
Store patterns on computer or use the inexpensive tape interface.

Kawai's small R-50 with the big sound. Before you decide on a drum machine, give the R-50 a good listen at your authorized Kawai EMI Division dealer.



KAWAI

KAWAI AMERICA CORPORATION
EMI DIVISION
2055 East University Drive • P.O. Box 9045
Compton, California 90224-9045



synergy

Do something extraordinary with your music!

Subscribe to *START* Magazine, the #1 Guide to the Atari ST computer. Through our programs and pages, you'll discover—and utilize—the incredible synergy between the ST and MIDI.



Every issue of *START* has features highlighting the ST music scene. Get reviews of all the latest ST MIDI programs every month. Follow the music industry leaders in Making Tracks with MIDI. And you always receive a disk loaded with software!

Send in the order card. Or call toll-free (800) 234-7001 to *START* your subscription today!

THE #1 ATARI ST MONTHLY
START

● MUSIC WORKSTATIONS

sustained loops. The SQ-80 has no signal processing to speak of, save second release parameters in the envelope generators that create pseudo-reverb effects by providing a long, low-level release. While this may sound pretty elementary, in practice it can be surprisingly effective. Still, the D-20 is obviously much more flexible, and it's less time-consuming to punch up a reverb sound than to fool around with envelopes.

The M1's signal processing runs circles around both the D-20 and the SQ-80 by offering reverb, delay, distortion, chorus, flanging, phase shifting, tremolo, and primitive equalization. What's more, the signal processors can be arranged in various configurations, including sending the results to four outputs (complete with panning). The effects are much more than gimmicks; they can be integral to a patch's overall sound, and they minimize the need to cart around a bunch of signal processors should you take the keyboard on the road. In MIDI studios, where virtual tracks require lots of signal processors, built-in signal processing is a welcome trend.

THE SEQUENCER

All three sequencers share some impressive features: Song Pointer (except for the D-20), dynamic allocation of synth voices, the ability to sequence external MIDI devices, eight tracks, punch-in/out, transposition, and so on. Still, of the three units, the SQ-80's sequencer is the most powerful. It stores 60 separate sequences, chainable into 20 songs (i.e., drum machine-style sequencing), with a maximum capacity of 20,000 notes. Unlike the D-20, quantization is non-destructive; other functions let you copy, add bars, delete bars, remove controller data, and so on. Step edit mode is also available.

The M1's sequencer is also very powerful and offers many of the same features as the SQ-80. You can record in real time, step time, or pattern (drum machine-style) mode, but the last is difficult to use since you can monitor only one track—the track you're playing—at a time. There are two major problems: it seems more difficult to use than the SQ-80's sequencer, and—far more serious—the maximum capacity is 4,400 notes when the M1 is loaded with 100 patches. You can cut the number of patches in half to gain 7,700 notes, but since the point of a "workstation" is to have lots of available sounds and sequencing, this is like putting a half-gallon of gas in a high-performance sports

car. When I asked a Korg representative why the M1 sounded so great, yet had so little sequencing storage, he said the M1's sequencer is intended to be more of a scratch pad, and the M1 is best used as a multi-timbral expander unit with the accompanying S1 sequencer. That's all well and good, but requiring an external sequencer raises the system price considerably and mitigates the advantages of having "everything" in one box. The M1 will record on all tracks at once, so if you have a sequence prepared, it's easy to dump it to the M1 (this is also great for

MIDI guitarists who work a lot in Mono mode).

The D-20's sequencer seems optimized for speed. It's easy to lay down multiple tracks in quick succession, although this is partly because the sequencer is a linear, tape simulation-type device: you can't hold multiple sequences in memory, do drum machine-style sequence programming, or go into step time. Quantization cannot be undone, and worst of all, there is no track copy feature so that you can quantize a copy and leave the original intact. The storage is decent—16,000

For Connoisseurs Of FM

Graphic Editing Systems for the IBM PC

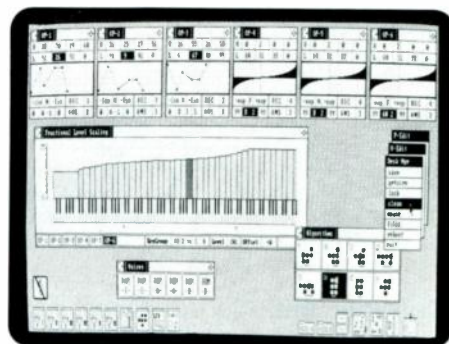
Bacchus introduces powerful graphic editing systems for Yamaha's TX802 and TX81Z FM Tone Generators.

Sophisticated editing features combined with advanced object-oriented graphics give you an exciting new way to explore FM.

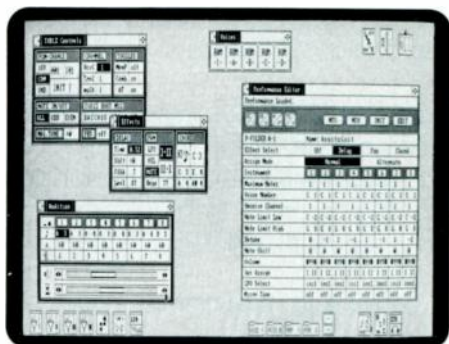
SYSTEM FEATURES:

- Movable overlapping windows and icons.
- All windows active and *instantly* accessible.
- Graphic control panels for total remote control.
- Detailed Performance, Voicing and Microtune Editors.
- Graphic Envelope, Normal and Fractional Scaling Editors. (TX802 only)
- Extensive librarian functions including: Search, Sort, Copy and Swap.
- Context-sensitive pop-up menu stacks.

The TX802 & TX81Z Graphic Editing Systems: Powerful visual editing software for connoisseurs of FM.



The TX802 Graphic Editing System™



The TX81Z Graphic Editing System™



Bacchus
Software Systems

NOW AVAILABLE
FOR THE
YAMAHA C1 MUSIC COMPUTER

2210 Wilshire Boulevard, #330, Santa Monica, California 90403 213/820-9145

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1988 Bacchus Software Systems. All rights reserved.

● MUSIC WORKSTATIONS

events total—and you can re-record from any point, overdub (overdubbed data can be undone), remove or add pan/control/volume data, erase Program Change messages, and more. While it's not the world's greatest sequencer, it's not a bad one either, and it's fast and relatively convenient to use once you figure out the protocol.

STORAGE

Both the D-20 and SQ-80 include an internal, 3.5-inch disk drive for storing sequences and sounds; with the M1, data

must be saved to those costly little RAM cards or via MIDI System Exclusive data, which implies an additional MIDI Sys Ex storage device. The D-20 offers 128 patches and an additional 128 on RAM or ROM cards for instant access to 256 patches when playing live. The one "gotcha" is that the sequencer cannot easily access the card patches, so you need to bring the patches you want to sequence into internal memory. The M1 stores 100 patches (and 100 "combination" patches, where different sounds are assigned to different channels *a la* Oberheim Xpander; the

the D-20 and SQ-80 offer similar capabilities). The SQ-80 stores 40 patches on board and accesses another 80 via plug-in cartridge. While 120 patches is a reasonable amount, Ensoniq should have spent the extra memory chip or two necessary to store at least 128 patches on board. The trend is toward including more sounds on board, but the SQ-80 is not a part of that trend.

SUMMARY

There is much more that could be said about each individual unit, but we've just about run out of space. Here's my take on which is best in various contexts.

What separates the M1 from the rest of the pack is sheer sound quality: clean, clear, and very well-defined. To my way of thinking, this unit is more a superb synthesizer than a "workstation"; the minimal sequencer storage and lack of a disk drive seem to confirm this. If you're primarily interested in an excellent-sounding instrument with easy sound editing, great looks (it wouldn't be out of place in your living room), and potential for system expansion via other Korg products like the S1 sequencer and additional RAM/ROM sample cards, this is probably your best bet. Korg doesn't announce list prices any more, so I'll make one up: \$2,426.03. You may be able to find it for much more or much less. (I hope that Korg soon rescinds this no-list-price policy; you can't evaluate a unit's cost-effectiveness if you don't know the cost. Until Korg does announce prices, I have no choice but to give a 0 rating for cost-effectiveness, since we don't know what the cost is.) Good and bad fine points: microtonal tunings are possible, but the modulation controller is a fragile, small joystick that is somewhat difficult to manipulate with a high degree of accuracy.

Of the three keyboards reviewed here, the Roland D-20 is the smallest, lightest, and least expensive (\$1,795 list). Its strength is being a fine all-around unit. While it doesn't dominate in any particular category (although it does provide a lot of storage), it delivers what it sets out to do. If you need a good keyboard with good sounds, and might want to take the thing back to your hotel room after a gig to work out a song or two, this is a good choice. The separate drum unit is a nice touch, the drum sounds are excellent, you can save stuff to disk, and the sequencer is fairly easy to use once you get the hang of the operating system. However, the lack of aftertouch concerns me (it doesn't

When Your Time To Be Creative Is Important



Consider this. Sound Quest Master Editor/Librarians are now available for both the PC and the AMIGA

The Master's "Musician Friendly" editor/librarians are used to store, retrieve, modify, and create sounds to be used in particular synthesizers.

Features include: global editing of combinations of similar parameters, simultaneous editing of multiple synthesizers, Help! screens for each Master window, ability to generate patch variations or random voices, 3 ways to mix voices, and eight specific bank editing functions.

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN says "These are all intelligent, great looking, feature packed and easy to use editors..."

For more information contact:



Sound Quest Inc.
5 Glenaden Ave. E.
Toronto, Canada
(416) 234-0347

ALSO, ASK ABOUT THE QUEST SEQUENCER STAGE 1: TEXTURE

Keep in shape with our painless exercise program

Ear training used to be a tedious but necessary evil. Now with Listen, you'll discover that ear training is actually fun. Whether you are a beginner or a pro, Listen will work for you.

Listen 2.0

Interactive Ear Training Software for the Macintosh

- triads, 7th, 9th, 11th, and 13th chord exercises
- inversions, intervals, simple and complex melodies
- on-screen piano keyboard and guitar fretboard
- adjustable degree of difficulty
- playback using 4-voice Mac synthesizer or MIDI
- full Mac and MIDI compatibility

"New standards for music education software in ease of use and flexibility" -- Erik Holsinger, Macworld



\$99

from **Resonate**

PO Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026

Ask for Listen at your dealer or order by phone at (415) 323-5022

In Canada, call Saved By Technology (416) 928-5995

In Australia, call Sound Options (03) 486-1701

The polyphonic
aftertouch is an
excellent argument
for making the
Ensoniq SQ-80 a
master keyboard.

respond to external aftertouch either). I see the D-20 as the most "consumer-oriented" of the lot. It is as if one of those little Casio toys with drum sounds and a mini-sequencer went into a phone booth and came out as Superman.

The SQ-80 (\$1,895) has a lot of features that make it a fine workstation, but it excels as part of a more complete MIDI setup. The polyphonic aftertouch is an excellent argument for making the SQ-80 a master keyboard. Another system-oriented feature is that the disk drive can save and load MIDI System Exclusive data, eliminating the need to carry around dedicated librarian software to gigs (assuming your gear can initiate data dumping and loading from the front panel). The sequencer is fast and easy for working out tunes, but it can also sync to a main sequencer and be dedicated to recording memory-hungry polyphonic aftertouch generated by the SQ-80, while the main sequencer drives other instruments in the setup. The main reservation I have is sound quality; while acceptable, it's nothing spectacular. Having access to only 120 sounds at a time is also a bit of a limitation in a workstation context. But as a master keyboard instrument for a MIDI system that contains other sound-generating devices, the SQ-80 is arguably the best choice.

We can expect to see more and better workstation products introduced in the years ahead. But don't be too influenced by the hype and excitement; remember that several dedicated instruments, hooked up into a system, will always provide more flexibility and easier upgrading than an all-in-one unit. Then again, the workstation will usually be the quickest way to record a complete musical thought with a minimum of setup time. Each approach has its merits. Hopefully this article has clarified the issues so you can decide which approach will work best for you. ■

FOOT POWER For your PC



Works With All Music Software

Only **\$199**

A unique product for IBM and compatible users.

Start, Stop, Rewind... choose a program, find a song; all without lifting your hands from your synthesizer keyboard!

The CMS FT-13 comes complete with the powerful macro program, Smart Key™.

Assign any one of the 10 switches to a series of keystrokes or commands in your software.

Rack It Up!



Only **\$3995**

Rack mount your MT-32 with the CMS-RK 32. A 2 rack space enclosure for the Roland MT-32. No modification to the MT-32 is necessary.

CMS
COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

800/322-MIDI

714/594-5051 (CA)

382 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789

ddrum[®] 2



Photo by Ross Hallin

Now I'm really playing drums again! From the first time that I played ddrums, I knew they were the most dynamically sensitive drums I had ever played!

Rick Allen
DEF LEPPARD

Best Pads! Best Sampling! Best Appearance! What more can you ask for!

Ian Haugland
EUROPE

By Lachlan Westfall

• Control of events in real time is the essence of MIDI's strength. Because of this, the role of MIDI synthesizers and digital samplers in film and video post-production (which is all about matching up sounds to the times of events that occur on screen) has taken on ever-increasing importance. MIDI instruments no longer just play music, but generate anything from thunder crashes to bits of dialog.

In response to the flourishing of MIDI devices in video studios, and to create a standard interface between MIDI and the film and video industry's synchronization standard (SMPTE/ EBU Time Code), MIDI Time Code (MTC) has been added to the MIDI specification. We'll explore what MTC is, as well as its far-reaching ramifications.

Although both MIDI and SMPTE can help synchronize devices, they are very different communications protocols. MIDI communicates real-time performance information as digital messages, including a 24 pulses-per-quarter-note synchronization scheme. All timing is based on musically related rhythmic values (quarter notes) and not absolute time (minutes and seconds). Although changing the tempo alters the duration of a piece—for example, given an equal



Is MIDI Time Code the key that will lock sound to picture? Some people think it will do that and more.

I Want My MTC!

number of measures, increasing the tempo will shorten the piece—all timing relationships are preserved. In other words, if you double the tempo of a piece in 4/4, then a quarter note will take half as much absolute time, but will still last exactly one quarter of a measure.

● MTC

SMPTE, on the other hand, encodes digital timing information into an audio signal that is subsequently recorded on tape. This audio signal identifies individual points in time on film, video, or audio tape by representing the passage of time in hours, minutes, seconds, and fractions of seconds, expressed in *frames*. (See "Synchronization in the Home Studio: A Time Code Primer" in the August '88 *EM*.)

To synchronize a MIDI sequencer with SMPTE, one currently popular method is to use a device such as Roland's SBX-80, which reads the SMPTE Time Code from a master source (a videotape, for example) and translates this into MIDI Song Position Pointer messages. The sequencer locates itself to video based on the Song Pointer data, all the devices play back in synchronization, audio matches video, and everyone's happy.

To do this, the sync device requires a *tempo map* that associates MIDI timing data with SMPTE times. This direct MIDI/SMPTE relationship also lets the composers or music editors identify points in the film in their own terms, i.e., relative to the musical score.

Today's sequencer software makes it easy to compose music for film or video as described, but if you want to get other sounds—effects or dialog—from your MIDI studio, it's pretty cumbersome to reference all the gunshots, footsteps, or punches by their musical position in a bar of music. The answer is MTC.

NOT JUST SEQUENCERS

The major job of MTC is to communicate SMPTE Time Code data over MIDI so that MIDI devices can perform some operation at a particular SMPTE time. A sequencer-like program such as Digidesign's *Q-Sheet*, synched via MTC, is well-suited to audio for video applications because it uses SMPTE as a timing reference. So if a door slams on the video at SMPTE time 01:20:12:04 (1 hour, 20 minutes, 12 seconds and 4 frames), thanks to MTC this information appears over MIDI and can be used to trigger the door slam sample. This is naturally quite a bit easier than figuring out which sixteenth note in which bar at which tempo corresponds to SMPTE time 01:20:12:04. Since you're not really composing musical phrases, but

creating lists of events, it makes sense to reference these to the SMPTE times displayed directly on the videotape.

While this helps to a certain extent in initially laying down sound effects, MTC is practically indispensable during editing. If the film editor suddenly comes in and says, "We've taken out ten frames here and inserted 50 over here," it is much more efficient to move groups of sound events by a number of SMPTE frames (usually implemented with a simple offset command) than to find their new locations based on calculating where measures and beats fall.

By tying visual events with MIDI events, a MIDI sequencer/digital sampler combination creates a very flexible sound effects trigger: first determine where to place the sounds in time, then trigger MIDI Note On messages at the appropriate times.

FINDING A COMMON GROUND

Using a MIDI sequencer to add both music and sound effects creates a difficult choice. If you use standard SMPTE/MIDI synchronizers, you have to reference the

FOR GUITAR HEROES ONLY.

You're a guitarist. Pure and simple. A Strat Cat.

You've cut out the midi man, excessive cables, delays and toy controllers that can't keep up with your music.

Who can blame you? Until now.

BRIDGE OVER TROUBLED WATERS.

The Sentient Six with its midi controller bridge gaps the aesthetic and technical limitations of MIDI-ing a guitar; it gives you the pure, invisible control only a guitar man can relish.

DROP IN ANYTIME.

Bring your own guitar and drop in the Sentient's MPX-1 Bridge. It'll patch you into your Sixth Sense and drive your music right past mental calisthenics.

Extrasensory: An electro-mechanical transduction system translates string motion into high speed multiplexed signals. No licks are lost.

Sixth

Drop In Bridge System: The MPX-1 Bridge System is integrated into a Kahler® bridge that drops right into your own guitar.



The Sentient Six: Total control of all MIDI gear, from multi-track sequencing, transposing delay effects, continuous to 95 different controllers. Without delay.

sound effects by their musical position (measures and beats) and face the problems of placement and, later, editing. Use MTC and you lose the ability to sequence music in a natural way; just as you don't want to identify non-musical events in musical terms, constructing a musical cue by defining the SMPTE times of each note would be ridiculous. While some programs have a limited ability to integrate both (Q-Sheet can store a MIDI File sequence and play it at a specific time and tempo), no sequencer I know of as of this writing can be synchronized via MTC.

For now, the potential MIDI film composer has two choices. One is to record the music on tape with a sequencing program synchronized via MIDI sync, then later record the sound effects on tape with another sequencer synched to MTC. The second is to trigger the sound effects with the program synched to MTC and simultaneously send out MIDI timing data to a second sequencer playing the musical cues to tape.

While using two different sequencing programs may seem a bit complex, laying down music and sound effects is usually

done at different times in the development of a film, and each method, MIDI sync and MTC, provides an efficient way of accomplishing each chore. The necessity of using two different sequencers is an extra expense, however.

MTC FOR STUDIO CONTROL

MTC can make addressing certain non-musical events more efficient, but sound effects are only one application. Virtually any event that occurs in the recording studio could be correlated to visual events via SMPTE and MIDI controller data: adjusting signal processors or mixing console faders and switches; setting videotape recorders to begin playback at certain times or audio decks to punch in and out; or having video switchers choose from a number of input signals. The common thread is that they all receive MTC telling them when to perform their functions. One possible application would be automated punching, which would be invaluable when one person is trying to be both performer and engineer: the tape recorder would punch in at one time, punch out at another, then go into rewind

five seconds after punching out, all in accordance to MTC data received at its MIDI input.

MANAGING EVENT LISTS

To understand why we want to manage an event list, we need to understand what an event list is.

Picture an A/V post-production studio: synthesizers, sequencers, audio and videotape recorders, mixers, and all the rest hooked up via MTC. Each receives a list via MTC that tells it cue points (which may trigger changes in mixer settings, punch the recorder in or out, trigger sounds on a synthesizer or sampler, and so on). All these cue points are communicated by the same language: MTC messages. If we're going to standardize matters so that a list of events could be read by all MTC devices, we need to program the event lists in the same way, and that's where *MTC Cueing* comes in.

MTC Cueing uses a *MIDI Non-Real Time Universal System Exclusive* message to communicate a list of events and their corresponding MTC times (called an *event list*) to a device that can store the list. The

Sense

Multi-Flavored Pick Direction: Assign a MIDI channel for drums on downstrokes and horns on your upstrokes, or pan simultaneously.



SENTIENT SIX By PASSAC.

INTRODUCING THE KEYBOARD FOR THE PERFORMER, COMPOSER AND SOUND ENGINEER IN YOU.



You're looking at an electronic keyboard. The DSR-2000.

A keyboard so jam-packed with electronic wizardry, it can most assuredly satisfy your every musical wish.



Your portable studio. The five-track digital recorder that lets you cut a demo whenever you like.

And then some. For the performer in you, we packed 61

velocity-sensitive keys inside its handsome 41" case.

Plus an on-board synthesizer with 60 familiar sounds. Like piano, bass, strings, sax and blues organ.

And a few not so familiar, like tubular bells, ice block and alien.

Then to help you "compose"

The DSR-2000 stores 60 preset and 40 user voices. All selected by the keypad you see here.



yourself, we added a Voice Data Controller.

A remarkable feature that makes editing your own voices mere fingerplay.

There's also an amazing rhythm section with 16 presets and room for 16 more you build yourself.

And every DSR-2000 comes with its very own portable recording studio.

Technically, it's been dubbed a sequencer recorder.

Real world, it's a five-track recorder for laying down tracks whenever you're in the mood.

MIDI in. MIDI out. MIDI thru.

The optional stand for the DSR-2000 is a perfect companion onstage or off.



The on-board drum machine features 16 presets with 16 more you can build from scratch.

Stereo in. Stereo out. Even a headphone jack, so you can jam all night long and not disturb anyone who'd actually prefer to sleep.

Obviously, no ordinary keyboard.

Only the DSR-2000 can take you from the composing stage to the recording stage in the push of a button.

Which has a certain appeal.

Especially if the composer, performer and sound engineer in you can't wait to make it into the studio.



YAMAHA[®]
Into the future.™

P.O. Box 6600 • Buena Park, CA 90622

© 1988, Yamaha Music Corporation, USA

● MTC

times in the event list can be offset (shifted in time), and the event list can be requested and received over MIDI.

Creating an event list would typically be handled by a software program that would let the user edit the event lists for a number of devices simultaneously, then download the lists to each device. The MTC Cueing message provides for the addressing of up to 127 different instruments and includes a number of undefined event types for future expansion.

To do all this, of course, these receiving devices will need intelligence, both to perform the events when they receive the MTC messages and to store their own event lists.

MAKING THIS REALITY

As exciting as all this may sound, the wait for MTC to take hold in the studio and among manufacturers is still on. The absence of a standard MIDI sequencer capable of synching to MTC is one problem, as is the fact that audio and videotape recorder makers haven't yet embraced the specification fully (although Tascam's MIDiiZER may be the first device to offer direct control of an audio tape recorder by MTC). A few sampling devices—Sequential's Studio 440, the Akai/Linn sampler, and E-mu's Emulator III—can synch to MTC and trigger their samples at predetermined times; J.L. Coopers's PPS-1 (reviewed in the February '88 **EM**) and Opcode's Time Machine translate SMPTE to MTC; and a couple of software packages—Digidesign's Q-Sheet (reviewed May '88) and Opcode's Cue (reviewed October '88)—can read MTC and send out appropriate MIDI triggers. That may not be too extensive a list, but it's a good start. Although MTC's usefulness is limited right now, that situation shouldn't last long. All too often we use a communications protocol and ultimately wish it could do more; this was true of MIDI at first. Adding MTC to MIDI gives us both an expanding communications standard and the need to wait for the devices that can use it. The solution lies in getting manufacturers to realize that the groundwork—the most difficult part—has been done. MTC is here to be used.

So how about it? I Want My MTC! I Want My MTC! I Want My MTC!

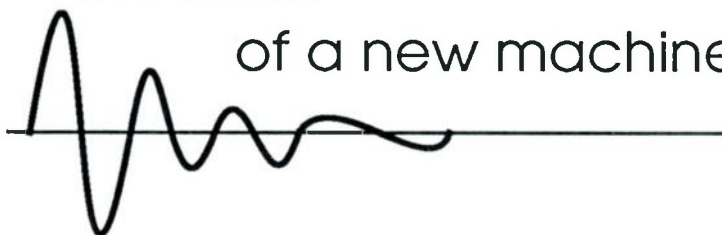
Luchlan Westfall is a Los Angeles-based musician, freelance writer, and Macintosh fanatic. He is president of the IMA, and currently, the secretary of the MMA.

Soundprocess™

TM

Digital Synthesis for the MIRAGE

the mind
of a new machine



The innovative NEW Operating System that turns your Mirage into a digital synth.

48 multi-timbral sounds per bank!

 Triton Box 395 Grand Island, NY 14072 (716) 773-4085

FREE MIDI CATALOG!

PRODUCTS

- 500 Products
- 75 Vendors
- Software
- Interfaces
- Computers
- Accessories



INFORMATION

- List Prices
- OUR Prices
- Computer Index
- Function Index
- Descriptions
- Compatibility

(404) 454-9646

Call or write today for your
FREE copy of our new
Summer 1988 Catalog

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

MICRO MUSIC™

Pinetree Plaza, 5269-5 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA 30340

©1988 Micro Music, Inc. (em)

GOOD NEWS

TX81Z

757 New Voices \$56.00 per format

Add new dimensions to your TX81Z or DX11!
Available on Data Cassette or Macintosh™ 3.5" disk
for Valhala's TX81Z program or Opcode's Mac program.

TR81Z MACINTOSH™

EDITOR/LIBRARIAN

{Not Copy-Protected!}



Only \$69.00

Up to 16 banks of voices open simultaneously. Voice Library Function. Random Patch Generator. Performance Data editing & storage. 3 ways to test/hear patches: 2k micro sequencer, echo MIDI data from computer port or an on-screen keyboard that features velocity, mod wheel, breath & foot controllers for testing patches. And much more!

Commodore 64 Software

Our 10-Bank Voice Librarian programs for the C64 complete with a ready-to-use library of 757 voices.

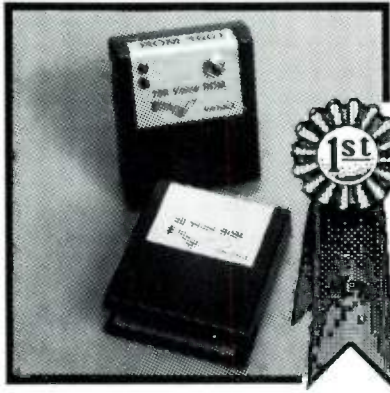


\$70.00 per program
Available for the following synths:



DX21 • DX27 • DX100 • TX81Z • DX11

ESQ1 SQ180



Our ROMS contain traditional sounds for use when playing live or recording, together with a collection of keyboard type sounds, such as Moog, OBX and Juno along with classic sound effects.

Whether your tastes are 'traditional' or lean toward 'New Age', Valhala's the ultimate in sound support.

Orchestral • Bass Guitars • Acoustic Pianos
Percussion • Electric Pianos • Woodwinds
Brass • Sound Effects • Synth Sounds
Strings • Ensembles • and many more!

80 - Voice ROMS \$25.00 ea.
160 -Voice ROMS \$52.00 ea.

Please write or phone the info line for complete voice listings.

Thousands of ROM cartridges sold worldwide!

320-Voice ROMS \$99.00 ea.

Valhala's 320 voice ROMS 3201 & 3202 contain all of our voices ready to load into your ESQ & SQ synths - for real creative power at your fingertips instantly!

Unlike some ROM manufacturers, VALHALA's cartridges use only 100% high-quality parts, gold plated edge connectors (for less wear & tear and reliable connections), and the exact same housing as Ensoniq (unlike some bulky cartridges!), along with the reliability that VALHALA is known for!

Now Available: ROM3202 with 320 more new & exciting voices!

NEW 80 Voice Percussion ROM Only \$30 00!

757 DX7/TX7 Voices
\$56.00 per format
• DX7HFD 3.5" Disk •
Opcode Mac • TX7 Tape



757 New Voices for:
DX21 • DX27 • DX100
on data cassette.

\$56.00 per synth

Drum Rhythm Patterns



\$22.00 ea.

Data tapes available for:
RX21, RX15, RX11, RX5,
TR505 or TR707.

At Valhala we are more than happy to send you a voice listing for any synthesizer or drum machine that we support. Please send a Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope and indicate the listings you would like.



BOOKS!

Best Sellers Worldwide!



Sound Patch Library™

\$29.00

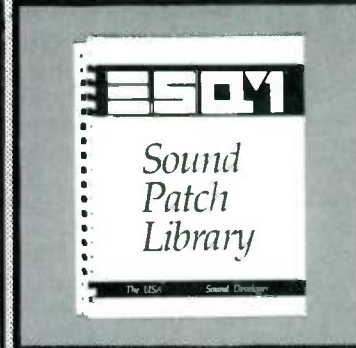
- 757 different patches.
- 214 pages, spiral bound book.
- Compatible with DX7II & DX7S!



ESQ1 Bible™ (Prog Ref.)

\$19.00

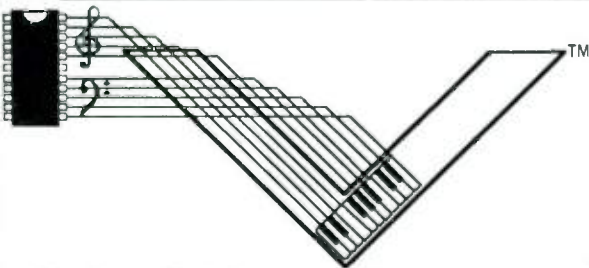
- Enhance your programming skills.
- Learn acoustic sound programming.
- Includes 40 patches explained.



Sound Patch Library™

\$25.00

- 757 different patches.
- Spiral bound typeset book.
- The only patch book you'll ever need!



To check on the status of an order or for customer assistance & product info requests call:

1-313-548-9360

Our toll-free number is for the placing of Visa or MasterCard orders only (No COD's).
When calling have your card number ready along with the expiration date.



Toll-Free Order Line:

1-800-648-6434 ext: 502

(The toll-free operators can only take orders, if you need questions answered before placing an order, call Valhala at (313) 548-9360 for assistance.)



VALHALA

Box 20157-EM

Ferndale, Michigan

48220

Valhala's D-50 ROM & RAM memory cards originate from the same manufacturer that ROLAND purchases from. Our cards are 100% functionally the same as ROLAND's! We are able to sell them to you at such great prices due to our purchasing power, and by selling directly to you bypasses the markup you experience when purchasing memory cards thru your local music store.

D-50

M-256 RAM CARDS

\$55.00* each

*When purchased in quantities of 3 or more.

Buy 1 RAM CARD only **\$69.00**
Buy 2 RAM CARDS only **\$65.00** each

For an additional \$10.00 per RAM CARD you can choose any one of our seven D-50 sound blocks from our STUDIO SERIES™ to be loaded onto your RAM CARD when purchased from VALHALA.

D-50

ROM MEMORY CARDS

\$40.00 each

The STUDIO SERIES™
448 new and exciting voices
now available on our seven
STUDIO SERIES™ Sound Blocks.

Top 40 • New Age • PCM
Analog • Digital • Effects
Orchestral

D-50 Demo Cassette only \$3.00 p/p in USA.
(Demo Features all 448 voices played individually!)
(All other countries send \$7.50 for D50 Demo.)

IN REVIEW

The Valhala cards constitute a hunk of fine synth programming. There's not a dog in the bunch, and each volume has a few absolute killers. Velocity and aftertouch are routed to useful parameters in a very playable fashion.

-Ted Greenwald July 1988 KEYBOARD



CUSTOM ROM CARDS

(For: D50, D550, D10, D20 or D110)

\$35.00 each

Send us your RAM card with your favorite voices on it, and we will return a duplicate ROM card with your voices permanently burned onto it. (Now there is no reason to ever lose or erase those voices you cherish so much.) (Your RAM card will be returned with your custom ROM via UPS.)

Thousands of Memory Cards Sold Worldwide!

D-10 D-20 D-110

Our blank M-256 RAM Memory Cards are 100% compatible with these Roland keyboards!

COMING SOON! Valhala's STUDIO SERIES™ voices for the D10, D20 & D110!

D-50 MACINTOSH™ EDITOR/LIBRARIAN \$129.00

- Reads & writes Opcode™ patch file format.
- View upper or lower tone names.
- 2 ways to edit: Graphically or PatchSheet™.
- Supports printouts of Bank, Libraries and individual patches (supports variable reductions).
- Up to 16 banks of voices open simultaneously.
- Voice Library Function.
- Random Patch Generator.
- 3 ways to test/hear patches: 2k micro sequencer, echo MIDI data from computer port or an on-screen keyboard that features velocity and mod wheel controllers for testing patches.
- And much more. (Best of all, it's not copy protected!)

When it comes to price, performance and features - the Doctor only recommends 'Valhala'!

D-50 MACINTOSH™ LIBRARIAN \$69.00

All the features of our D-50 Editor/Librarian, except for the editing functions. For those that are not interested in editing voices but still need a storage program.

CARDS and LETTERS



"Your ROM set gives my studio the sounds it needed to improve the quality of our productions. We instantly have access to the latest creative sounds available in the synth industry today. There are even some new sounds that are just incredible. These well organized cards let the inspired musician get the most from their D-50".

Carl P. Catalano A.A.S. Soundtrack Recording Miami, FL

"Last week I ordered 2 of your D-50 ROM cards and just ordered another today. I want you to know how thoroughly impressed I am with your work. Some of the patches are brilliant."

G. C. Woodland Park, CO

"I have ordered your current four ROM cards. Your voices are great! I am an amateur musician, but your voices make me sound like a pro. Keep those cards & voices coming."

P. T. Brooklyn, NY

"Your D-50 'New Age' ROM Card was great, now I'm ordering your other three."

N. M. Phoenix, AZ

ORDER FORM Mail to: VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220

Shipping/Handling Information

Continental USA \$3.50 Shipping/Handling; 2nd Day UPS \$6.00 S/H. Mich. res. add 4% sales tax. Alaska, Hawaii & Canada \$7.50 S/H for UPS/Regular Mail or \$14.00 for Air Mail.
All other Countries add \$16.00 S/H plus \$3.00 for each additional item ordered. All foreign payments must be in USA FUNDS drawn on a USA bank! Send a SASE for full warranty/replacement/return info. All Charge Card orders under \$15.00 subject to a \$2.00 Service fee.

QTY	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED

All Custom ROM orders shipped UPS, a street address is required! ** Print or Type Information **

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Area Code/Phone _____

SUBTOTAL	\$
Mich 4% Tax	\$
SHIPPING	\$
EXTRA SHIPPING	\$
GRAND TOTAL	\$

VALHALA Music, Inc.
(313) 548-9360

Card # _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____



USING THE ALESIS HR-16 AS AN EXPANDER MODULE

Sure, it's a drum machine—but the HR-16 also makes a great expander module if you know a few crucial tricks about applying it.

By Craig Anderton



Although the HR-16 is advertised as a drum machine, the clever user can use it to fill other roles, too. Its 49 sounds are very high-quality and can be tuned from 12 semitones flat to almost seven semitones sharp. Combine this sound quality and the HR-16's price—most definitely right—and you'll find the unit can serve very well as a general purpose, drum-sound expander module.

PATTERNS AND KITS

Each of the HR-16's 100 Patterns can store voice, tuning, level, and pan assignments for all 16 pads. Therefore, you can recall each Pattern as a separate drum "kit," either through the HR-16's number buttons or via MIDI Program Change commands. "Sound stacking," another bonus, assigns different pads to the same MIDI note, so one note can trigger more than one drum sound. Use these features to stack four different snares together, all with different tunings, and you end up with a monster snare drum.

While flexibility like this is fine, it can also get a little confusing, so whenever

possible, use consistent kit assignments. For example, if you frequently double the kick or snare, assign the doubled sounds consistently to two particular pads, Percussion 1 and 2, for example. Keeping patch sheets of your kits' parameters can help in minimizing confusion (see Fig. 1).

SETTING THE MIDI CHANNEL

Before using the HR-16 as an expander module, its parameters must be properly set. The HR-16 can receive in Omni mode (MIDI Mode 1) or Poly mode (MIDI Mode 3). In Omni mode, the machine receives data appearing on any of the 16 MIDI channels. In the more commonly used Poly mode, you set the HR-16 to both transmit and receive over any *one* of the 16 MIDI channels.

Omni mode is useful when the HR-16 is being driven from an external MIDI controller dedicated to playing the HR-16 (MIDI drum pads, MIDI rhythm controller, etc.), since you need not set the external controller's transmit channel; the HR-16 reacts to whatever comes in, regardless of channel assignment.

When MIDI drives several instruments—e.g., when a sequencer sends out data over several channels to different instruments, including drums—use Poly mode so the HR-16 tunes in only to the channel containing drum data, rejecting channels containing bass, lead, rhythm, etc.

To set the MIDI channel, press the MIDI/Util button and select Page 1 of the MIDI/Util menu. Choose the desired MIDI channel with the number or +/- buttons (entering 00 selects Omni mode). The MIDI channel setting is *non-volatile*, meaning it will remain as set, even if you turn off the power, until you change it; the default is Omni.

RECEIVING MIDI DRUM NOTES

A sequencer or drum controller generates a unique MIDI note for each drum event or pad hit. Feeding these to the HR-16's MIDI In triggers its drum sounds (assigned to particular MIDI note numbers), but first you must set the HR-16 to receive MIDI note events. Select Page 2 of the MIDI/Util menu and use the +/- buttons to select On. The Receive MIDI Drums setting is non-volatile.

You will probably want to set Transmit MIDI Drum Notes to Off, since the HR-16 will be receiving, not transmitting, data. Select Page 3 of the MIDI/Util menu and use the +/- buttons to select Off. This, too, is non-volatile.

ASSIGNING MIDI NOTE NUMBERS

You can set each pad to respond to a unique MIDI note number generated, for instance, by a sequencer or other controller. The default note assignments are listed in the manual; to change them, select Page 4 of the MIDI/Util menu (when selecting MIDI/Util pages, the MIDI/Util LED must be on). The LCD's lower line will show the currently selected drum pad name and the MIDI note number and key name assigned to it. Press the drum pad to which you want to assign a note



Cut a Demo In Record Time!

Get Master Tracks Pro.™
"The do-it-all Sequencer" — *Keyboard Magazine*
For the Macintosh, Atari ST and IBM PC

You're on a roll. Whether you're in the middle of production or working at home, you want the best MIDI recording and editing features at your fingertips. Championed by professional musicians, Master Tracks Pro helps you create studio-quality music. *Without* studio-related costs.

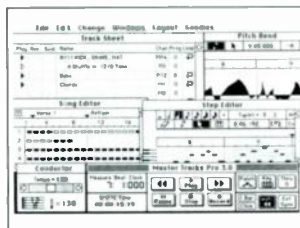
When your demo is done, it will sound just the way you imagined it: perfect. And because Master Tracks Pro offers MIDI file compatibility, you can transfer your sequences between different music programs.

Critically Acclaimed Sequencer

64 Tracks with Real time or Step-time recording are just the beginning. You'll appreciate transport controls with all the features of a tape recorder, and then some. Like automatic punch-in and out, song pointer and "remote" control. The conductor track lets you graphically change meter, tempo and beat. Master Tracks Pro also gives you independent track looping, 240 beats per quarter-note resolution, and a built-in system exclusive librarian.

Unique Graphic Display for Easy Editing

All MIDI data is graphically displayed — what you see is what you hear. There's no more searching through lists of numbers. With editing commands such as cut, paste, mix and copy, you can visually edit any part of the song and



remove or insert time. Change duration, velocity and channel. And humanize, quantize, strip or transpose. Our Step Editor graphically displays notes over time, so you can easily input new events or edit existing ones

Print-out Music or Sync to Videotape

on a "piano roll" display. No other sequencer is more powerful — or easier to use!

Master Tracks Pro is compatible with other Passport products including Encore™ which prints your song files in standard music notation. Master Tracks Pro Version 3.0 features a built-in cue sheet that syncs to SMPTE in standard formats (24, 25, 30, and 30 drop) — allowing you to compose soundtracks synced to film or videotape. You can even automatically adjust tempos to make a selection of music "fit" a given time period. For power users, version 3.0 supports 32 MIDI channels and controller chasing.

See Your Local Dealer. Or Call For Our Free Catalog!

PASSPORT®

(415) 726-0280 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, California 94019

● DRUM EXPANDER

number and choose the desired note assignment with the number or +/- buttons. If you use the number buttons, you must enter a three-digit number, so enter leading zeroes if necessary.

Incidentally, MIDI note assignments are not stored with each Pattern, but are global settings that affect every Pattern. The note assignments are non-volatile.

TO ECHO OR NOT TO ECHO

MIDI echo has nothing to do with delay-type effects, but rather, whether the HR-

16's MIDI Out will "echo" what appears at the MIDI In. This is useful if you want to drive another expander module along with the HR-16. Simply patch the HR-16's MIDI Out to the second drum machine's MIDI In, then set MIDI Echo to On by selecting Page 5 of the MIDI/Util menu and choosing On with the +/- buttons.

SELECT PATTERNS VIA PROGRAM CHANGE COMMANDS

You can select each Pattern via MIDI Program Change commands. The main pur-

You do not want the HR-16 to respond to MIDI timing data when it's serving as an expander module.

pose of this is to call up different "kits" from drum pad controllers or a sequencer (Program Change commands will be ignored while a Pattern or Song is playing). MIDI programs 00 through 99 select Patterns 00-99, and MIDI programs 100-127 select Patterns 00 through 27. To enable this function, select Page 6 of the MIDI/Util menu and choose On with the +/- buttons.

INHIBIT MIDI TIMING DATA

When you're using the HR-16 as an expander module, you don't want it to respond to MIDI timing data, since it will start playing a Pattern when it receives a Start command. To prevent this, select Page 7 of the MIDI/Util menu, and use the +/- buttons or number buttons (3=Tape Sync) to select the Tape Sync option.

The HR-16 is all set up and ready to go. You can keep your old drum machine and still get a bunch of new, high-quality drum sounds without mortgaging the farm. Feel free to fool around with the tuning, mix, and level to get the drum sounds you want. We're not finished yet, though.

SOUND STACKING TIPS

Many pros create thick, powerful drum sounds by doubling one drum with another: doubling a snare with a tom adds depth and "resonance." To "stack" two pads into one combined sound, assign two pads (each with its own voice assignment) to the same note number. You're not even limited to assigning two pads to the same note number: trigger all the pads from one MIDI note if you so desire.

The stacked sounds can be further modified with the Voice, Tune, and Mix functions. One of my favorite combinations is to stack timbale with a snare, but with the timbale mixed a bit lower so that the snare has a "ring," but is not overpowered.

Good Sound Advice!

Reliable product information is the most important component of any new MIDI studio. If you are just getting started and want to be sure about what works best... call!

SEQUENCING and RECORDING

Aegis Development Sonics	Amiga
Dr. T's Music	all
Magnetic Music Texture 2.5	Amiga, IBM
Mark of the Unicorn Performer 2.0	Mac
Opcode Systems Sequencer 2.5	Mac
Passport Designs	All
Sonus Masterpiece	Atari
Twelve Tone Cakewalk	IBM
Voyetra Sequencer Plus Mk I, II, III	

SCORING and COMPOSITION

Digidesign Q-Sheet (SMPTE/MIDI)	Mac
Dr. T's Music The Copyist	Atari, IBM
Electronic Arts Dix. Music Const.	Mac, Amiga
H.B. Imaging Music Engraver	Mac
Intelligent Music "M"	Atari, Mac
Jim Miller Personal Composer	IBM
Mark of the Unicorn Prof. Composer	Mac
Opcode Systems Cue 2.0	Mac
Passport Designs Score	IBM
Sonus Superscore	Atari

VOICE LIBRARIANS and EDITORS

Bacchus TX81Z Graph. Edit.	IBM
Blank Software Alchemy	Mac
Digidesign	All
Digital Music Services	All
Dr. T's Music	All
Opcode Systems	All
Passport Designs	All
Sound Quest	All
Voyetra	All

EDUCATION

Books & Videotapes	All
Baudville Guitar Wizard	Mac
Laurie Spiegel Music Mouse	Mac, Amiga
Passport Designs Music Tutor	Apple
Resonate Listen	Mac
Sonus 7th Heaven	Mac

Your resource for the best buys in MIDI software & accessories.



National Association of Music Merchants

soundware™



(800) 333-4554

Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-5773 Telex: 650-348-5268

© Copyright 1988 Soundware Corporation. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our option.

MIDI INTERFACES

CMS 401 w/Cakewalk sw	IBM
Music Quest MSS-1	IBM
Opcode Systems	All
Passport Designs	All
Southworth JamBox 2 & 4	
Roland MPU-IPC	IBM
Voyetra OP-4000, OP-4001, V-4001	IBM

SEQUENCERS, TONE GENERATORS, DRUM MACHINES

Grey Matter E!	
Roland MT-32	
Kawai K1M	
Yamaha TX81Z, FB01	

NOVEMBER HIGHLIGHTS!

Digidesign Creator	Atari
Dr. T's KCS w/Interface	Amiga
CMS 401 Interface w/Twelve Tone Systems Cakewalk*	IBM
MoU Performer w/Composer	Mac
Passport Master Tracks Pro w/Midi Transport	Mac
Passport Master Tracks Pro	Atari
Music Quest MMS-1 Starter Package	IBM
Music Quest MQS 32 Interface	IBM
Opcode Studio Plus Two w/Seq. 2.6	Mac
Roland MPU-IPC w/Pers. Comps'r	IBM
Voyetra V-4001 Interface w/Sequencer Plus MK III	IBM

Call to order and for latest prices!

800/333-4554

OUR POLICY

* We accept VISA/MASTERCARD with no added service charge. * Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. * Personal and company checks accepted, allow one week to clear. * California residents, please add local sales tax to your order. * We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations, schools, and volume purchasers. * To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9 to 5, or Saturday 10 to 4 PST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Call for Hardware or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$4 per order to cover UPS shipping.

The EM HR-16 Patch Sheet

Output	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tom 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tom 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tom 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tom 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ride	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Crsh	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Perc 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Perc 2
Tune								
Pan								
Level								
MIDI Note #	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Sound								
Output	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Kick	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Snre	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cls Hat	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mid Hat	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Opn Hat	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Clps	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Perc 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Perc 4
Tune								
Pan								
Level								
MIDI Note #	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Sound								

Pattern Info _____ Song Info _____ File ID _____ **HR-16 Patch Sheet**

FIG. 1 (Permission to copy this page for non-commercial use is granted, providing the following information appears on the photocopy: © 1988, Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.)

musician's SURVIVAL storeSM

3380 Sheridan Drive, Suite #386, Amherst, New York 14226

SPECIALISTS
IN MAIL ORDER

Fill out and Mail this ad to receive
catalog information and to join our mailing list!

1-716-TEK-ORDR
1-716-835-6737

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Day phone () _____
Evening phone () _____

© 1988 musician's SURVIVAL store
Support and Service Begin Where Traditional Music Stores End!

**CD-LIKE
QUALITY
ON CASSETTES!!**

Clarity

REAL-TIME
CASSETTE DUPLICATION

**"THE
ULTIMATE
RESPONSE"**

... Find Out How ...

**Post Office Square
Waterville, ME 04901**

**FOR LOWEST PRICES, CALL
1-800-458-6405
207-873-3911**

● **DRUM EXPANDER**

Changing tunings can also be very effective. For example, tuning a lower-pitched tom and higher-pitched tom to the same pitch creates a strong, unison-type of effect. This also works well with kick drums.

COPYING KIT PARAMETERS FROM ONE PATTERN TO ANOTHER

This is one of the most confusing aspects of the HR-16's operation. If a Pattern is close to what you want, it's often easier to copy its assignments than to program a new Pattern from scratch. While there are several ways to skin this particular cat (none of them obvious), here's the simplest (although not the one with the fewest keystrokes).

Suppose you want to transfer drum assignments from source Pattern 10 to destination Pattern 70 (the destination Pattern *must be empty*). Here's how:

1. Select Pattern 10, then press and hold Copy.
2. Select Pattern 70, and while continuing to hold Copy, press Record. Pattern 10 has now been copied to Pattern 70; the display shows Pattern 10.
3. Select Pattern 70, then press and hold Erase.
4. Tap each drum pad button; the display will indicate that each drum part is being erased. Pattern 70 is now the same length as Pattern 10 and contains the same Voice, Tune, and Mix assignments, but contains no drum parts, since they've all been erased.

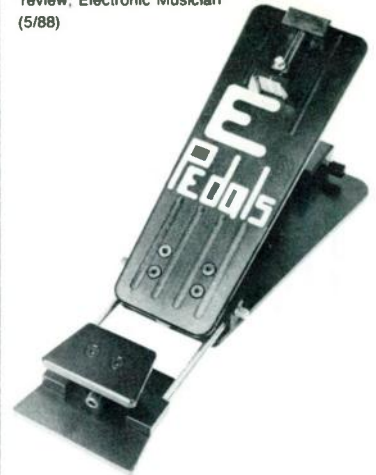
5. We're not done yet: the configuration still needs to be stored. Before selecting another Pattern, record at least one note in Pattern 70 or set the Pattern length to something other than 008 beats (the default); you might as well set this to 001 beat. After having done either one, the assignments from the first Pattern you selected will be recorded into the copied Pattern. Note that if don't record a note or change the length, the HR-16 will assume the Pattern is empty and will revert to the default Voice, Tune, and Mix assignments the next time it is selected.

KEEPING RECORDS OF YOUR KITS

The HR-16 patch sheet (Fig. 1) is a convenient way to keep a record of your drum kit setups (as well as Pattern data if you're using the HR-16 as a drum machine). As opposed to being a simple list of numbers, the patch sheet is arranged like a mixer to give an instant visual indication of settings. Here are some tips on how to fill it in:

"OVERALL "10" RATING"

review, Electronic Musician
(5/88)



STU NEVITT of SHADOWFAX



agrees...
"The "E-PEDALS" are happening!!! Smoother, more accurate, and has a stronger signal than any other I've tried. They work great."

"E-PEDALS" OFFER:

- fast, responsive, smooth, accurate action
- quality, heavy-duty construction.
- simple drum key adjustments.
- adaptable to ANY electronic drum kit.
- dynamic sensitivity.
- stay-put velcro strips.
- lifetime warranty.
- available in black, blue, or gold.

You'll wish all your equipment worked this well!



From \$199.00 sugg. list price

Ask your favorite music dealer: or
Call or write for our free brochure.

Engineered Percussion

23206 S. Normandie Ave. #7
Torrance, Ca., 90502
(213) 530-7050

Copying kit parameters is one of the most confusing aspects of the HR-16's operation.

Output Assignment: Check the appropriate box, 1 or 2.

Tune: Draw a line to indicate the tune setting. If you prefer to enter a number, white out the small dot at the center of each dial prior to photocopying the sheet, and write the number in the dial's circle.

Pan: Again, draw a line to indicate the pan setting. If you prefer to enter a number, follow the same procedure described above.

Level: There are two ways to indicate level. The simplest is to enter the appropriate level number in the box at the top of the level "meter." If you'd like to see all level settings at a glance, blacken in the level "meter" up to the appropriate point.

MIDI Note Number: Although this is a global setting, it's handy to have this information available at a glance if you're using the HR-16 as a drum sound expander.

Sound: Fill in the drum sound assigned to the pad.

Pattern Info: Write in the Pattern number and, if desired, a description of the Pattern's function (chorus, verse, etc.).

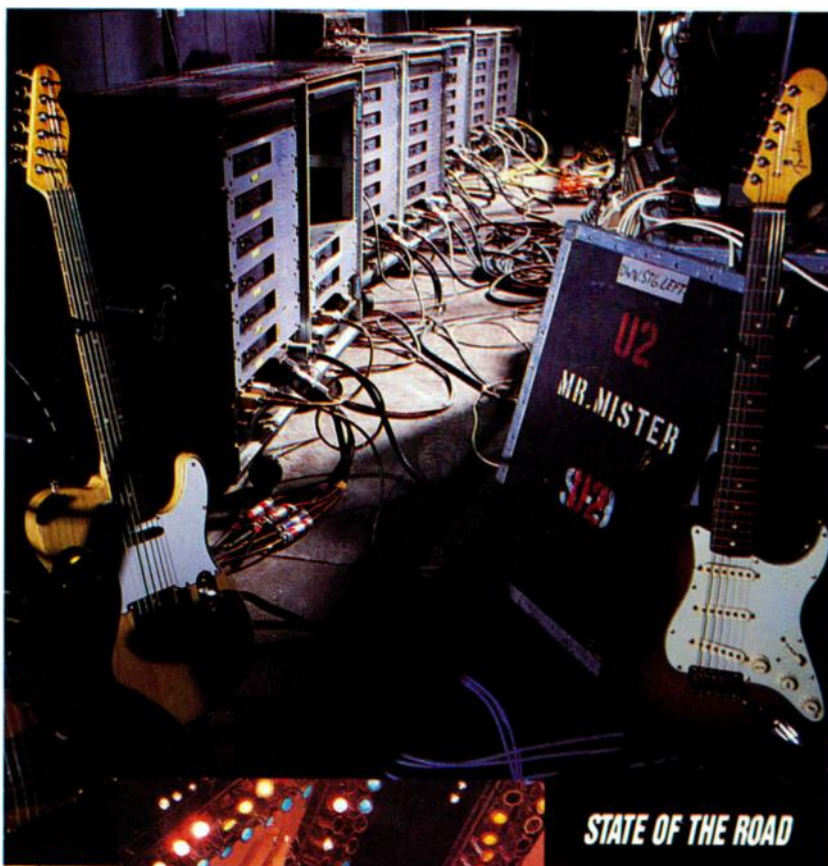
Song Info: Fill in the Song number and/or name that uses the Pattern if you're using the HR-16 as a drum machine.

File ID: As you save your data to cassette or MIDI System Exclusive storage devices, it is important to identify each group of data for later retrieval.

THAT'S ALL, FOLKS

If you're into sequencers or drum pad controllers, check out what the HR-16 has to offer. Even if you never use it as a drum machine per se, its expander module functions are very impressive.

Craig Anderton hopes to do something really bizarre soon so that he can spice up his bio a bit. Meanwhile, he continues to produce and mix music, play with the band Transmitter, edit this magazine, and write books—the latest being a guide to the HR-16 and MMT-8.



STATE OF THE ROAD

There is no magic involved in Carver Professional's incredible power-to-weight ratio. But there is a great deal of intelligence.

CARVER PROFESSIONAL



Please write or call for our new full color brochure:
20121 48th Avenue West • P.O. Box 1237 • Lynnwood, WA 98046 • (206) 775-1202

Shorten the distance from inspiration to



For centuries, musicians have had to use one instrument when writing music: the pencil.

Finale™, however, is the first music software that efficiently

eliminates the pencil from the composing and publishing process. All you need is the

inspiration to write music. Finale will do the rest.

NO OTHER SOFTWARE HAS THE BRAINS TO WRITE MUSIC LIKE THIS.



Finale software integrates MIDI keyboard, any 1 megabyte Macintosh, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, or any PostScript printer. IBM version available in Dec., 1988.

As noted composer Christopher Yavelow so aptly put it, "If you asked a musician what the dream product would be,

publication.

at your MIDI keyboard and improvise your score using expressive dynamics and rubato. Within seconds, your score will appear on the screen in standard music notation.

Finale even has the amazing ability to "explode" or expand a simple piano score into a full orchestration. Just a few clicks of the mouse will do it.

Then you add MIDI channels and patch assignments to hear your orchestration.

TURN YOUR HOME INTO A PUBLISHING HOUSE.

Now that your score has been entered, you can use Finale's unprecedented page layout and editing features.

Finale even has its own PostScript font called Petrucci.[™]

You can also customize and create symbols to fit any publisher's requirements.

No wonder *MacWeek* exults, "Finale blows away everything else currently available."

THE GRAND FINALE.

For only \$1000, Finale is a true investment for the professional composer. It's been designed to be the last music composing and publishing software you will ever need.

Just call toll-free 1-800-843-1337. Or collect 612-854-9554 for the dealer nearest you or for more information.

Finale[™]



© 1988 Coda Music Software, a division of Wenger Corp., 1401 E. 79th St., Mpls., MN 55425. Patent Pending.

Quartet
by James J. Kynco

violin
p

viola

cello
mf

percussion
p

mf [WITH RHYTHMIC FREEDOM]

you'd be hard pressed to come up with anything that outperformed Finale."

The secret lies in Finale's revolutionary cognitive abilities. It literally understands what you play into it.

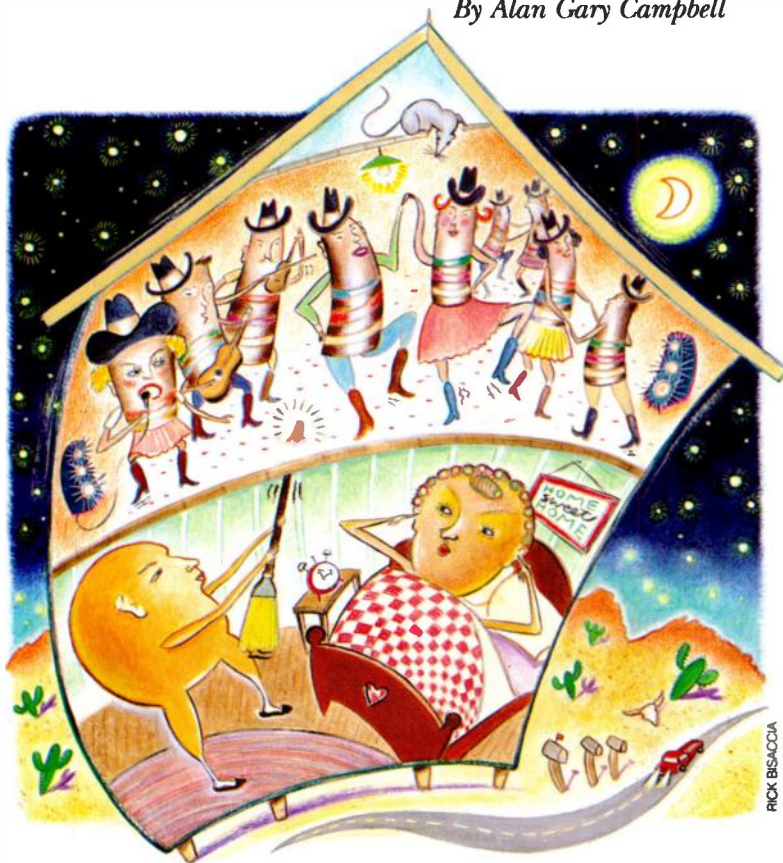
With Finale, you just sit

Finale's publisher-quality scores are a sight for sore eyes.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS: Silicon Soaps?

This month, Alan provides the straight scoop on noisy resistors, sockets, Sequential servicing, and optocoupling components; and the 400-foot MIDI cable quest continues.

By Alan Gary Campbell



diminishing returns given the excellent performance that many recent devices offer.

With regard to 1% metal-film resistors, a few circuits require the odd values and close tolerance of these and are usually so indicated. But in most designs, 1% resistors are specified simply to insure the use of metal-film resistors, previously the only temperature-stable types available (an important characteristic for resistors in analog synth oscillator, filter, and keyboard control-voltage circuits, for example).

Consider the unity-gain inverter in Fig. 1. As a first approximation, if the input and feedback resistors are the same and don't drift with temperature, then the circuit provides nearly exact unity gain; the absolute value of the resistors is not critical. You could simply match 2% or even 5% values with a DVM and get the same results; and wider-tolerance types are cheaper.

You can get blister-packed, 2%, metal-film resistors from your nearest RCA SK-series component dealer, though they're a bit pricey; Radio Shack has a 50-piece, 1%, 1/4-watt assortment, catalog number 271-308. You can order 1% metal-film resistors from Digi-Key Corporation, PO Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701; tel. (800) 344-4539; and Mouser Electronics, Box 839, Mansfield, TX 76063; tel. (800) 992-9943 or (817) 483-4422 (catalog requests only). Write or call for catalogs and ordering info.

An aside: metal-oxide resistors do not directly substitute for metal-film types; for one thing, their temperature coefficient of resistance is twice as great.

Q. I've heard that modifying a strap-on keyboard to receive phantom power over MIDI is not a good idea, since if batteries are accidentally left in the unit, they could explode when the phantom power attempts to "charge" them. Is there a way around this?

Q. I've heard that carbon resistors are noise-producing components. Can I improve the signal-to-noise ratio of my effects devices by replacing the carbon resistors with metal-film types? Some do-it-yourself projects call for 1% metal-film resistors, but these are hard to obtain. Can I substitute the more readily available 2% kind?

A. Carbon-composition and carbon-film resistors can produce low-level thermal noise when passing direct current, and, to some extent, when passing high duty-cycle alternating current. (Thankfully, carbon-comp types, the worse of the two, are all but obsolete.)

Quality audio processors use metal-film resistors, which are much quieter, not to mention more stable.

But before you desolder all the carbon resistors in every effects device in your rig, consider that resistors are only a part of the total noise picture. If you change the resistors, but leave in noisy op amps and transistors and inadequate power supply components, you won't detect much of an improvement. (Note: op amp substitution was discussed in the June '88 "Service Clinic.") However, upgrading is a complex topic; a thorough grounding in electronics is your best bet. Let's face it, you could probably improve the performance of everything you own, at least a little, but you'd quickly reach a point of

A. When the mod is installed, a forward-biased diode should be added in series with the battery output. This will prevent the phantom supply from forcing current back through the batteries. Similarly, another forward-biased diode should be installed in series with the phantom power supply output, to prevent the batteries from forcing current back through it. For supply currents up to one amp, 1N4001 silicon rectifier diodes (Radio Shack catalog number 276-1101) should work.

Q. Where can I get parts and service information for my Sequential Circuits ____ ____? (Fill in the blanks.)

A. Not from Sequential. In January 1988, Yamaha Corporation of America purchased the assets of Sequential Circuits, Inc., and subsequently decided that they would no longer manufacture a Sequential Circuits product line; only the research and development departments will remain in operation.

But all is not lost. Yamaha has contracted National Service Concepts to provide parts, service manuals, MIDI retrofits, technical assistance, and warranty service for Sequential products. Contact: National Service Concepts, Inc., 1405 Pioneer Avenue, Brea, CA 92621; tel. (213) 690-9089 or (714) 992-4715.

Q. The display on my Prophet-5 flickers, and the unit sometimes "locks up." I can clear this by jiggling the Filter Cutoff pot. Is the pot defective or worn out?

A. If the display merely flickers continuously, as if you were repeatedly pressing a switch or turning a pot, open the unit (refer to the Prophet service manual) and clean the pot with Radio Shack's TV Tuner & Control Cleaner & Lubricant, catalog number 64-2315; spray just a little into the pot and rotate the shaft a few times. Inspect the solder joints at the pot leads and resolder any that are suspect. If that doesn't fix it, try replacing the 4051 that multiplexes the Cutoff pot—U202 on PCB2—and/or replacing the pot.

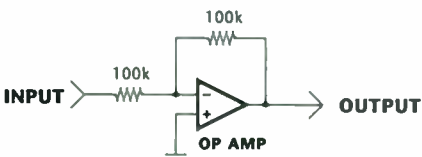


FIG. 1: Unity Gain Inverter

In most designs, 1% resistors are specified simply to insure the use of metal-film resistors.

Service note for Prophet-5s, especially those with MIDI retrofits: If the unit locks up after it's been on for awhile, measure the +5-volt digital supply at the CPU board. If it's marginal or low, add the power supply mod detailed in the November '87 "Service Clinic."

Q. Can I use the TIL111-type optocouplers found in Radio Shack's assortment for MIDI applications?

Q. I've seen some recent equipment using the Sharp PC910 opto-isolator at the MIDI input, instead of the more common PC900. What's the difference between the two? Is the PC910 preferable for do-it-yourself projects?

A. The Texas Instruments TIL111 can be used in MIDI Input circuits, though it has somewhat greater input capacitance and propagation delay than the commonly recommended 6N138 and PC900 types. In most do-it-yourself applications, this is no big deal, but it might preclude extra-long cable runs to the input.

The problem with the Radio Shack Archer-Pak™ Optocoupler Assortment (catalog number 276-139) is that it contains *three* opto ICs—one transistor-output type, one Darlington-output type, and one "other" type—yet the parts are often house-marked chips that can't readily be identified or cross-referenced. Which is which? Further, do the "TIL111-type" ICs that are included really meet TIL111 specs? Will Sheila elope with Harry? Was the baby abducted by aliens? Tune in tomorrow for *Silicon Soaps*.

On to the PC910 OPIC Photocoupler (OPIC for "Optical IC," Sharp's buzzword). It has less propagation delay than the PC900 and has a Chip Enable input (the PC900 doesn't); but it doesn't have an internal voltage regulator (the PC900 does) and requires a +5-volt supply. Furthermore, it's in an 8-pin DIP—the PC900 is 6-pin—and the pinouts are dissimilar. There's no compelling reason to use it in do-it-yourself circuits: the PC900 works



**D-10/ D-20
D-110
MT-32
D-50**

**TX81Z/DX11
ESQ1/SQ80**

Editors/Librarians

for the MACINTOSH™
MacPatch™ generic patch librarian!
Patch Librarian Desk Accessories!

MT-32 Battery BackUp - \$99.00 Installed

Mac Interface 2 Ins 6 Outs \$99.00

Order Hotline 800-888-MIDI
Info/Support 800-356-MIDI
Info/Support-Ca. 213-471-7190
P.O. Box 1626 Beaverton, OR 97075
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Call MacMusic MIDI BBS!
(213) 472-0785



**ACE MUSIC
CENTER**

FOR A FULL LINE
OF PROFESSIONAL
EQUIPMENT, AT A PRICE
YOU CAN AFFORD—
CALL ACE

1-800 446-4ACE

**13630 WEST DIXIE HWY.
N. MIAMI, FLA. 33161**

Software
Accessories

Sequencers
 Voice Editors
 Librarians
 Composition

THE

Source for

MIDI Software and Accessories

We carry a full line of most major:

o Music Software	o Keyboard Stands
o MIDI Interfaces	o Cables
o MIDI Processors	o Books

FREE Shipping to Continental U.S.

10-Day Money Back Guarantee
Excluding Software
(exact replacement only for defective software)

We Accept

MasterCard, Visa, Check, Money Order, COD.

CALL FOR PRICES

Mon-Fri 9 to 9 Sat 9 to 5 Eastern Time



P.O. BOX 564
Totowa, NJ 07511-0564
(201)595-0831

Limited Time
Free Jacket and
Sweat Shirt Offer!!!

1000 7" - 45's

including mastering, metal parts and processing, white sleeves, labels, pressing \$549.00

1000 12" Albums with jackets

including mastering, metal parts and processing, poly dust sleeves, labels, pressing and printing of full color ultra high gloss board jackets from customer supplied process film. \$1590.00

1000 CrO2 Cassettes with inserts

including Mastering, direct shell imprint, program cards, norelco boxes, shrink wrap \$1450.00

1000 CDs with color inserts

including glass master pressing, .2 color label, jewel boxes, full color insert and backer card from customer supplied process film, shrink wrap \$2590.00

- 3 Week Service
- Custom 7"Sleeves
- Inhouse Art and Typesetting

All Prices U.S Funds F.O.B Detroit



World Records

1712 Baseline Rd. W.,
Bowmanville, Ont.
Canada L1C 3Z3

1-800-263-7798

● SERVICE CLINIC

fine and is cheaper and more readily available; an Enable function can be added by wiring an AND gate in series with the output. (You can order PC900s from the EM Bookshelf for \$3 each, postpaid.)

Optonotes: Just about any TTL-compatible optocoupler can be used for MIDI, if it's fast enough; the TIL114, TIL116, and TIL117 will all substitute for the TIL111. A TIL111-type 6-pin DIP IC will easily fit in an 8-pin socket. Hewlett-Packard cautions that the HP6N138 Optocoupler is a static-sensitive device and should receive standard ESD protection: shipping and storage in conductive foam, handling and installation only at static-controlled workstations, etc. Did you know that? I didn't.

Q. Some manufacturers incorporate IC sockets in their gear, but many don't. Is this just to cut costs, or are sockets really unreliable? Are gold-plated contacts necessary for reliability?

Q. Should I use IC sockets on my projects, and if so, which kind?

Q. I purchased a bunch of surplus wire-wrap type IC sockets. Can these also be used with soldered circuitry?

Q. I need to replace the MSM5232 Divider IC, a 42-pin VSLI chip, in my Korg Poly-800, but nobody seems to make a socket this size. Where can I find one?

A. Okay, here's the straight poop on sockets. It is true that an electronic device incorporating sockets is slightly less reliable than an equivalent device incorporating soldered-in components. This is especially true for equipment containing socketed low-current, analog ICs, which are sensitive to non-ohmic, contact oxidation problems. Nevertheless, sockets can simplify equipment troubleshooting and service: removing one or two socketed ICs can isolate related passive components without desoldering or trace cutting, and you can readily evaluate suspect ICs by substitution (read: get desperate and swap every chip on the board).

Furthermore, when you desolder a defective or suspect IC during service, it is highly advisable to install a socket at the location. Printed circuit boards in consumer gear are often not the best quality, and should a replacement IC require removal, due to recurrent system problems or Infant Failure mode (product reliability was discussed in the October '86 "Serv-

When you desolder

a defective or

suspect IC during

service, it is highly

advisable to install

a socket at the

location.

ice Clinic"), the PC traces might not be able to stand the heat of desoldering a second time. Sockets can also be useful in do-it-yourself designs, which are by nature experimental: If you blow the tops off of half the chips, you can simply plug in new ones until you get it right. Some people use up whole rails this way. And you thought electronics was boring.

But which sockets to use? Sockets with low-quality plating or poor contact design can result in nonworking equipment, and inexpensive sockets have an annoying tendency to wick up solder, becoming permanently plugged. Avoid cheap sockets if at all possible. Try AMP brand DIP sockets, available from most electronics supply houses and distributors. AMP manufactures a wide range of DIP socket types. Dual-leaf contact sockets are available in closed- and open-frame designs, with true closed bottoms, and with or without retention-form tails (i.e., "kinks" in the pins that help to hold the socket in place during soldering); single-leaf contact sockets are open-frame, with anti-wicking forms, and are available with or without retention-form tails. The dual-leaf sockets are the most reliable and resistant to wicking; but the single-leaf sockets are also very reliable, and less expensive.

Should you spring for sockets with gold-plated contacts? It's true that, other factors being equal, they offer the highest possible reliability, but at what price? If you're repairing Michael Jackson's Minimoog, consider them. But good-quality sockets with tin-plated contacts are very reliable, and off-brand sockets are not necessarily more reliable just because they have gold-plate contacts. Stick with major brands.

You can solder to those surplus wire-wrap sockets, provided that the plating is not oxidized. If it is, save them for wire-wrap only.

TOLL-FREE MIDI CONSULTING

- **Computers**—IBM, IBM compatible, Atari, Mac
- **MIDI Software**—all computers
- **MIDI Interfaces**—all computers
- **Converters**—SMPTE to MIDI, Retrofits, etc.

—And more—

FREE COPY OF SEQUENCER PLUS
with every computer.

MIDI-TECH will provide you with the help you need in designing your MIDI set-up. Our Professional Consultants will assist you with your needs. MIDI-TECH provides hands-on training and **AFTER-THE-SALE SUPPORT**.



MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-9 PM CENTRAL

1-800-243-MIDI
1-312-816-8154

Financial Aid
Available



Accredited by NATTS

Our Graduates Work

A practical education in audio and video recording arts and sciences for anyone who takes recording seriously.

Institute of Audio-Video Engineering

1831 Hyperion Ave., Hollywood, CA 90027

Call Toll-Free: National 1-800-551-8877

State 1-800-972-1414

Local (213) 666-2380

Telex 910 240-4388 IAVE HLWD

My MIDI Cable's Longer Than Yours—

Unless yours is 400 feet. Not content to leave well enough alone (see the sidebar "MIDI cables —100 Foot Plus!" in the September '88 "Service Clinic"), I asked Ron Wirth at Conquest Sound to make a custom, extra-long MIDI cable to test at the June NAMM show. My calculations indicated that we could expect success with cable lengths in excess of 500 feet, but Ron was skeptical.

We convinced the folks at the Casio exhibit to help with the test. Conquest provided a 300-foot cable, and I tacked a 100-footer onto it with a Micro-W MIDI Cable Extender (reviewed in the September '87 EM). We hooked the combination up to a Casio MG-500 MIDI Guitar that I had modified to receive phantom DC power via the MIDI cable, and sent Casio guitar clinician Pat Cerello down the concourse, spooling out the cable as he went. It worked great, phantom power and all, but it was pretty bizarre to watch a "miniature" guitarist play an FZ-1 Grand Piano sample from 400 feet away!

All this proves is that if you can afford expensive cable material, you can send MIDI for some distance with a conventional interface—not exactly an earth-shattering engineering discovery. Still, some folks have taken the recommended 50-foot MIDI-cable length as some sort of cosmic limit. I'm trying for 600 feet. —AGC

Forty-two-pin sockets? I don't think so. You could use some of the old Molex™ do-it-yourself socket-pin strips, but they're not very reliable. You may have to solder the VLSI IC in place and hold your breath when you throw the switch.

ADAPTER RECALL

Radio Shack Foreign Travel Outlet Adapters, catalog number 273-1405A, purchased between January 1 and May 20, 1988, may be defective and pose a shock hazard. Check your travel bag and return any suspect adapters to the nearest Radio Shack for replacement.

Alan Gary Campbell is the owner of Musitech,™ a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

EXPLORE THE NEW TECHNOLOGY...



- N.Y. KURZWEIL CONNECTION
- Integrated Digital Music Workstations: Audio Video SMPTE/ Midi
- Computer Midi Systems Recording/ Composition Scoring
- Software And Computers Atari/MC IBM Compatible/ Macintosh
- Individual & Group Demos & Classes
- Sales • Demos • Education

FOR A FREE CATALOGUE CALL WRITE OR VISIT

MUSICATION

1600 BROADWAY (48th ST.)
NY, NY 10019, SUITE 1000A
(212) 957-9100

OMNIRAX™ by Sausalito Craftworks



D18 OAK
\$139.95
including
wheels

W18
\$119.95
including
wheels
[shown with
optional
top shelf
\$25]

B8
\$59.95 (\$74.95 in oak
or birch)

Introducing the Best Value in 19" Rack Mount Furniture!

- Available in Oak or Birch ply. or Gloss Black finish
- 2 sizes, holding up to 8 or 18 rack spaces of gear
- Heavy duty locking wheels included with D18 & W18
- Optional 15"x22" removable top shelf for drum machine, computer, tape deck, etc.
- Convenient hand holds for easy mobility
- Black equipment mounting screws & washers provided

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- SHIPPED FULLY ASSEMBLED
- SHIPPED UPS FREE OF CHARGE
- M/C & VISA ACCEPTED
- ALLOW 2 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

SAUSALITO CRAFTWORKS
P.O. Box 1792
Sausalito, CA 94966

415-332-3392
1-800-332-3393
Eureka, CA

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

ONE-CHIP PROJECT: BUILD A TEST TONE GENERATOR

It's simple, it's inexpensive, it's extremely useful, and you can put this versatile circuit together in an evening.

By Erik Lee Hayes

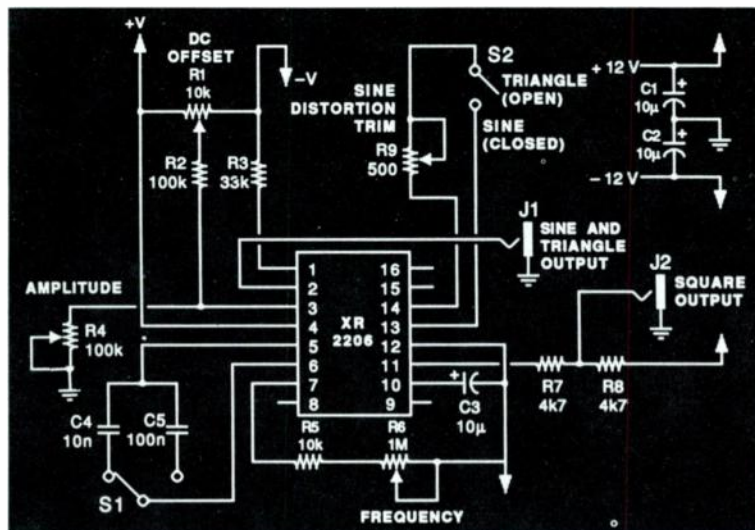


FIG. 1: Test tone generator schematic.

How would you like to add test tones to the beginning of your recordings (to easily calibrate to 0 VU when playing tapes on different tape decks), run frequency response checks on your speakers and tape decks, and make funny noises in the dark? Whatever your pleasure, the circuit you need—technically called a *function generator*—is usually a piece of expensive lab gear, but this article will show you how to build one yourself for under \$20. Due to its simplicity and usefulness, this project is particularly appropriate for those just getting involved with electronic construction. (You don't have to understand electronics theory in order to build and use it. For more information on do-it-yourself projects, see page 6.)

The main component in this circuit is a result of the boom in analog integrated circuit technology that occurred during the '70s; the Exar XR2206 (manufactured by Exar Integrated Systems, 750 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3575, and

available from Jameco; see parts list) needs only a handful of parts to serve as a full-fledged function generator that generates sine, triangle, and square waves. The circuit (Fig. 1) implements the basic functions, while the section on modifications describes how to add on to the basic circuit.

The XR2206 uses an integrated voltage-controlled oscillator, current switches, and waveform shaper to create its output. An external capacitor sets the timing and is discharged through an internal bypass transistor. We won't get into specifics as to what's in the chip, but Exar sends out data sheets if requests are received on company letterhead.

The external capacitor, the value of which determines the overall frequency range, is the heart of the oscillator. The circuit switches between two capacitors for low and high frequencies. The external capacitor can be varied to cover a different frequency range, but note that the chip does have lower and upper fre-

quency limits (0.01 Hz and 1 MHz respectively). All the external resistors simply provide feedback for the internal amplifiers and voltage reference levels for the internal transistors. Manipulating these values with potentiometers varies the frequency, amplitude, DC offset, and waveform shape.

CONSTRUCTION

Take your time and enjoy building this project. When constructing the circuit, please keep it neat: no layering of resistors or capacitors. Extraneous noise and oscillations can occur if wire lengths are unnecessarily long. Constructing the circuit on a printed circuit board is preferred, but wire-wrapping the circuit will work just as well. Use 60/40 rosin-core solder made specifically for electronics, and install an IC socket so you don't have to worry about overheating the IC through soldering.

Hopefully you have been an avid **EM** reader and saw the articles on power supplies in the November '87 and September '88 issues. The power supply should be

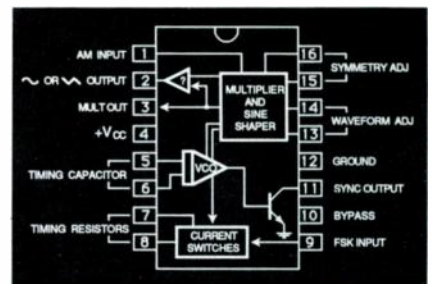


FIG. 2: Pinout for the XR2206 mono-lithic function generator.

well-filtered with capacitors to prevent any 60 Hz ripple from showing up in the output. Check the chip's orientation in the socket (the dot or notch indicates pin 1; refer to the pinout) before you apply power to the circuit, and good luck. All the components can be acquired from

Now from NRI comes the first course of its kind . . . anywhere!

Learn to use, program, and service today's digital electronic music equipment as you build your own computer-controlled music center



Now NRI puts you at the heart of the most exciting application of digital technology to date! With NRI's new at-home training in Electronic Music Technology, you get hands-on experience with the equipment that's revolutionizing the music industry—Atari ST Series computer with built-in MIDI ports, Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer with advanced MIDI capabilities, and ingenious MIDI software that links computer keyboard to synthesizer keyboard—all yours to train with and keep.

This year, over \$1.5 billion worth of digital electronic music instruments—keyboards, guitars, drum machines, and related equipment—will be sold in the U.S. alone. Who's buying this new-tech equipment? Not just progressive musicians and professional recording technicians, but also thousands of people who have never touched a musical instrument before. And there's good reason why.

Something called MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) has suddenly transformed musical instruments into the ultimate computer peripherals . . . and opened up a whole new world of opportunity for the person who knows how to use, program, and service this extraordinary new digital equipment.

Now NRI's breakthrough Electronic Music Technology course puts you at the forefront of this booming new technology with exclusive hands-on training built around a MIDI-equipped computer, MIDI synthesizer, and MIDI software you keep.

Dynamic New Technology Opens Up New Career Opportunities for You

The opportunities are unlimited for the person who's trained to take advantage of today's electronic music phenomenon. Now you can prepare for a high-paying career as a studio technician,

sound engineer, recording engineer, or road technician . . . even start your own new-age business providing one-stop sales and service for musicians, technicians, and general consumers alike. Or simply unleash your own musical creativity with the breakthrough training and equipment only NRI gives you.

Only NRI Gives You an Atari ST Computer, Casio Synthesizer, and Innovative MIDI Software You Train With and Keep

The Atari ST Series computer included in your course becomes the heart of your own computer-controlled music center. With its tremendous power, superior graphics capabilities, and built-in MIDI interface, the 16/32-bit Atari ST has almost overnight become the computer of choice for today's most knowledgeable electronic musicians.

The Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer, also included in your training, is the perfect complement to your Atari ST. The polyphonic, multitimbral CZ101—which stores up to 32 voices internally—"communicates" with your ST computer through MIDI, bringing life to virtually any sound you can imagine.

Plus, you get ingeniously designed MIDI software that opens up amazing new creative and technical possibilities . . . you actually build your own 4-input audio mixer/amplifier . . . and you test the electronic circuits at the core of today's new-tech equipment with the hand-held digital multimeter included in your course.

No previous experience necessary—in electronics or music!

No matter what your background, NRI gives you the skills you need

to take advantage of today's opportunities in electronic music technology.

With your experienced NRI instructor always available to help, you master the basics of electronic theory step by step, gaining the full understanding of electronics that's now so essential for technicians and musicians alike. You move on to analyze sound generation techniques, digital logic, microprocessor fundamentals, and sampling and recording techniques . . . ultimately getting first-hand experience with today's explosive new technology as you explore MIDI, waveshaping, patching, sequencing, mixing, special effects, and much more.

Plus, even if you've never been involved with music before, NRI gives you enough basic training in music theory and musical notation to appreciate the creative potential and far-reaching applications of today's electronic music equipment.

Send Today for Your FREE Catalog

For all the details about NRI's innovative new training, send the coupon today. You'll receive a complete catalog describing NRI's Electronic Music Technology course plus NRI courses in other high-tech, in-demand electronics fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016.

NRI School of Electronics

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016



CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Music Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers and Microprocessors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV/Video/Audio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics |

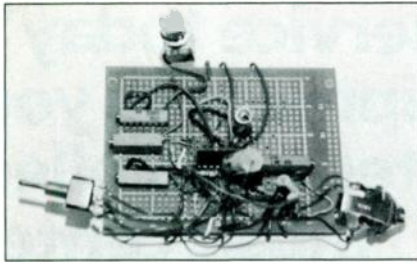
Name _____ (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NRI is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council #370-118

● TEST TONE GENERATOR



The EM test tone generator.

HENRY L. JONES

you may have damaged some of your components.) R6 sweeps the frequency over a wide range (note that rotating the potentiometer knob clockwise will either increase or decrease the frequency, depending on which of the two outer terminals connects to the wiper terminal). If at first you don't hear an output from your speaker, don't panic. You may have the frequency too high or too low for an audible output, or one of the other pots

any of the companies listed at the end of the parts list.

USING THE FUNCTION GENERATOR

Apply power, close S2, and if you don't see any smoke or smell burning silicon, play with the pots to check out their functions. (If you do smell something burning, of course, turn off the power *immediately* and check your wiring—and expect that

R4 determines the overall output level; although the XR2206 doesn't put out a tremendously hot signal, it's adequate for most purposes. Now set the amplitude to minimum and trim R1 for zero output voltage at pin 2. R9 varies the waveform shape, hence the amount of distortion. You'll probably need an oscilloscope to trim this, since any changes are not all that audible. Now open up S2. The sine

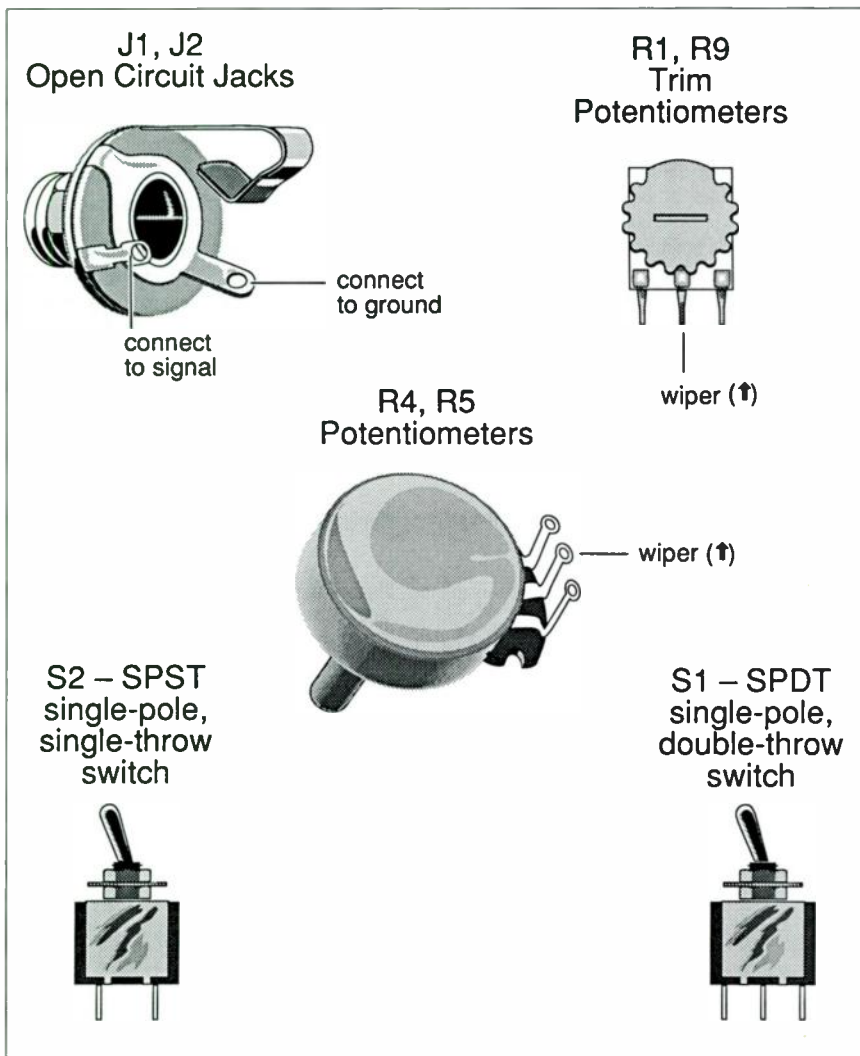


FIG. 3: Various electronic parts.

XR2206 TECH NOTES

The formula for the frequency of oscillation is $F(\text{Hz}) = 1/RC$, where $R = R6 + R5$, and $C = C4$ or $C5$. For many applications, making $C4$ equal to 50n ($0.05 \mu\text{F}$) and $C5$ equal to 5n ($0.005 \mu\text{F}$) will cover the most useful sections of the audio range.

R (Ohms)	C (Farads)	F (Hertz)
1M	100n	10
1M	50n	20
1M	10n	100
1M	5n	200
10k	100n	1k
10k	50n	2k
10k	10n	10k
10k	5n	20k

The maximum output level is proportional to R4. The sine wave amplitude increases by approximately 60 mV peak-to-peak per $1,000\Omega$ of R4; for example, if $R4 = 25\text{k}$, then the output will be about $(25 \times 0.06\text{V})$ or 1.5V peak-to-peak.

Sine wave distortion in an untrimmed XR2206 is typically around 2.5%. Adjusting R9 can bring this down further, but adding a 25k pot between pins 15 and 16, with the wiper attached to the negative supply, can trim the sine distortion to around 0.5%. The trim procedure is to set the 25k pot at its midpoint and adjust R9 for lowest distortion. Then adjust the 25k pot until the distortion reaches absolute minimum. The 25k pot can also serve as a duty cycle control.

The XR2206 can be frequency-shift keyed between two frequencies. R5 and R6 establish one frequency, which is selected by leaving pin 9 open or grounded. Adding another resistor/potentiometer combination identical to $R5 + R6$ between pin 8 and the negative power supply sets the second frequency, which is selected by connecting pin 9 to the negative power supply.

Finally, if possible use a reverse audio taper potentiometer for R6. Unfortunately, these can be hard to find; you can use a standard audio taper potentiometer, wired in reverse, although this means that rotating the control clockwise will *lower*, not raise, the oscillator frequency. —Craig Anderton

output changes to a triangle output whose peak-to-peak voltage is a little over twice as much as the sine wave. Also check the square wave output to confirm that it is working properly. Note that an oscillator such as this is the heart of many analog synthesizers, so you may want to apply this circuit to musical applications as well as testing.

MODIFICATIONS

There are a few modifications that are worth trying with this circuit. You can

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS (¼ watt, 5% tolerance)

R1	10k trim potentiometer
R2	100k
R3	33k
R4	100k potentiometer
R5	10k
R6	1M potentiometer (reverse audio taper, if possible—see sidebar)
R7, R8	4k7 (4.7k)
R9	500Ω trim potentiometer (sine distortion trim)

CAPACITORS (15 VDC or greater)

C1-C3	10μ (10 μF)
C4	10n (0.01 μF)
C5	100n (0.1 μF)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	Exar XR2206
-----	-------------

MISCELLANEOUS

J1, J2	open circuit jacks
S1	SPDT switch
S2	SPST switch
	16-pin IC socket
(See page 6 for International Parts Specification information.)	

PARTS SOURCES

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
tel. (415) 592-8097

Digi-Key Corporation
PO Box 677
Thief River Falls, MN 56701
tel. (800) 344-4539

Mouser Electronics
Box 839
Mansfield, TX 76063
tel. (817) 483-4422

A function

generator is usually

a piece of expensive

lab gear, but this

article will show

you how to build

one yourself for

under \$20.

amplitude-modulate the chip over about a 55 dB range by varying the DC level on pin 1; try varying this from -4 to +4 volts. Pin 1's impedance is about 100k.

A ramp generator can be made if you attach two 1k resistors, one each to pins 7 and 8, connect the free resistor ends to the outside terminals of a 100k pot, and connect the pot wiper to the negative supply.

EXEUNT

I hope you enjoy this project, as it is a simple introduction to circuit building. Find new uses for it and experiment as you please. A function generator is now within the reach of the average person's budget—a little effort, and it's yours.

Acknowledgement: Thanks to Professor Theodore Fahlsing for introducing me to the XR2206.



HENRY L. JONES

Erik Lee Hayes attends Purdue University for Electrical Engineering Technology, is a student member of AES and IEEE, and is vice president of Purdue's Association of Electrical Technicians. His goal is to become an engineer at Paisley Park Studios and teach audio professionally; he seeks an internship with an audio company for practical experience in the field.

We've got the SOUNDS

New Sounds . . .

D110 SOUNDS — 128 new voices on data disk for \$39.

K1 SOUNDS — just arrived - 128 new voices on data disk for \$39.

D50 SOUNDS — 400 sounds on data disk for only \$49 (see *Electronic Musician*, 5/88).

TX81Z/DX11 SOUNDS — 312 sounds and set ups on data tape for \$39 (see *Electronic Musician*, 9/87).

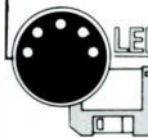
MT32 SOUNDS — 128 new voices on data disk for \$29.

CZ SOUNDS — 320 new sounds on data disk or data sheets for \$39.

DX7, K3, ESQ, FB01, DX100/21/27, POLY 800 SOUNDS — call or write for more info.

SAMPLE DISK LIBRARIAN — A Mac Hypercard Stack to catalog your library of sample disks by preset/patch/title. \$29.

Most sound data disks include self loading librarians or work with popular librarian editors for the ST, MAC, IBM or C64. Visa/MC orders welcome. Shipping \$3. Overseas \$7. COD \$6. LASER Documentation included. Overseas info requests include \$1 postage.



LEISTER PRODUCTIONS

The Sound Source
14 Hill Blvd., Dept. E
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378

Do it Forever!

SUSTAINIAC™
Sustain System

USED BY
GEORGE
LYNCH

The infinite sustainer that attaches to the headstock of your guitar providing controlled sustain of notes, chords, and harmonics. Easy installation. No guitar modifications needed.

For a demo record and brochure send \$4 to Maniac Music, Dept. EM-1188, 6052 N. Guilford Ave., Indpls., IN 46220. (317) 251-0470.

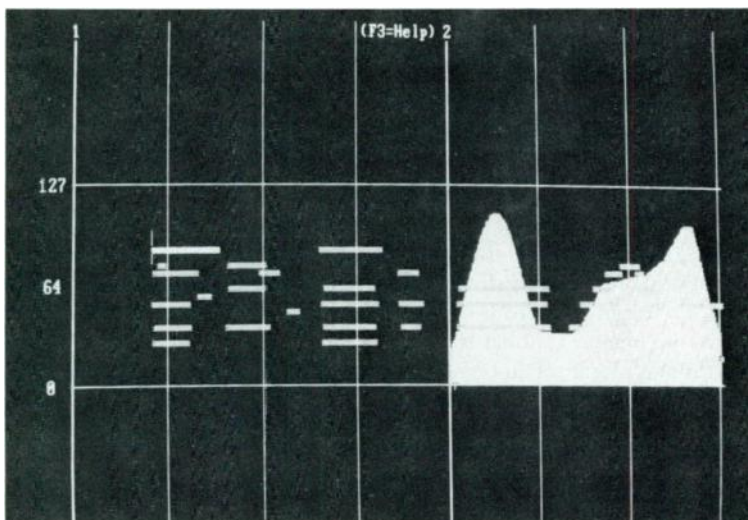
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FIRST TAKE: Capsule Comments

This month, EM's First Take section compares a couple of guitar preamps, looks at an Amiga patch editor, and puts a PC sequencer through its paces.



Notes and continuous controller data can be displayed simultaneously.

All EM reviews include 11-step "LED meters" showing a product's performance in specific categories chosen by the reviewer (such as ease of use, construction, etc.) and a "VU meter" indicating an overall rating. The latter is *not* a mathematical average, since some categories are more important than others. For example, if a guitar synth has great documentation and is easy to use, but tracks poorly, it could have several high LED meters and a low overall rating.

The rating system is based on the following values, where "0" means a feature is non-functional or doesn't exist, while a value of "11" surpasses the point of mere excellence (a rating of 10) and is indicative of a feature or product that is truly groundbreaking and has never before been executed so well.

Please remember that these are opinions, and as always, EM welcomes opposing viewpoints. We urge you to contact manufacturers for more information, and of course, tell them you saw it in EM.

the EM rating system

48 Track PC Version 3.0, \$259

By Carter Scholz

Robert Keller's *48 Track PC* is an excellent mid-price IBM sequencer that, in addition to a solid implementation of all the standard functions one expects from a top-of-the-line sequencer, offers several unique features. In every area of operation, *48 Track PC* gives you a little bit—sometimes a lot—more than average.

Most IBM programs utilize the Roland MPU-401 interface's 192 pulses-per-quarter-note (ppqn) clock, but Keller takes advantage of the IBM's faster internal clock. Hence, the salient difference between *48 Track PC* and other IBM sequencers is its superb timing resolution: 600 ppqn. Other sequencers I've tested skew time noticeably when you play several simultaneous tracks of 32nd notes, but *48 Track PC*'s timing remained rock solid with as many as 32 tracks. Most sequencers create crescendi and diminuendi by imposing a straight-line ramp

between a starting and an ending value, but Keller also lets you scale a group of existing values by a *percentage*, retaining the original performance's velocity nuances. Percentage scaling works on other parameters too: note duration, controllers, pitch wheel, and overall tempo; and the percentage curve can be either linear or exponential. As if that's not enough, you can also edit velocities in real time, as the sequence plays, with your synth's pitch wheel.

48 Track PC can adjust timing very flexibly. A "smart" quantizing option moves notes not *onto* the beat, but halfway there, so you can tighten a rhythm without making it mechanical. *Perfect legato* can smooth the phrasing of monophonic lines by moving Note Offs to coincide precisely with the time of the next Note Ons. During playback you can manually quantize to taps on the space bar, or edit the tempo with the pitch wheel or +/- keys.

48 Track PC syncs to other devices with MIDI clocks and Song Position Pointer. Although it doesn't read SMPTE time code, the program lets you mark hit points in a sequence by measure and beat number, time in hours, minutes, seconds, and tenths, or any of the SMPTE frame rates. You can shrink or stretch sections of a piece by using the markers to indicate exactly how much time the section should occupy, and you can sync directly to film if you have a SMPTE/MIDI sync converter (Fostex 4050, Roland SBX-80, etc.).

Owners of Hercules, CGA, or EGA displays can use the graphic editor, which displays a piano-roll representation of your music. (Otherwise, event editing uses a note list.) A very good feature is that *six octaves* of pitch are visible at once. A zoom control lets you set the rhythmic resolution, and a graphics window displays *any* continuous controller (including the non-standard ones on your oddball synth); you can use the mouse to draw a new curve of values. You can also draw a *rubato* curve that will rush and lag

DSP is on the front panel.
It's got the features. It's got the price,
and it's got the sound. Everybody
who's looking for more bang for their
buck should be blown away by this
box.

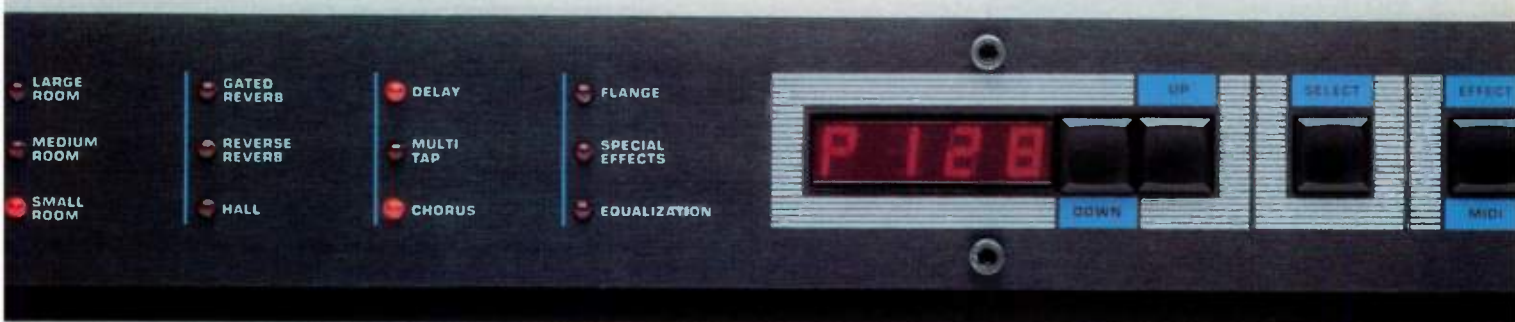
Look for it to be quite popular. Wh
several important parameters
of each effect.

—David Leytze *Keyboard*¹ Report
May, 1988

On a punch-per-dollar basis,
this was a top contender for best
new product at Anaheim.
The DSP-128 also has the abil-
ity to chain three of these

—Jock Baird *Musician*²
April, 1988

The DSP-128 is playing to rave reviews.



The reviewers can't seem to say enough good about the DSP-128 digital multi-effect signal processor. There are plenty of reasons why.

Fully programmable.

The DSP-128 gives you 128 user-programmable memory slots, that offer virtually endless creative possibilities. Change your mind? A master reset function easily restores the 128 factory presets to memory.

MIDI continuous control.

You can assign MIDI continuous

controllers to instantly change operating parameters, giving you virtually unlimited real-time programming power over your machine.

The powerful DSP 128 offers comprehensive MIDI control, compatibility with MIDI software, plus the ability to download user programs to a MIDI recorder.

3 effects at once.

It offers 17 different algorithms: reverbs, chorusing, flanging, delays, E.Q. and special effects. And you can produce up to three of those effects at the same time.

90 dB S/N ratio.

The custom 20-bit VLSI engine produces unbelievable dynamic range and computer power for smooth stereo effects, along with a greater than 90 dB signal-to-noise ratio.

Because it's MIDI-controllable, the DSP 128 is compatible with other MIDI devices, like the PDS 3500 MIDI Controller Pedal.

Check out the DSP-128 at your DigiTech dealer.

DigiTech
Start at the top.

DigiTech is a registered trademark of the DOD Electronics Corporation. © 1988 DOD Electronics Corp. Manufactured in the U.S.A.
1. © 1988 Keyboard Magazine. GPI Publications. 2. © 1988 Musician Magazine.

For a full-color product sheet, write DigiTech, Dept. R, 5639 South Riley Lane, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107. Or call (801) 268-8400.

grandma's music & sound



**Sold Technical Advice
Factory Service Center
Large Inventory
Major Brands**

505-292-0341



800 Juan Tabo NE
Albuquerque, NM 87123

LIGHTWEIGHT PACKAGE...



Model 3105

HEAVYWEIGHT PERFORMANCE

These self-powered modules deliver plenty of super clean sound for keyboards, vocals, sampled drums, live sequencing, amplified acoustics, live DJs', monitors, and more.

- Precision active crossovers & two power amps
- 15" woofer, crystal clear tweeter
- Full range distortion-free sound

BARBETTA ELECTRONICS

Available through dealers or
factory direct call (805) 388-5753
or write for details
800-B CALLE PLANO
CAMARILLO, CA 93010

• FIRST TAKE

notes by a variable time up to one eighth note. Neat.

Not so good is the lack of a command menu on the graphics screen and the inability to do region-selecting or editing from this screen. For that, you have to return to the track screen, defeating some of the reason for a graphic note editor.

Twelve sequences can be in memory at once, and cut-and-paste works between different sequences. Sequences can be

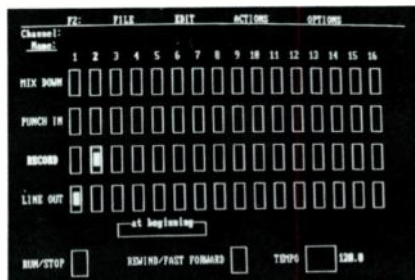
venience: though you can delete and move notes, you can't insert them in the edit window. Likewise, using the mouse to edit continuous controllers, you can only change existing controller events; you can't create or extend them. The group edit commands are available only from the main track screen, so you can't use them in the graphic editor—and you should be able to. In short, this interface has the potential to be the best available on the PC, but its current implementation is disappointing.

Finally, the documentation could use an overhaul, especially the index. 48 Track PC's working screens are pleasantly clean and uncluttered, but this luxury, and the inadequacy of the terse on-line help, demand additional guidance through the program's myriad features.

When I spoke to Keller, none of these points came as a surprise: he had already fixed them or had them on his list. He set no dates, but in the past has sent out minor upgrades monthly. Depending upon the number of new features (he often incorporates user suggestions), upgrade fees have ranged from free to \$25. Keller is a one-man business and can be directly and immediately responsive to his users. Calling several times during business hours (noon to 4 p.m. PST), I never once got a busy signal or an answering machine; Keller himself always answered the phone.

Despite some rough edges, 48 Track PC offers strong competition to the more established IBM sequencers and has features that could make it a must-have for some people. Give this one a close look.

Carter Scholz is a writer, musician, programmer, and consultant. He lives in Berkeley, California.



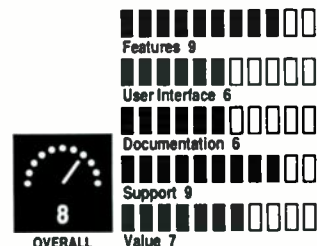
Main screen in 48 Track PC.

linked using simple algebraic commands: 2*AB = C will create a new sequence, C, that consists of A repeated twice, followed by B. There's no limit to how many sequences you can link, except that the resultant sequence must fit into memory (though the source sequences can be on disk).

You can record, edit, and play back System Exclusive data, which should light up the eyes of experimenters (this is the only IBM sequencer I know of that lets you do so). Also on the list of hacker-type goodies is the ability to store sequences as straight, easy-to-edit ASCII files.

The user interface needs improvement in two areas. When you push the mouse pointer to one side of the screen, it wraps to the other side. This makes pulling down a menu an exercise in agility (if you overshoot the menu bar, you wind up at the bottom of the screen) and complicates other fundamental tasks. Fortunately, you don't have to use the mouse, and the cursor keys work very well.

The other weak point is the graphic editor, a recent addition. Moving forward and backward in a piece is far slower and more laborious than it should be. You basically have to do it a note at a time, although there's a command to go directly to any measure number. What's needed is a way to page forward and back in large chunks (this applies to the non-graphic note list as well). Another incon-



Robert Keller
2920 Jefferson
Eugene, OR 97405
tel. (503) 485-3481

800-442-MIDI

In California please call 1-818-501-6929

MACINTOSH

BEAVERTON
ALL Editors

BLANK SOFTWARE
Alchemy Sample Editor

DIGIDESIGN
Emulator EII Sound Designer
Seq Prophet Sound Designer
Ensoniq Mirage Sound Des.
Korg DSSI Sound Designer
Akai S900 Sound Designer
EMAX Sound Designer
Universal Sound Designer
SoftSynth
Q-Sheet
Lexicon PCM70 Ed/Lib.
TurboSynth NOW SHIPPING!

DR. T
KCS Sequencer
Roland D-50

H.B. IMAGING
H. B. Music Engraver

INTELLIGENT MUSIC
Jam Factory
Upbeat
M

MARK OF THE UNICORN
Performer
Composer

OPCODE
Akai MPX820 Ed/Lib.
Casio CZ Series Ed/Lib.
Cue 2.0
Deluxe Music Construction
Ensoniq ESQ-1 Ed/Lib.
Kawai K3 Ed/Lib.
MidiPack Lib.
Music Mouse
Oberheim Matrix 6 Ed/Lib.
Professional Plus Int
Roland D-50 Ed/Lib.
Sequencer 2.5
Sonata Font
Studio Plus 2
Yamaha TX8Z/DX21 Ed/Lib.

NOW SHIPPING!
Timecode Machine
Yamaha DX7II/TX802 Ed/Lib.
Yamaha FB01
Yamaha SPX-90 Ed/Lib.
NOW SHIPPING!
Yamaha TX81Z Ed/Lib.
ALL OPCODE Librarians

PASSPORT
Click Tracks
Midi Interface
Master Tracks Pro Version 3.0

Call for the most complete selection of music software.

Master Tracks Jr.
Midi Transport

SONUS
Yamaha 7th Heaven
Yamaha DMP7 Pro
Yamaha FB01 Pro
MacFace Interface
SMX-2000
Yamaha TX802 Pro

SOUTHWORTH
Jambox/2
Jambox/4
Midipaint Sequencer

ATARI ST

DIGIDESIGN
Softsynth
Universal Sound Designer
NOW SHIPPING!

DR. T
Casio CZ Patch Ed/Lib.
The Copyist
Roland D-50 Ed/Lib.
Yamaha DX-Heaven
Ensoniq ESQ-Apade Ed/Lib.
Kawai K3
KCS 1.6 with P.V.G.
Korg DP 2000 Ed/Lib.
Korg DS-8 Ed/Lib.
Lexicon PCM-70 Ed/Lib.
Matrix 6 Ed/Lib.
Midi Recording Studio
Roland MT-32 Ed/Lib.

DRUMWARE
Akai S 612 Soundfiler
Akai S 900 Soundfiler
Akai X 700 Soundfiler
Genwave

HYBRID ARTS
Casio CZ Android
Yamaha DX Android
EZ Score Plus
EZ Track
GenPatch
MidiPlexor
Ensoniq Mirage Oasis
SMPTE Track
SYNC Track

INTELLIGENT MUSIC
M

PASSPORT DESIGNS
Master Tracks Pro
Master Tracks Jr.

SONUS
Roland D-50 Design
Masterpiece Sequencer
Midi Plus Port "B"
Ensoniq Mirage Editor
SST Sequencer
SMX-2000
Super Score

STEINBERG
Yamaha DX/TX Synthworks
Ensoniq ESQ-1 Synthworks
Yamaha FB-01 Synthworks
Roland D-50 Synthworks
Roland MT Synthworks
Ensoniq Mirage Soundworks
Akai S900 Ed/Lib.
MasterScore
PRO-24 Sequencer
SMP-24 Synchbox

C-LAB
Creator Sequencer
Notator

COMMAND DEVELOPMENT
D-50 Command

IBM

BACCHUS
Yamaha TX81Z Voice Man.
Yamaha TX802 Voice Man.
Yamaha DX/TX Voice Man.

CLUB MIDI
ProLib Librarian
TURTLE BEACH
Sample Vision

DR. T
Casio CZ-Patch
Ensoniq ESQ-Apade Ed/Lib.
Kawai K3 Ed/Lib.
Roland D-50 Ed/Lib.
Roland MT-32 Ed/Lib.

IMAGINE
MF Master Ed/Lib.
MT Master Ed/Lib.

MAGNETIC MUSIC
Yamaha DX/TX Pyramid
Texture 2.5R/K
Texture Live

MELLOTRON
MuArt Sequencer

PASSPORT DESIGNS
Score
Yamaha Music Feature Studio
Master Tracks PC
Roland JX8P Ed/Lib.
Yamaha FB01 Ed/Lib.
IBM Music Feature Ed/Lib.

ROLAND
Desktop Music Studio
Ease Sequencer
MPU IPC
Mesa

SONUS
CakeWalk Live
CakeWalk Sequencer
Yamaha DX-TX Design
Ensoniq ESQ-1 Design
Yamaha TX-81Z Design

VOYETRA
OP4000 Interface
OP4001 Interface
Patchmaster Plus
Sequencer Plus MK I
Sequencer Plus MK II
Sequencer Plus MK III

APPLE IIe, IIc, and GS

DR. T
KCS Sequencer
Yamaha DX

PASSPORT
Midi Interface
Master Tracks
Polywriter

SONUS
Interface
DX Design
Glass Tracks
Personal Musician
Super Sequencer

COMMODORE C-64/128

DR. T
KCS Sequencer
Yamaha 4 OP Deluxe

PASSPORT
Interface
Master Tracks Pro

SONUS
Interface
Roland D-50 Design
GlassTracks
Midi Processor
Personal Musician
Super Sequencer

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Call for great selection of Ram and Rom Cartridges, Thruboxes, Midi Patch Bays, Sync Boxes, Cables, Stands, Instructional Books and Videos, and Enhancements (like E! for the DX7IIFD)

OUR POLICIES

We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order will be sent freight free. All orders will be shipped via Federal Express unless otherwise specified.
California Residents please add 6.5% sales tax
C.O.D. orders (cash or money orders only) sent via UPS
SHIPPING: Add \$4.00 per order for Federal Express Air Delivery for packages of 4 lbs or under
RETURNS: All returns require a Returned Merchandise Authorization (RMA). Phone 818-501-6929 to receive your RMA. All returns must be complete, including all original warranties, manuals, documentation, and packaging. Please include a copy of your invoice or packing slip, and a description of the problem. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. No returns authorized after 30 days from the date of shipment, and no returns accepted without an RMA.

© Copyright 1988 Music Solutions

Music Solutions

14760 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California 91403
HOURS 9:00am to 6:00pm PST Monday thru Friday.
10:00am to 5:00pm Saturday

● FIRST TAKE

Groove Tubes Studio Series Tube Preamp for Guitar (\$1,000); Rocktron G.A.P. 1 Guitar Preamp (\$349)

By Craig Anderton

Guitar preamps come in many different flavors, and these two units represent very different, yet highly effective, approaches.

The Studio Tube Preamp for Guitar (STP-G) is an all-tube, 2U, rack-mount device (although three transformer cans stick up several inches higher, so the unit uses up more than two rack spaces). Along with the front panel 1/4-inch phone input jack, controls include Gain (with associated in/out switch); Preamp Level with pull switch for pad (attenuation); Presence (which boosts the upper midrange); and Master Volume. The tone control section includes Treble (pull for bright), Midrange (pull for boost, with the frequency determined by a five-position

rotary switch), and Bass. The EQ design seems to have been chosen more for tonal quality than versatility; its sound reminds me of a vintage Pultec equalizer. There's also a Standby switch, since turning tubes on and off frequently or running them at full power will reduce their operating life; when the band wants to take a break, the amp can run at reduced power consumption, thus extending the life of the tubes.

The rear panel includes the power switch and fuse post; captive three-conductor AC line cord; a 1/4-inch phone, Line Out jack with Line Level control; Speaker output (this "preamp" has a pair of 6V6 matched output tubes that can

deliver 32 watts into 8 ohms!); and Emulator output. The Emulator circuit is an electro-mechanical affair that simulates the effect of loading the power amp with a loudspeaker (a 12-inch Celestion, according to the company); the resulting sound has a smooth, warm quality with a hint of resonance. A front panel control sets the Emulator output level. (Although the manual recommends using the Line Out exclusively to feed slave guitar amps since it would be too "sterile"-sounding to feed into a mixer by itself, I nonetheless got some good effects by mixing the Line and Emulator outputs in stereo and throwing the line signal out of phase.)

The STP-G is beautifully self-contained—you don't really need any external compression, preamping, or EQ to enrich the sound—and would appear to be equally at home on stage or in the studio. It can also add a lot of warmth to synthesized timbres—try sticking your DX Hammond patch through this baby for a very pleasant surprise. The sound quality is excellent; overall, as the price tag would indicate, this is a deluxe, pro-level unit. If



Groove Tubes Studio Series Tube Preamp.

The Ins and

Once music was the universal language, spoken with instruments. Now instruments have their own universal language... the language of Midi. Keyboards, controllers, synthesizers, samplers, drum machines, sequencers and digital reverbs are all talking to each other through their Midi ins and outs.

The MIDI PATCHER from 360 Systems gives you total control of

those ins and outs. Whether you're fluent in the language of Midi or just learning it, now you can create unique sounds and effects without creating a lot of confusion.

Connect your Midi devices to the MIDI PATCHER and you have a powerful central management system that will make your life with Midi easier. Any setup you can dream up is only a touch



you've got the bucks, the STP-G really delivers. (At press time, Groove Tubes announced that the STP-G's Emulator circuitry will be available in the near future as a self-contained unit.—Ed.)

Groove Tubes makes another preamp, the STP-MI (\$900), designed primarily as a clean mic preamp for vocals as well as musical instruments. However, when used strictly as a guitar preamp, it does not offer the wide range of sounds of the STP-G. The STP-MI would most certainly be handy to have around the studio for "warming up" sound sources recorded via microphone, but for an extra \$100 the STP-G is far more satisfying when used solely for guitar preamp applications.

Rocktron's all solid-state Guitar Audio Processor 1 (G.A.P. 1) seems designed specifically for the stage. There are five main front panel "modules": Pre EQ, AGX Distortion, Post EQ, Hush, and Output.

As a big fan of pre-distortion EQ, I was pleased by the G.A.P. 1's implementation. Controls include Bass, Treble, and Mid-range (the latter works with an adjustable



Rocktron G.A.P. 1.

Frequency control and two-position Bandwidth switch).

The distortion circuit includes two Gain control presets, switched with either a front panel switch or footswitch plugged into an associated rear panel stereo jack. (This footswitch can be a two-button unit, with one switching between the two Gain controls and the other providing the distortion Bypass function.) An LED glows next to the active control; I would prefer to see two different colors, however, to make it easier to see which control is selected. The AGX function causes the distortion stage's gain to track your dynamics, so that as your playing level drops below the threshold set by the AGX Threshold control, the gain diminishes. This reduces hum and noise; as soon as you start picking harder, the full gain returns. This isn't really like a noise gate, because the signal doesn't cut off so much

as it gets less fuzzy at low levels, and then just fades away. One caution: the Threshold adjustment is very critical, so experiment. I found that setting the Threshold just counter-clockwise of where the Threshold LED came on gave the best results for me, but this contradicts the instructions in the manual.

The post-EQ tone controls are pretty standard—Bass and Treble, ± 15 dB. These are followed by one of Rocktron's highly effective "Hush" circuits; this single-ended noise reduction system silences any residual noise. You can use the Hush instead of, or in conjunction with, the AGX stage's noise-reducing properties; like the AGX, the Hush has a Threshold control. Finally, there's an Output control (with In/Out switch and associated LED). Note that there is no on-off switch.

The rear panel includes unbalanced,

Outs of Midi.

of a button away. Store up to 100 custom patch configurations. Audition and send program changes on all eight outputs. Drive multiple sound and effects modules from one or more controllers. The MIDI PATCHER's large, easy-to-read LED displays tell you where you're at with only a glance... from up close, or across the stage.

Now you can concentrate on the

music and let MIDI PATCHER handle the ins and outs of Midi.

See it at better keyboard stores everywhere. 360 Systems, 18740 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356.

360 Systems





PRO POWER

\$1499

10 mhz IBM Compatible
7" RACK MOUNT

- 20 meg Hard Drive
- CMS 401 Midi Interface • FT-13 Foot Controller
- 2 Floppies - 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" • Cakewalk 2.0
- Installed in Flight Case Additional \$199



800/322-MIDI
714/594-5051 (CA)

382 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789

VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

Cakewalk™ - Twelve Tone Systems

KAWAI

K1 GRAPHIC EDITOR LIBRARIAN

FOR THE IBM P.C.

Computer Music Supply announces the Wizard's family of software.

Wizard software gives you everything you need to harness the full power of your Kawai K1.

- Sort by Name
- Edit all parameters.
- Mouse or F Key driven
- Save previous configurations
- Audition sounds
- Help & quick keys \$129

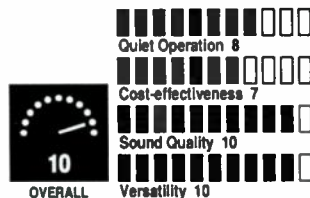


800/322-MIDI
714/594-5051 (CA)

382 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

● FIRST TAKE

¼-inch input and output jacks along with a footswitch jack, but there's also a cutout for another jack, neatly concealed by a little plastic cover. I don't know whether Rocktron added this on purpose or made a mistake, but it's just the ticket for solder hackers who want to do a little customizing. The unit seems well-built, and Rocktron is obviously confident of its quality—the warranty extends three years from date of purchase and is not limited to the original owner. The manual is good, too.

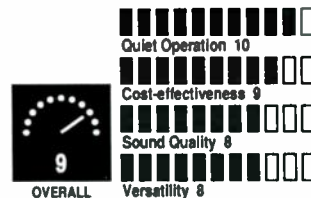


Groove Tubes

13994 Simshaw Ave.

Sylmar, CA 91342

tel. (818) 362-1551



Rocktron

1633 Star Batt Drive

Rochester, MI 48309

tel. (313) 853-5937

Dr. T's 4-Op Deluxe Editor/Librarian for the Amiga and Yamaha TX81Z, FB-01, DX100/27/21 (\$149)

By Tim Tully

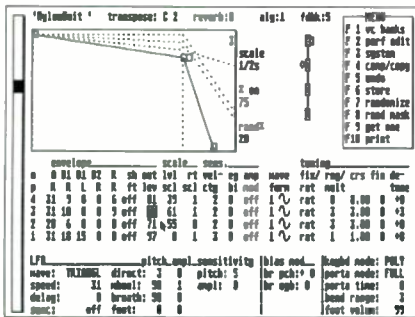
Being able to save, load, and edit your synthesizers without quitting your sequencing program is a pretty attractive concept. Courtesy of the Commodore Amiga's multi-tasking operating system, that's just what Dr. T's FM synth editor/librarian does.

Designed to work with the five Yamaha four-operator tone modules, this package has bushels of functions that range from the necessary basics to the the kinds you may only use occasionally, but you're glad they're there when you need them. In addition to moving voices, performances, and banks between synth and computer and providing fast, cheap, and convenient disk storage, 4-Op Deluxe will create new sounds or modify existing ones with a randomizing function. This is an intelligent and flexible feature that lets you use a *Randomization Mask* to apply a selectable degree of randomization to a likewise selectable set of parameters. If a given mask works for you, you can save it for future use.

The main edit screen is busy but logical. Though just a little more creative use

of the Amiga's color capabilities could have made it easier to distinguish among the tightly packed groups of parameters, all the information needed for editing is conveniently available on one screen. Envelope parameters are displayed and editable both as rows of numbers and as a graphic that displays an active envelope as a solid line, and the other three envelopes as dotted lines, each of which can be activated with a mouse click. All the rest of the edit parameters are arranged in a way that, while not always the same as in the synthesizer's LCD, is not difficult to figure out, and makes at least as much sense. Editing values is a standard click-and-drag proposition, made even more convenient by the fact that the mouse doesn't have to be on the scroll bar to move it. Once you select a parameter, you can change its value by clicking and dragging on the scroll bar or (a very convenient feature) any other point on the screen. You can also enter values from the Amiga keyboard, if you're so inclined. The program lets you move, copy, and swap voices among banks, as well as instruments among performances, with a minimum of fuss.

A performance edit screen lays out the parameters of all eight of the instruments a performance can contain. Having all the parameters of a performance in front of you at once enormously eases this editing job. Adding or deleting instruments and setting any of their functions—high-

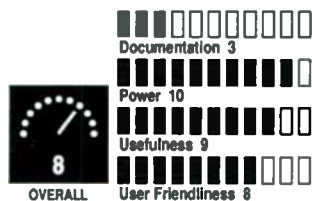


The main voice editing window in 4-Op Deluxe.

and low-note limits, detuning, volume, and so forth—is accomplished with the same click-and-drag technique as voice editing. Another convenience is that a click of the mouse plays any note on the synth, depending on the cursor's location; pressing the right mouse button applies modulation from any of 31 MIDI controllers, including the often-used Aftertouch, Mod Wheel, Velocity, and Breath. The software provides a number of ways to manipulate MIDI channels, control Program Change and System Exclusive data, and print your voice names.

The downside of this program is its documentation. One manual covers five different synths and both the Amiga and Atari computers, so the text regularly interrupts your learning curve with instructions for the computer or synth you're not using, and occasionally refers to features that don't exist on a particular synth. (There is no "configuration" on the TX-81Z.) It misnames features of its own screen display ("get all" for "get bank") and shows a regular disregard for syntax that forces the reader to read and re-read. Fortunately, the documentation is complete, so all your reading and experimentation will eventually pay off. Still the initial struggle is particularly distressing in light of the quality of the software—a useful and dependable package. Just watch out for that first step.

The program is copy-protected, but \$15 gets you a one-per-customer backup disk.



Dr. T's Music Software, Inc.
220 Boylston Street, Suite 306
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
tel. (617) 244-6954

A SOUND DESIGNER'S DREAM: analyze sound and re-invent NATURE.

We made it a reality with

FDSOft

additive synthesis, harmonic analysis and
resynthesis software for the IBM PC.

From the makers of the FDSS Studio additive synthesizer:
the same software tools, the same sound innovation possibilities.

- Create and analyze sounds of up to 64 harmonics, with arbitrary amplitude and frequency envelopes of up to 128 segments.
- Sophisticated mouse-based window oriented software.
- Supported samplers: Mirage, Emax, Akai S900, Roland S-10, standard file dump.
- Hardware needed: IBM PC / AT or compatible, CGA card, mouse, MPU-401. Hard disk and math coprocessor recommended for faster operations.
- Sounds are compatible with the FDSS Studio additive synthesizer, also from Lyre.
- Sound banks are available at minimal cost.

Price: \$249.00

For more information on FDSOft and other musical products from Lyre, write or call. Add \$3.00 to receive a demo cassette.



Lyre Inc., 1505, Chemin Sainte-Foy, Suite 101, Quebec
Quebec, CANADA G1S 2P1 Tel: (418) 527-6901

A division of SMI Industries

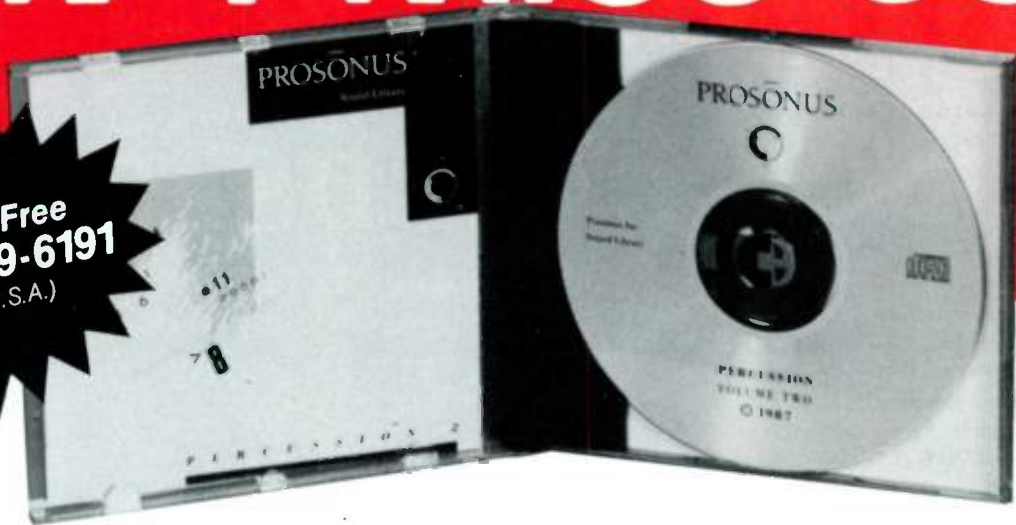
Fax: (418) 658-0549 Telex: 051-31514 PAN: LYRE

See us at the AES

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation

DON'T MISS OUT!

Call Toll-Free
1-800-999-6191
(inside U.S.A.)



Imagine a \$10,000. Digital Recording Session for \$49.95!

*"peerless quality . . .
extremely well
recorded . . .
the best sounding
CDs I've heard."*

Craig Anderton
Elec. Musician May '88

Ten thousand dollars is what we've paid to get the Best Instruments, World Class Talent, Platinum Engineers, State of Art Equipment and First Generation Digital Recordings you'll find on each Prosonus Sound Library Disc for only \$49.95. We've done the hard part, all you need is a CD player and one finger to load your sampler with crisp, clear, real sounds.

*"clear and easy
format . . .
a fine addition for
anyone . . .
The company should
be commended . . ."*

Keyboard World Mag.
Oct. 88

**Compatible
with
ANY Sampler**

- AVAILABLE NOW!**
- Synth Stacks
 - Electric Guitars
 - Brass
 - Grand Pianos
 - Orch. Percussion
 - Double Reeds
 - Brass Sections

Thousands sold
at \$89.95

**Limited Offer
NOW ONLY**

\$49.95

Call Prosonus direct
Toll-Free at **1-800-999-6191**
or contact your local music store.



1616 VISTA DEL MAR • HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028
(213) 463-6191 • FAX (213) 462-7036



- Accepted -

Tascam 238 Syncaset

Eight tracks on cassette can't sound very good, right? Wrong. The company that put four tracks on cassette has doubled the density without cutting the quality.

By Craig Anderton



C.R. KING

When Tascam squeezed four tracks onto quarter-inch tape in the early '70s, the home recording boom got its start—and so did the quest for jamming more tracks into ever-narrower tape formats. I'm not sure where this will all end, but the latest step is indeed revolutionary: eight tracks on cassette. With Toa also entering the 8-track cassette sweepstakes, this is a format whose time has come.

Or has it? There's an understandable skepticism toward this new format, mostly based on concerns about sound quality. Yet there's also the nagging feeling that this could be technology for technology's sake—does the world really need an 8-track cassette? We'll tackle those questions as we check out Tascam's latest attempt to repeal the laws of physics.

SKETCHPAD DELUXE

Ever since the first Portastudio (a combination mixer and 4-track cassette recorder), Tascam has steadfastly maintained that these mini-recorders are not replacements for open-reel decks, but rather, "sketchpads" for taking audio notes, writing songs, and working out arrangements.

Even when Bruce Springsteen cut a hit album with a Portastudio, the company's attitude didn't change; Tascam representatives pointed out, quite rightly, that the album required extensive mastering to compensate for the limitations of the medium. Despite Tascam's underplaying of expectations, though, cassette culture folks, and even some commercial operations, have indeed used Portastudios to create viable products. The 238 fits a similar slot: the sound quality is not quite as good as open-reel, but it certainly does the job.

FEATURES AND CONTROLS

The 238 is a compact, 3U, rack-mount recorder that is straightforward to use. There are no "shift control L"-type keystrokes required; all the buttons needed for operation are laid out clearly and unambiguously. The manual is more than adequate, and I can't imagine anyone other than a neophyte requiring more than an hour or two to understand completely every aspect of the unit's operation.

One important point is that there is no headphone monitoring, no input or output level controls (except for track 8, as

this track can be used with sync signals that may require level setting), and no equalization. This unit demands an external mixer, which somewhat reduces the benefits of the unit's relatively small size.

The transport runs cassettes at 3¾ ips and seems very gentle, even when you hit stop during rewind or fast forward. A C-60 cassette can be rewound in a little over a minute, which means that you can get anywhere you want on the tape pretty fast (much faster than reel-to-reel). But the real action with this unit lies with the features, so let's get into specifics.

Connections: The eight inputs and outputs are unbalanced RCA phono jacks. There's also a connector for a punch-in footswitch and Tascam's accompanying RC-88 remote control.

Tape speed: This three-position switch offers external (for capstan control by SMPTE synchronizers and controllers), fixed, or variable (with an associated ±12% pitch control).

Transport controls: This section includes the standard rewind, fast forward, stop, play, pause, and record buttons.

Meters: The eight LED VU meters dominate the right side of the front panel. Each has its own Record On/Off switch and off/ready/record LED; the meters themselves have 12 steps and two colors—green for below 0 VU and red for above 0 VU. The red LEDs include a peak hold function; the green LEDs do not.

Shuttle: When on (as set by a switch), the Shuttle knob does the equivalent of manually "rocking the reels" with an open-reel machine. You can slow the tape speed down to a crawl if desired—this is great for cueing. The tape remains in contact with the heads, though, so high-speed, extended use of this function will accelerate head wear.

Tape counter: The counter is a pretty sophisticated, multi-purpose device. In addition to a standard counter, you can make it read out in minutes and seconds.

● TASCAM 238

However, the latter function won't track rewind, fast forward, or shuttle; it's pretty much for timing passages on tape. The automated functions track the regular counter instead of the minutes/seconds reading.

dbx: Two rear panel switches let you activate or deactivate dbx Type II noise reduction for two channel groups (1-4 and/or 5-8). dbx cannot be disabled for individual channels, with the one exception mentioned in the next paragraph.

Sync accommodations: Two rear panel switches optimize the 238 for use with sync signals. Turning the tape sync switch on shuts off dbx for track 8 (even if the 5-8 group has dbx turned on) and routes the sync signal through an input level control

and optional bandpass filter. This filter, recommended for use with FSK sync signals, helps increase immunity to signals recorded in track 7 (the filter is not recommended for use with SMPTE sync, though).

Autolocation: There's the usual return to zero function (pressing this automatically moves the tape to where the counter reads zero), but while the tape is playing or stopped you can also press two "marker" buttons, Memo 1 and Memo 2. The 238 stores the counter reading when either button is pressed; if you later press the Loc 1 button, the 238 will rewind or fast forward to the Memo 1 point. (If you press Play while the unit is locating, it will go into play upon reaching the specified

point.) Pressing a Loc 2 button similarly autolocates to the Memo 2 point. One very considerate touch is that the memo points recalculate their proper position if you reset or change the tape counter.

Block repeat: Pressing Repeat causes the 238 to loop continuously between the two Memo points. This is great for practicing a part to a certain chorus or verse, for example.

Recording: As soon as the machine goes into record, the output switches from tape to source for all tracks in record mode (you can record up to eight tracks simultaneously). Most of the record functions are pretty standard stuff: you can enable individual channels, then press the transport Record switch to put the tracks in

SPLITTING HEADS: THE TECHNOLOGY BEHIND TASCAM'S 238

With the introduction of Tascam's 238 Syncaset, certain questions were bound to come up: "Sure it's convenient, but how does it sound?"; "Isn't there a lot of crosstalk and noise?"; and "Did Tascam compromise good sound just to introduce another tape format?"

While the 8-track audio cassette is a recent development, the multi-track cassette is not exactly new. The cassette format began with the Philips Carrycorder in 1964, nearly a quarter century ago. Advancements in noise-reduction circuitry and improvements in tape formulations increased the fidelity of this new medium that offered convenience (no tape threading!), a compact size, and, when compared to open-reel systems, an equally compact price. The first Tascam Portastudios debuted about ten years ago, and the advent of the 8-track cassette format seemed to be the inevitable next step. It wasn't easy.

Crosstalk (a condition where signals from one track "bleed" over onto adjacent tracks, thus reducing channel separation) was a major consideration. Tascam engineers minimized the problem by developing a split-head design. The record/reproduce head has two halves; four tracks on one side are separated by a quarter-inch from the four tracks on the other. This reduces crosstalk, caused principally by the coil windings of one track with-

into the windings of adjacent tracks. The split-head design places the cores as far apart as those found on a 4-track cassette head.

The various cassette head formats and track spacings in Fig. 1 demonstrate how Tascam's use of track "interlacing" minimizes crosstalk. Note that the 8-track format (listed in the diagram "∗") staggers the head placement of nearby tracks, so, for example, track 5 is recorded by a head that is a quarter-inch away from tracks 1 and 2, even though track 5's data is recorded in the space between those two tracks.

In electronic music production, frequency response is another important consideration. Fortunately, track width has little to do with frequency response, as this is largely a function of tape speed versus gap length. One consequence of doubling the number of tracks on a cassette tape (thus reducing the tape area of each track by

50%) is that the signal-to-noise ratio is lowered by 3 dB, causing an apparent increase in noise. However, the 238's improved electronics and 30 dB of dbx noise reduction effectively deal with the difference.

Remember, worrying about the subtleties of crosstalk, frequency response, and signal-to-noise ratios is really unimportant, unless you are prepared to do simple, routine maintenance—such as cleaning and demagnetizing heads—on a regular basis. Another critical point is avoiding cheap, "bargain basement" tapes. Besides providing superior audio performance, high-quality cassettes also offer better transport characteristics, with smooth rewinding and less chance of breaking or jamming. With cassette multi-tracks, the cost of buying a good tape is really quite low when compared with the number of hours you spend on a project, and isn't your music worth it? —George Petersen

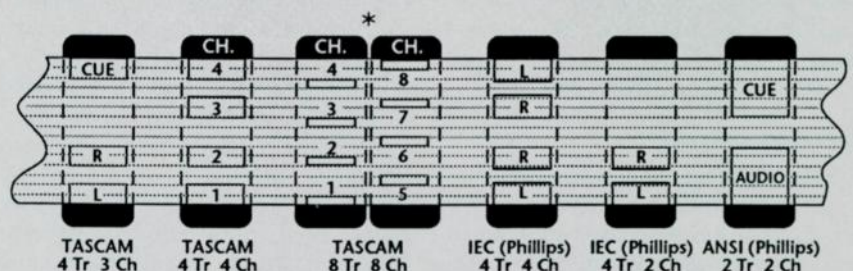
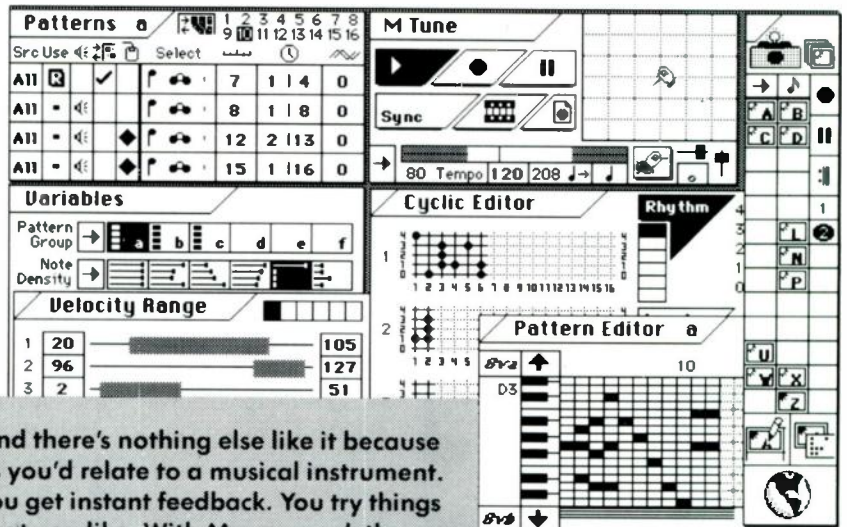


FIG. 1: Six cassette track formats, left to right: Tascam 2-track plus cue; Tascam 4-track; Tascam 8-track; IEC/Phillips 4-track; IEC/Phillips 2-track; ANSI/Phillips mono plus cue.

It's Not Just Another Pretty Interface.



It's M. From Intelligent Music. And there's nothing else like it because M lets you relate to your computer as you'd relate to a musical instrument.

When you play an instrument you get instant feedback. You try things out and refine them until you find what you like. With M, you work the same way. M lets you change your music while you're playing it.

Here's one possible scenario. Enter notes and chords. Go to the rhythm control and draw several different rhythms. Then, with a click of the mouse, hear each of the rhythms applied to your notes and chords. Next, create a pattern of accents against your notes and rhythms. That's the idea of M, playing with different elements of music independently.

But M doesn't stop there. You can change virtually any aspect of your music in real time. Even the structure. Imagine scoring a film by moving the mouse in sync with the images on a video monitor. Imagine performing on stage with your computer and calling up new sections whenever you like. M lets you do it.

Call up M as a force in your MIDI arsenal whenever you want fresh and creative ideas. Ideas you would never get with any other instrument. M can read and generate MIDI Files so you can use it in ensemble with a wide variety of other MIDI applications.

All pretty interfaces are not the same. Look into M.



Call or write us today for the dealer nearest you. Or send us a \$10 check, specify your computer, and we'll send you a demonstration package. M runs on the Macintosh in the stunning new Version 2.0 shown here. It's also available for the Atari ST. And our new Amiga version is now shipping.



Intelligent Music[®]
116 North Lake Avenue
Albany, NY 12206 USA
518-434-4110

ment) into a single channel—not really representative of how you would use the 238—the difference in sound quality was not all that obvious, and a casual listener might not detect much of a difference at all. I would put the sound quality up there with the better 4-track cassettes, which is nothing short of remarkable.

DOES THE WORLD NEED AN 8-TRACK CASSETTE?

At \$2,295, the 238 is not an inexpensive sketchpad, but considering there are eight tracks and lots of bells and whistles, we're definitely talking about a *deluxe* sketchpad. For those with sufficient disposable income to sketch with eight tracks instead of four, the extra expense is easy to justify. Not quite as obvious are some other advantages. The 238's small size lets it fit comfortably in even the smallest studio, and the use of cassettes means both convenience (no tape threading) and low operating cost (cassettes cost less than open-reel tape).

The disadvantages include the non-standard format, the impossibility of splicing with a staggered head design, and the lack of trims and monitoring on the 238 that demands a mixer. This last works against the sketchpad concept a bit. The original Portastudio, which included a pretty capable mixer and 4-track cassette transport, was more of a "plug and play" device. Still, not including a mixer makes for a less limited machine overall.

In addition to sketchpad applications, I could also see a place for the 238 in budget MIDI studios. Since MIDI instruments and sequencers handle the bulk of the sound output, a tape recorder's requirements are less critical. The biggest problem would be vocals—you want good fidelity for those—but then again, in a MIDI studio you can sequence your backup band, sync it to acoustic parts recorded on the 238, and sing directly into the 2-track master as the premixed backing tracks play. In this context, the 238 has some very compelling features, including the ability to defeat dbx for track eight to accommodate sync, relatively low cost, and lots of automated functions (return to zero, repeat, etc.) that are conceptually right at home with sequencer-based thinking.

Like any piece of gear, the 238 needs to be matched to an appropriate environment, but it's a capable enough device to be at home in many. Eight tracks on cassette may seem outrageous, yet Tascam's machine works—and works well. ■

Now from Homespun Tapes!

Arranging and Recording for Electronic Keyboards

A dynamic method that will teach you to play your best — and get it all down on tape!

If you want to . . .

- **IMPROVE** your keyboard technique, no matter what your present level.
- **CREATE** great keyboard bass lines and horn parts.
- **LEARN** to play over a dozen powerful tunes with completely scored arrangements.
- **MIDI** your equipment to get the biggest and most interesting sound combinations.
- **IMPROVISE** original keyboard solos.
- **PROGRAM** and sequence your drum machine to get the best and most appropriate grooves and fills.
- **ARRANGE** your tunes so they sound completely fleshed out and totally professional.
- **RECORD** it all on your 4-track (or 24-track) so it sounds studio perfect!

. . . then you **must** get Vinnie Martucci's **Arranging and Recording for Electronic Keyboards**, six full hours of taped instruction **plus** music guidebook. Highly recommended for **ALL** musicians!



Enclosed is \$69.95 for *Arranging and Recording for Electronic Keyboards* (6 one-hour tapes plus book in deluxe vinyl binder) plus \$3.50 post. & hdl.* NY State residents add 7% sales tax. COD orders accepted in U.S. Write or call toll-free 1-800-33-TAPES (orders only) or 914-679-7832. *Europe \$14; Asia & Australia \$20.

Visa MasterCard Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enclosed is \$1 for catalog listing hundreds of instructional tapes — sent free with every order.

Send to: Homespun Tapes, Ltd., Box 694EM, Woodstock, NY 12498

Computers



Macintosh Special

MIDI Interfaces

One In Three Out with
Macintosh connecting
cables:

\$75.00

Two In Six Out with
Macintosh connecting
cables:

\$99.95

Send for our catalog

**We Have
the Best
Software.**

**We Have the
Best Shipping
Department.**

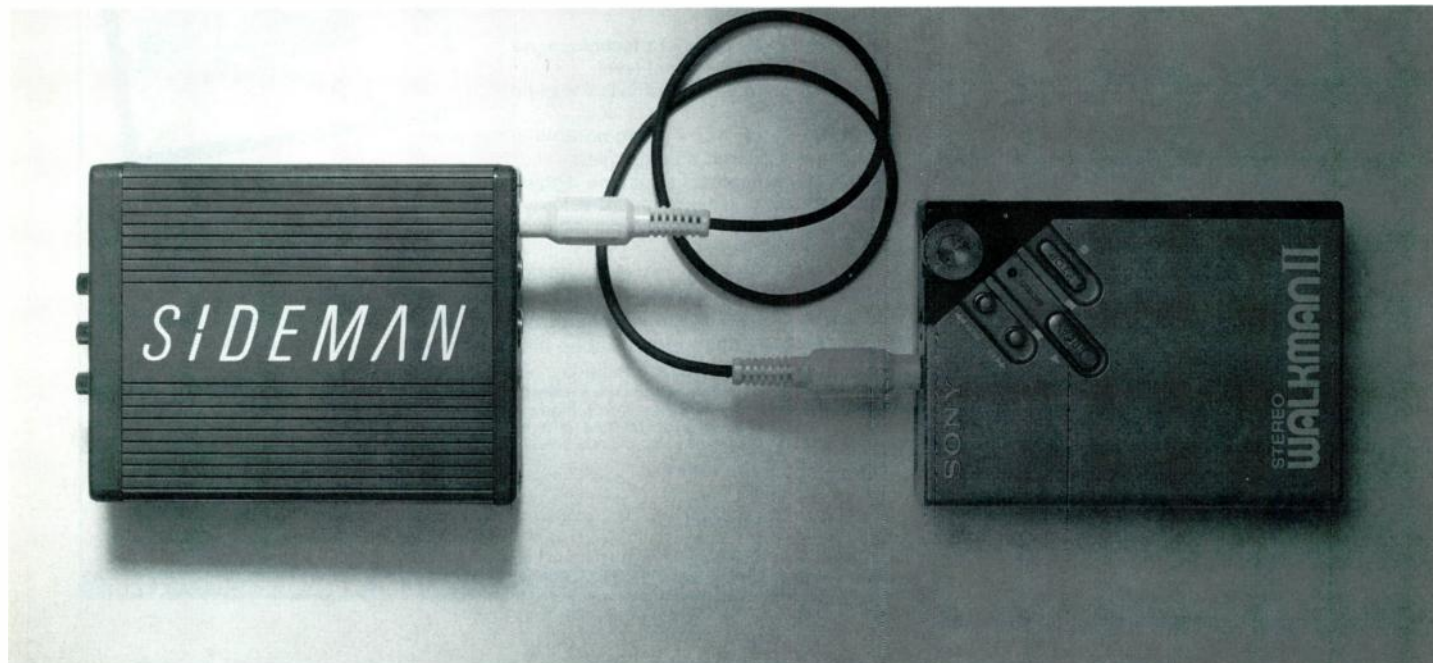
**We Have
the Best
Prices.**

647 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-1642

Serving
Computer
Musicians
Since 1982

1989 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Daly City, CA 94014
(415) 994-2909

Now you can practice players in the wo



Play a tape of your favorite band in any cassette player, plug the headphone output into SIDEMAN™, and you'll hear yourself playing along, singing along or both.

SIDEMAN is a hip mixer—literally—that lets you practice with your favorite music in your own personal rehearsal environment.

You control the mix of signals from the cassette player with its headphone volume control and the instrument(s) you're using with SIDEMAN'S independent controls.

You'll improve your concentration and become more productive with your rehearsal time. You'll be playing along with music that you really like and want to learn, so practicing won't be a drag anymore.

We're on your side.

When it comes to rehearsal, there's nothing like SIDEMAN. It will help you develop your skills and chops in many different and exciting ways. It's like having a built-in motivator because with SIDEMAN you'll want to practice. And the better you practice the better you'll be. Ask any successful musician.

Practice alone, or with a friend.

Sometimes you need to work out licks and lines all by yourself, or maybe plug in a drum machine and practice your timing. But there are other times when it's really helpful to practice with a friend, someone you can play off of.



So SIDEMAN gives you two headphone outputs and an extra input—which can be used with a mike for vocals or acoustic instruments, or another electronic instrument. Chorus and flanging effects can be selected for either or both inputs.

Just take a look at the many features and functions of SIDEMAN.

Walkman is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation

ce with the greatest rld for just \$59.95!



Perform with it, too.

As great as SIDEMAN is as a rehearsal tool, it's also a great performance tool. In your practice sessions you'll develop SIDEMAN sound settings—with overdrive chorus & flange—that suit you just right. No need to try duplicating them with outboard gear, just plug your SIDEMAN into a mixer input and you're ready to perform or record.

- 2-position Overdrive Selector. The first position is for edge distortion, the second position is for full distortion.
- Independent Overdrive and Instrument Level controls allow you to set just the right balance for the sound you want. So if you're a guitar player, SIDEMAN will help you get that right sound—whether your axe has single coil or humbucking type pick-ups. Ditto for keyboard players—if your instrument output level is relatively low or high, you can still get the sound you want with SIDEMAN'S controls.
- Independent vocal level control—can also be used as another instrument input.
- Headphone volume control—also serves as the overall output level control.
- 2-position Effects Selector—chorus or flange.
- Independent effect assignment for instrument and vocal inputs.

With SIDEMAN you'll find that your recordings will be better because you'll be playing better. Less re-takes, fewer mistakes. You'll feel more comfortable with overdubbing because that's the way you'll practice.

SIDEMAN

Not Available at Retail Stores.



Plug in for just \$59.95!

That's right. If SIDEMAN were available through typical music store distribution the list price would be double—\$120.00. But direct from Industrial Strength Industries SIDEMAN is yours for the incredibly low price of just \$59.95.

Order your SIDEMAN today. It's the most cost-effective investment you will ever make in your music and your musical future. Call to order now.

I want my SIDEMAN. I've enclosed cashier's check money order payable to Industrial Strength Industries, bill my Visa Mastercharge AmEx

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____
Signature _____ Date _____

California residents add 6.5% sales tax (\$63.85 Total).

Sounds great but I'd like more information. Please send me your lit package on SIDEMAN and other goodies available direct from Industrial Strength Industries.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Mail to:

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH INDUSTRIES T.M.
13042 Moore St. • Cerritos, CA • 90701

ORDER TOLL FREE:

1-800-537-5199

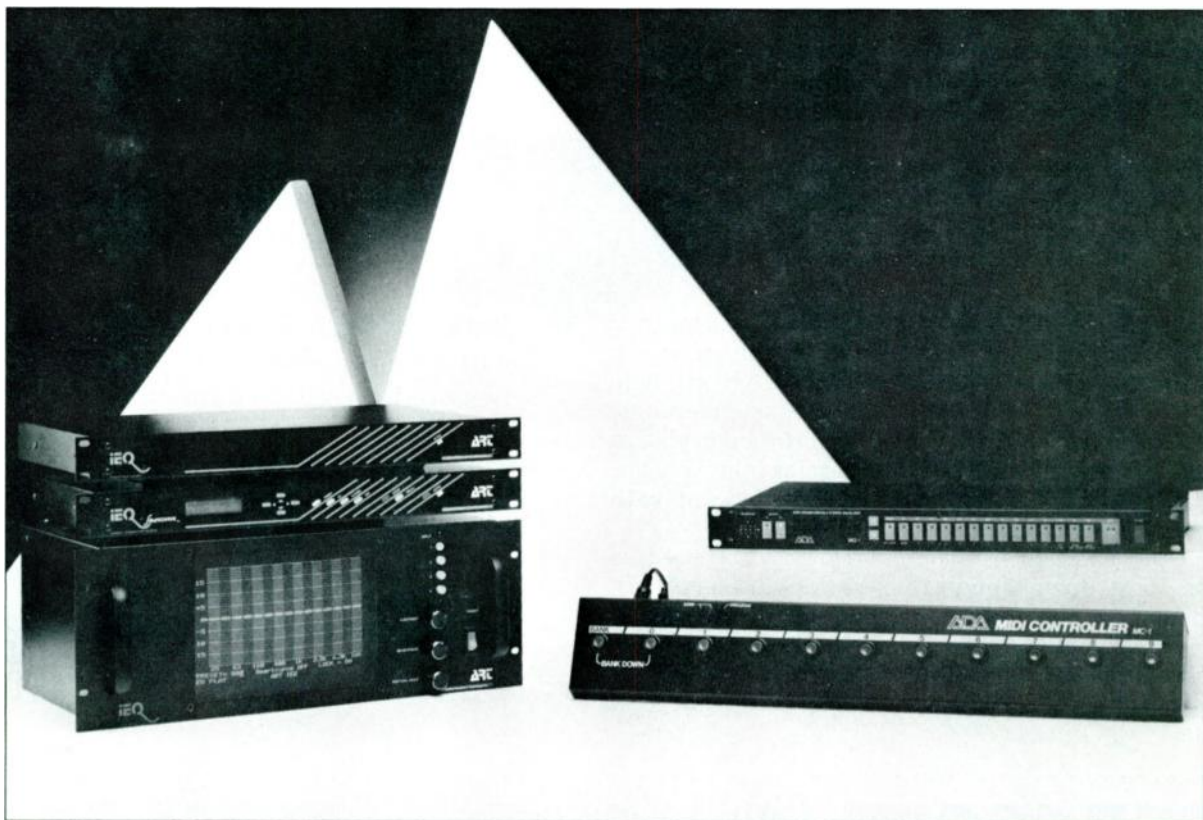
In CA: 213-921-2341

Hours: 8 am - 5 pm Pacific Coast Time

ADA and ART MIDI Programmable Graphic EQs

Let's get graphic—EQ, that is. And when it comes to getting graphic, MIDI sure simplifies the process.

By Alan Gary Campbell



ART IEQ and optional video monitor (left), ADA MQ-1 and optional remote controller (right).

Graphic EQs (equalizers) are just about indispensable in the studio or on the road. But just where should you set those sliders? It sure sounds *nasal* when you crank 'em up, the response is anything *but* flat with them centered, and the bands interact like crazy. Besides, attempting to adjust sliders on the fly is an exercise in futility (ever try to set 32 sliders between riffs?). And what was that great curve we used this morning? Was it +10 dB at 1 kHz, or +1 dB at 10 kHz?

Fortunately, graphic EQs have met MIDI, and they *like it*. No more worries about manually changing parameters between songs or reprogramming pet curves

from hieroglyphics written on the back of an envelope. And hey, there's a microprocessor inside there, right? If it's not too busy, we'll get it to talk to a video display, or turn it loose on that band-interaction problem!

ADA MQ-1

The MQ-1 is a stereo, 14-band, programmable graphic EQ with center frequencies at 40, 65, 100, 160, 250, 400, 630, 1k, 1.6k, 2.5k, 4k, 6.3k, 10k, and 16k Hertz, that is, every *other* 1/3-octave ISO frequency, a reasonable compromise between resolution and complexity/cost. (ISO center frequencies are specific cen-

ter frequencies determined by the International Standards Organization.) The left and right channels can be programmed independently, so you can use the MQ-1 as two separate mono EQs.

The front panel controls consist solely of membrane switches, one for each band (these do double duty for program select and MIDI functions), and one each for the Gain, Edit, Store, Bypass A, Bypass B, and Up and Down functions. Each switch (except Up and Down) has an integral status LED; there is a four-character, alphanumeric LED display, and two four-position, LED headroom displays (one per channel). All this is sealed under a

one-piece Lexan™ overlay, which makes the panel fairly impervious to gig grime. Rear panel stuff includes a non-detachable power cord; fuseholder; power switch; phantom power input (more on this later); MIDI In, Out, and Thru jacks;

FOR THE BEGINNER: A Few Equalizer Basics

Equalizers, often referred to as "EQs," are sound-processing devices that alter the frequency response, or "tone," of a signal. The bass and treble controls on a home stereo are a simple type of EQ. Inside an EQ are circuits called *filters*, so named because they filter out (or in some cases, accentuate) certain parts of the sound. Most EQs are either *parametric* or *graphic* and are classed according to the number and type of filters they contain.

Parametric EQs usually incorporate three or more adjustable filters, each with Frequency, Width, and Gain controls, or the like. The idea is that you can tune each filter to a frequency you want to equalize (called the center frequency), set the Width (also called "Q," "Resonance," or "Bandwidth") to determine how much the frequencies adjacent to the center frequency will be affected, and set the boost or cut as needed. Often, one or more of the filters will have limited frequency range—low, mid, high, etc.—to simplify adjustment. This gives precise control over a few frequencies, which is useful for feedback suppression and instrument formant simulation.

In contrast, graphic EQs have lots of filters, each with a different, *fixed* frequency and fixed width; each filter is connected to a separate front panel slider to control boost and cut. If there are enough filters spaced evenly across the audio spectrum, you can adjust the sliders to form a front panel "graph" of the desired response. This gives somewhat less precise control over a lot of frequencies, which is useful for room-response compensation and overall mix equalization. For more information on equalizers, see *Guitar Gadgets*, by Craig Anderton (AMSCO Publications; available from EM Bookshelf—see page 6).

—AGC

¼-inch, three-conductor, active-balanced, line-level inputs (which can be used unbalanced) for both channels; and ¼-inch, single-ended, line-level outputs for both channels.

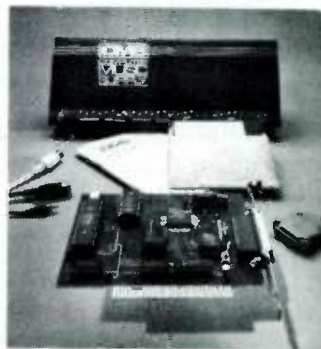
To set up a curve on the MQ-1, you select the desired channel via the Edit switch, press the switch for the band you want to adjust, and use the Up and Down switches to set the level (pressing both sets the curve flat). The boost/cut range is ±12 dB, in 1 dB increments; pressing the Gain switch lets you adjust the overall level without affecting the EQ. If you don't save an edited curve, it will get zapped when you call up a new one—there's no "Edit Recall." But saving is easy: just press store and select the desired program number. You can also enter a four-digit security code to prevent others from fooling around with your curves.

You can't adjust both channels simultaneously or copy curves between them. If you want equal stereo curves, you have to enter duplicate values by hand. This is doubly inconvenient since the MQ-1 doesn't graph EQ curves via the display—you have to step through the bands one at a time, noting the values. There is an EQ Curve function that represents the boost/cut settings via the brightness of the Band-select switch LEDs; a clever idea, but in practice it's very difficult to distinguish between the brightness levels, even in low ambient light conditions.

There are 99 programs, accessed sequentially via the Up and Down switches, or in ten banks, using the Bank switch and Up and Down switches to select the bank number, and the Band-select switches to select the program. (This is faster than using only the Up and Down switches, but why didn't they simply program the Bank switch to scroll?) Interestingly, the MQ-1 comes with factory "presets" in the first 18 program slots, which can be overwritten but restored at any time.

You can set the MQ-1 to receive on any MIDI channel or in Omni mode (responds to all information transmitted regardless of channel), and can easily map any MIDI Program Change number to access any MQ-1 program number. When the Level 2 software appears (sometime next year), you will be able to simultaneously edit channels A and B, as well as edit parameters or do bulk dumps via MIDI System Exclusive. Theoretically, you will be able to update the EQ throughout a piece, provided that you can teach your sequencer to talk to the MQ-1 via Sys Ex. Unfortunately, the MQ-1 produces some

You'll say Yes to CMS!



Your IBM Connection

\$299

Cakewalk 1.1D has become the standard to compare affordable quality Sequencing Software to Now Cakewalk 2.0 becomes the standard to compare all other Sequencing Software to!

Powerful quality software doesn't have to be expensive no matter what our competitors say! The computer industry has known this for years and now the music industry has the most powerful and affordable software available, Cakewalk 2.0.

The CMS-401 FSK and Cakewalk 2.0 Sequencing Software is a complete easy to use professional system. Unlike starter systems with limited use and compatibility or high priced hard to use software sequencers, the CMS-Cakewalk System is powerful and affordable.

The CMS-Cakewalk System has more features than our competitors and the best price performance ratio in the industry. Develop your midi sequencing skills without interfering with your music creativity and say YES to CMS.

CMS
COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

800/322-MIDI

714/594-5051 (CA)

382 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789

Cakewalk is a Trade Mark of Twelve Tone Systems

● **MIDI GRAPHIC EQs**

pops and clicks when EQ parameters are edited with an input signal present, which limits the usefulness of this technique. (Note: Level 2 software will be provided to all registered MQ-1 owners at no charge as soon as it becomes available—Ed.)

Aside from that, overall the MQ-1 excels sonically. It's very quiet and accurate—with both channels set flat, I could hear no difference between EQ and Bypass modes—and the constant-Q design avoids the "nasal" quality of some graphic EQs.

If you like to stomp on things to change programs, ADA also offers the optional MC-1 MIDI Footswitch (\$199.95). It has a Bank-increment footswitch, which scrolls if you hold it down, ten Number footswitches, and a large alpha LED display—common stuff, but the MC-1 also has some nice hidden features. If you press the Bank and 0 footswitches simultaneously, the Bank number decrements; other switch-press sequences change the display from 1-128 mode to 0-127 or to octal mode (you can also change this permanently via solder jumpers inside), and change the MIDI Output channel from its default value, which is set with a rear

panel DIP switch. You can "phantom power" the MC-1 by plugging its adapter into a jack on the back of the MQ-1 and using an optional seven-conductor DIN cable to connect the two via the special MIDI jacks provided.

ART IEQ

The IEQ is a 15-band, programmable graphic EQ (with the same frequency centers as the MQ-1, plus one at 25 Hertz). While it's monophonic, it offers some unique, advanced features.

Front panel controls consist of various

You can also enter a four-digit security code to prevent others from fooling around with your curves.

buttons (including an ersatz cursor pad), a bright, 16 × 2, backlit LCD with adjustable contrast, and a very bright, two-color bypass LED (you'll need sunglasses when this thing shows red!). The rear panel includes ¼-inch and barrier-strip, active-balanced, line-level inputs and outputs (which can be used unbalanced); a Satellite Number DIP switch; MIDI In and Out jacks; Satellite In and Out jacks; an RCA-type, composite video output; and a non-detachable power cord (no switch).

The IEQ accesses parameters via four "menu" buttons: Preset, EQ, System, and MIDI. From there, the cursor buttons scroll horizontally to select menu items and vertically to set parameter values. For

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

IEQ

TYPE:

MIDI, programmable graphic equalizer

LIST PRICE:

Model 300 controller, \$795;

Model 310 1/3-octave satellite, \$595

FEATURES:

15 bands on alternate 1/3-octave ISO center frequencies; Smartcurve™ response-correction algorithm; composite-video graphic display output; 128 programs; MIDI Program Change mapping; parameter control via MIDI System Exclusive commands; remote control and programming of Satellite modules

BASIC SPECS:

Boost/cut and gain adjust range, ±15 dB in 0.5 dB increments; dynamic range, greater than 105 dB; Total Harmonic Distortion less than 0.009% at 1 kHz, 0 dBm

MANUFACTURER:

Applied Research & Technology
215 Tremont Street
Rochester, NY 14608
tel. (716) 436-2720



WIS E MUSIC

"VISIT THE MIDWESTS"
LARGEST MULTI-KEYBOARD SPECIALIST"

KURZWEIL
E-mu Systems, Inc.
SEQUENTIAL
AKAI
KAWAI
Oberheim
KORG
CASIO
TOA
lexicon
AUDIO-TECHNICA
ATC
FOSTEX
dbx
Studio Master
BOSE
ALESIS
RANE
ORBITAL
SIMMONS

ATARI
ST-1040-520
Sold and Serviced

MIDI SMPTE SYSTEMS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

**KEYBOARDS
DRUM COMPUTERS
SEQUENCERS
PA
RECORDING SOFTWARE
COMPUTERS
SERVICES
SUPPORT**

**800-635-WISE
314-837-3030**

Dr. Ts
Opcode

11740 WEST FLORISSANT AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO 63033

example, to set up a curve on the IEQ, press the EQ button, then the Right or Left cursor to select the band, then the Up or Down cursor to set the level (pressing both sets the band flat). The boost/cut range is ± 15 dB, in 0.5 dB increments, and you can adjust the overall level without affecting the EQ. As with the MQ-1, if you don't store an edited curve, it will be blitized when you call up a new one. But again, saving is easy: just select the desired program number and press Store; the IEQ will remember the current edit when powered down.

There are 128 programs, selected via the Program button and Up and Down cursors, but you also have to press Recall to enable each one. This helps to avoid obliterating in-progress edits, but (a minor quibble) this "safety keystroke" might be better employed to make it more difficult to get out of edit mode. Curves can be copied from one location to another, and you can "lock" a program to protect it from being overwritten. You can even name programs—up to 16 characters—with surprising ease, using the cursor buttons.

The IEQ can receive on any selected MIDI channel or in Omni mode, and you can map any MIDI Program Change number to select any IEQ program with just a few keystrokes. You can do bulk dumps or edit parameters via MIDI Sys Ex. Unfortunately, like the MQ-1, the IEQ also clicks and pops when EQ parameters are edited with an input signal present.

Sonically, the IEQ is superb. It's very quiet and accurate—with the curve set flat I could hear no difference between EQ and Bypass modes—and it, too, has smooth-sounding, constant-Q filters.

All this is fairly basic stuff, but the IEQ has some extraordinary special features. If you've used graphic EQs much, you've probably noticed that as you increase the boost or cut for a given band, the adjacent bands are affected. You have to go back and tweak the settings to get the results you intended, which makes it difficult to set up curves quickly, and nearly defeats the purpose of the "graphic" concept. But not with the IEQ. It has an algorithm called *Smartcurve*™ that adjusts the response to virtually eliminate unwanted band interaction. For example, if you want to equalize a sound system, you can use a common 2/3-octave spectrum analyzer to obtain the required boost/cut values, punch in the inverse curve on the IEQ, turn on Smartcurve, and get a useful result the first time instead of a peaky-

sounding mess. I also tried Smartcurve while using the IEQ to simulate instrument formants (I interpolated some values from the graphs in Don Lancaster's "Simulating Acoustic Instruments with Synthesized Sound," in the August 1975 *Popular Electronics*) and what a difference! Smartcurve really works.

Display-wise, the LCD doesn't graph the curves for you, but there's a video output on the back that you can connect to any composite-type monochrome monitor to display the normal and Smartcurve plots and output level simultaneously. It shows active parameters and edits in real time, which greatly accelerates and simplifies editing. ART offers an optional rack-mount Model 290 monitor (\$495), which we'll probably be seeing a lot of in concert setups, but I got pretty good results with an old Amdek Model 300 video monitor.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

MQ-1

TYPE:

MIDI, programmable, stereo graphic equalizer

LIST PRICE:

\$699.95

FEATURES:

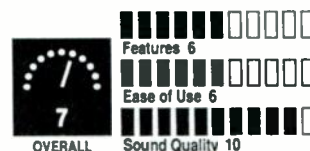
14 bands on alternate 1/3-octave, ISO center frequencies; stereo operation; 99 programs; MIDI Program Change mapping; parameter control via MIDI System Exclusive commands (with Level 2 update)

BASIC SPECS:

Boost/cut range, ± 12 dB in 1 dB increments; gain adjust range, ± 12 dB in 2 dB increments; Equivalent Input Noise, 102 dB or quieter; Total Harmonic Distortion, less than 0.01% at 1 kHz, 0 dBm

MANUFACTURER:

ADA Signal Processors, Inc.
7303D Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621-3095
tel. (415) 632-1323



With the curve set

flat, I could hear no

difference between

EQ and Bypass

modes.

Remember those Satellite MIDI jacks we mentioned earlier? They let you use the IEQ to program and control up to 16 optional IEQ Model 310 Satellite modules (\$595). Satellites are like the IEQ master unit (ART calls it the IEQ Model 300 Controller) without the front panel buttons and display. You "daisy-chain" the slave and master units in a loop configuration, assigning each slave a unique ID number via the rear panel DIP switches. Other IEQ controllers can be used as slaves, too, and you can set units with consecutive ID numbers to track, for parallel stereo operation. What all this means is that in a studio or concert situation, you can control a bunch of graphic EQs from one master unit with a minimum of hassle.

THOSE DANGEROUS CURVES

Comparing these units is like comparing apples and oranges. The IEQ has advanced features and more memory, but the MQ-1 offers stereo operation for about the same bucks. Both of them sound great, which is pretty amazing when you consider that these are only second-generation devices. (The ADA and ART devices reviewed here are not the first programmable graphics: the J.L. Cooper Filter Memory Bank and BSR Computer Memory Frequency Equalizer, introduced several years ago, were EQs ahead of their time.) While it's tempting to say that the IEQ—with its Smartcurve function and 0.5 dB resolution—sounds better, when you get right down to it, the MQ-1 sounds as good as or better than most any graphic EQ to date. The IEQ is probably the device of choice for high-end, multi-EQ installations, but for stereo EQ on a budget, the MQ-1 (absent copy function notwithstanding) has to be a "best buy." Really, you can't go wrong with either.

Alan Gary Campbell is the owner of Musitech,™ a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

Turbosynth: Modular Synthesis Sampling Software

Remember the huge creative power of those old modular synthesizers? Feel the surge again through the magic of software and your favorite digital sampler.

By Tim Tully

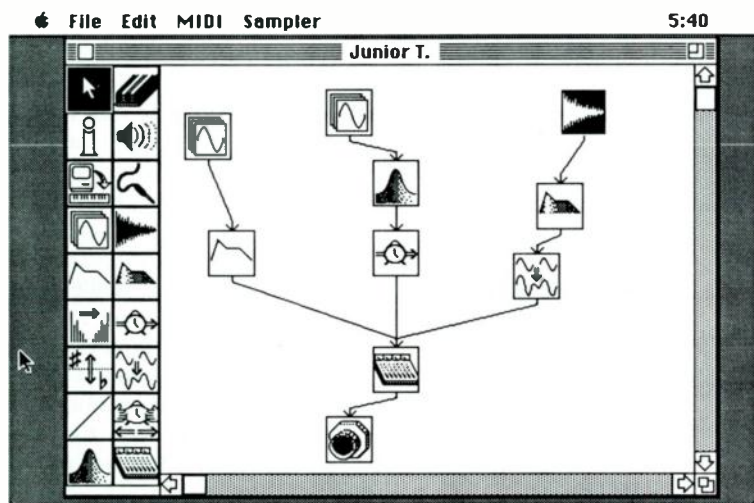


FIG. 1: The main TurboSynth screen allows creative arrangement and processing of oscillators and samples to build new sounds.

Digidesign, the company that's been the link between the samplers you can afford and the processing you wish they had, has released yet another of its clever sampler-aid programs. This new offering follows *Sound Designer* and *Softsynth*, two of the most used and useful programs for developing sounds for samplers not overly blessed with processing power (i.e., just about anything under \$8,000). To the same end, *Turbosynth* puts the flexible architecture of the early modular synthesizers into a contemporary, digital package to give the samplers of the world a new tool.

Back in the '60s and '70s, some of the more popular synthesizers from ARP and Moog were designed as a series of modules that the user linked together with patch cords like those on an old-fashioned telephone operator's station. (This is how the word "patch" came to mean a "sound" on a synthesizer.) Changing sounds on these systems required repatching—using the cords to connect the modules in different ways—which took time

and wasn't the easiest operation in the world to learn. As a result, subsequent generations of synthesizers came off the assembly line with their modules prepatched in what became a fairly standardized arrangement. Typically, one or more oscillators would generate waveforms, which would be shaped by some envelope-controlled filters, amplified by envelope-controlled amplifiers, then pumped into a sound system. This made going from patch to patch quicker and easier, but hard-wiring modules together gave less flexibility than modular designs.

Turbosynth, for the Macintosh (Plus or above, 1 MB of RAM required), lets us create samples for our samplers with old-fashioned, modular synthesis patching techniques. The basic idea is that you can place icons representing sound-generating waveforms in a window, reshape the waveforms with ten preset tools that modulate, stretch, soften, amplify, compress, and otherwise mold the sound, then link the processed waveforms with a "patch cord" tool to any of 12 other modules.

THE MAIN WINDOW

Most activity occurs in the Main Window. Along the left side of this window are 18 squares, representing tools and icons (Fig. 1). The top four are basic tools that appear in all of TurboSynth's windows. They activate the cursor arrow, play the sound, erase things on the screen, and provide information about the window. Another activates the "patch cord," and another sends the sounds you create from the Mac to your sampler. Happily, nearly all the popular samplers on and off the market are supported (see the product summary for a list). Compatibility does not seem to be a problem. The software saves all samples in a 16-bit format, and converts this and the sample rate as needed when sending sounds to a sampler.

The next 12 icons, which comprise TurboSynth's sound-generating and modifying functions, include software versions of the modules that made up a modular synthesizer (oscillators, envelopes, filters, amplifiers, and other processing tools). Click on any of these, drag them into the window, connect them with patch cords, and you've created a sound, entirely with software, that you can send to your sampler and play.

THE MODULES

The Oscillator module is one of TurboSynth's two main sound generators and is more flexible than any hardware oscillator you have ever heard. Opening the oscillator reveals a 700-millisecond time line, a palette of 15 preset waveforms, and a file drawer (Fig. 2). You can click and drag any of the 15 waveforms onto any point on the time line, play the oscillator, and the sound will crossfade smoothly from one waveform into the next, according to their placement. (The file drawer works the same way, but isn't limited to using preset waveforms. I'll get to this shortly.) So although the presets are all variations (some *greatly* varied) of the

familiar sine/square/saw, the crossfading can change the timbre enormously. (I don't know if there's a limit to the number of waves the window can hold, but I achieved only boredom and acoustic gibberish trying to overload it, and quit after 16.)

This feature alone goes a good way toward solving one of the more durable nemeses of both sampled and synthesized sound: the static waveform. To be "musical," a sound usually must change harmonically over time, as do the sounds of most acoustic instruments. But it takes a lot of circuitry and/or memory to do this electronically, so synthesizers often sound "flat" or static. Turbosynth's crossfading technique not only creates a sound with the subtle harmonic changes of an acoustic instrument, it lets you create a wave that changes from one sound into a completely different one. A piano attack might decay into a digiridoo, and so on.

Ever ones to gild the lily, the Digidesign programmers have provided yet another level of control here. Click on any of the waveform icons you've placed, and a window opens that not only allows you to substitute other preset waveforms, but gives you eight tools to modify amplitude and frequency, a wave-smoothing and a wave-roughening tool (!), and a pencil for redrawing the wave. This is control to the antimatter level.

Having created a waveform, you can save it to a file drawer (which contains your waveforms as well as a diskful of waveforms supplied by Digidesign with the program) and use it again.

USING SAMPLES

The Sample icon works in a fashion similar to the oscillator, but instead of invented waveforms, it uses any sample stored in Sound Designer format (including *Al-*

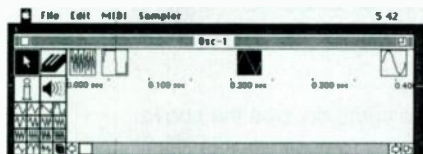


FIG. 2: Turbosynth will crossfade a sound from one waveform to the next, depending on where you place them on a time line.

chemy files stored this way). You can't crossfade samples, but you can loop them, save the loops, and use them as oscillators.

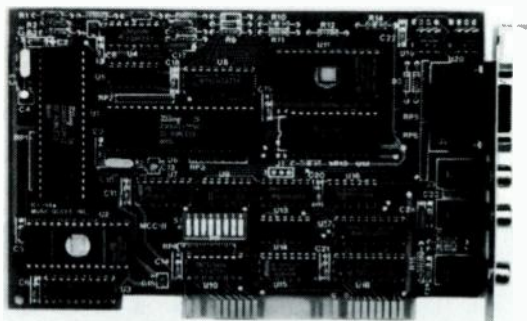
The Extension Markers select a portion of a sample to loop or save for use elsewhere. This feature uses loop windows like those in other sample editing

**Speaking of bizarre,
the Spectral
Inverter is right
up there.**

software to align beginning and end points of sections and create a smooth loop—zoom in and out and scale the *display* of the loop point (not the actual sound) four different ways for your view-

ing convenience, and use the scroll bar arrows to adjust the loop point. You can play this loop with a couple of key clicks to check whether the loop is satisfactory. Once you like it, it will act as an ordinary loop, or, if you want, you can fill the entire length of the sample with end-to-end copies of the loop. This may seem curious, considering that conventional sampling wisdom maintains that for conservation of memory, a good loop is a short loop. However, a longer waveform allows for better use of the sophisticated sample modulation the software gives you, so you

The New MIDI Standard




The MQX-32.™

The extended function MIDI interface for IBM PC's and compatibles

- Runs all MPU-401 compatible software
- Reads and writes SMPTE 30 frame non-drop format
- Two independent MIDI outputs for 32 channel support
- SMPTE cue point control
- Chase Lock tape sync
- Receives and generates MIDI time code

Among the developers supporting the MQX-32's extended functions are: Twelve Tone Systems, Magnetic Music, LTA Productions, Robert Keller, Club MIDI Software, Imagine Group, and The MIDI Connection.

 **Music Quest, Inc.**

1700 Alma, Suite 260, Plano, TX 75075 **214/881-7408**

Product names and brands are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

● TURBOSYNTH

may want to give up a little memory in return for having a sample you can process into a complex, dynamic sound.

PROCESSING

Once you've strung a bunch of waveforms and samples across the Main Window, nine modules are waiting to process these sounds in ways both common and arcane.

There are two envelope modules: one to modulate amplitude and one a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter. Each has eight preset shapes and four tools that change the shape globally. After these tools give you a basic shape, you can add breakpoints manually (as many, of course, as you like), then patch these in anywhere to get any number of effects; putting two identical filter envelopes one after the other, for example, creates a 12 dB/octave filter.

The Delay module acts just like an outboard delay unit, with coarse and fine delay controls yielding a delay of up to a second, in increments as fine as a tenth of a millisecond. Virtual sliders control feedback, polarity, and wet/dry mix for a delay that's super-clean, since it's done in

software.

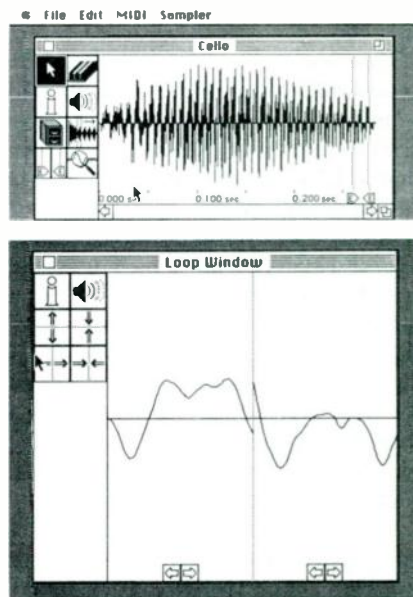
The Pitch Shifter module, as you might expect, shifts the pitch up or down in cents by as much as two octaves and plays any mix of the original and detuned sound to achieve various detuning effects. This feature works the same way that samplers transpose samples, so extreme shifting will make things weird. (Sound-generating oscillators, of course, can be of any frequency and don't need to use this feature.)

The Modulator module can work in two general ways. It can function like a low-frequency oscillator on an analog synthesizer, periodically modulating a sound's amplitude or pitch, or it can act like a high-frequency modulator in an FM synthesis system, modulating a wave's frequency so as to affect its timbre. Since it can use any of the available Turbosynth waveforms to accomplish any of these jobs, the results can be very complex modulation.

FUN STUFF

While the processors above should be pretty familiar to most electronic musi-

cians, the other Turbosynth modules make me wish my word processor had a macro that typed, "You've got to hear this



Sample loops are defined by markers and can be modified in the loop window.

THE IBM MUSIC FEATURE

The revolutionary "all in one" MIDI studio from IBM

WE'VE GOT IT! \$495



Description: Full-length music option card with 8-voice multi-timbral polyphony and MIDI converter box providing MIDI In/Out/Thru.

Features: Yamaha FB-01 sounds and functions, 240 preset voices, 96 user-programmable voices, RCA stereo outs, independent microprocessor, MIDI interpreter for data stream, digital-to-analog converter for output, miniature headphone jack and audio preamp to drive headphones.

NOTE: Using two Music Feature cards doubles the above capacities.

Hardware: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Models 25 & 30

EM BOOKSHELF*

6400 Hollis St. #12
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 653-3307, TOLL FREE (800) 233-9604

*EM BOOKSHELF is an Imagine Computers & Software authorized limited sales agent for IBM music-related products.

one to appreciate it." They all rate a very high neat-o factor, but are pretty technical concepts. Technophobes may want to skip over this next section.

The Stretcher is a resynthesis module that lengthens a waveform by looping small sections of it, one after the other in succession. You can set the length of the loop, how fast it moves through the sam-

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Turbosynth

TYPE:

Modular synthesis-style sample generator

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

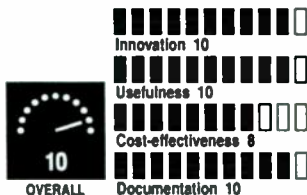
Macintosh Plus or higher, hard disk, any of the following samplers: Akai X7000, S700 or S900; Casio FZ-1; E-mu Emulator II or Emax; Ensoniq Mirage/Multisampler or EPS; Korg DSS-1 or DSM-1; Roland S-10, S-220, MKS-100, S-50, or S-550; Yamaha TX16W.

PRICE:

\$349

MANUFACTURER:

Digidesign
1360 Willow Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
tel. (415) 327-8811



ple, and the length of a "pre-delay" determining how far into the sound the processing begins. For samples that are too short, this is a neat alternative to standard looping and can do some bizarre things to a voice.

Speaking of bizarre, the Spectral Inverter is right up there. It inverts the frequencies of a sound's partials around the half-way point between 0 Hz and its Nyquist frequency (a frequency half its sample rate). This won't make a lot of sense unless you're familiar with some acoustics, but rest assured it does neat, if somewhat indescribable, things to a sound, kind of a Zylon robot effect.

Going from acoustics to trigonometry, the Waveshaper modifies the level ac-

ording to a wave drawn on a graph in the Waveshaper window. Like the Waveform window, Waveshaper offers eight preset waves, ten shaping algorithms, and a pencil to draw or redraw the waves. This is another effect whose results do not (ahem) lend themselves to verbal description, and as with spectral inversion, requires a good deal of hands-on to become an everyday, household synthesis technique.

For those of you still with me, the Resonator enhances certain frequencies and induces a delay effect as well. As the manual says, "The best way to become familiar with this control is to experiment with it." Amen.

THE FINAL STAGES

Keep in mind that you can place all the sound generators and processors I've mentioned *anywhere* in a series—or in *any number* of series—in the Main window. These modules are not set in any factory-determined order, so they *require* your imagination to do their job. To that end, the Mixer module accepts up to 32 inputs and mixes them down to one out-

put. Each of the inputs can accept just an oscillator, a sample modulated by one envelope, two oscillators stretched, resonated, and spectrally inverted, and so on, up to 32.

The Mixer combines the signals it receives and sends its output to the *output jack*, at which point all your previous labors can be summed into one single sound file and sent to a sampler. If desired, you can even use the sound file as one module in yet another sound.

The only problem I can see with Turbosynth might be the time needed to send files to a sampler. I used the RS-422 port on an E-mu Emax, which was very fast, but sending via MIDI would be considerably slower. Still, that's a small price to pay for what you get. If you like developing sounds for samplers, Turbosynth is a great new tool. It gives you powers of sound creation unlike anything else I know and can be a lot of fun in the process.

Tim Tolly is in the process of sampling the sound of one hand clapping. Properly edited, it could become a whole movement.

CTC'S

MIDI Music Connection

The largest selection of MIDI Equipment and Music Software in the world

AKAI • KAWAI • KURZWEIL • ROLAND • YAMAHA

CALL FOR PRICES

<p>MIDI Interfaces & Software IBM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Music Feature Card Personal Composer System/2 Voyetra Mark III Passport MIDISOFT Voyetra OP-4000 Roland MIF-IPC Yamaha Playrec Yamaha Compose <p>ATARI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hybrid Arts EZ-Track Passport Master Track ESQ1/Steinberg 	<p>MIDI Interfaces & Software MACINTOSH</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yamaha DX7II (OPCODE) MACFACE (SONUS) STUDIO +2 (OPCODE) CUE/OPCODE PROFESSIONAL PLUS PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER <p>COMPUTERS ATARI 1040</p> <p>Color or Mono</p>	<p>MIDI INSTRUMENTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AKAI MX73 CONTROLLER KAWAI M8000 CONTROLLER KURZWEIL MIDIBOARD KAWAI KIM ROLAND HS80 SYNTHESIZER AKAI X7000 SAMPLER ROLAND HP800C DIGITAL PIANO KAWAI R100 DRUM MACHINE KAWAI MK20 HOME KEYBOARD AKAI ME30PII MIDI PROCESSOR ROLAND DEP5 MIDI PROCESSOR KAWAI MX8R MIDI PROCESSOR YAMAHA DX, TX, QX, RX
--	---	--



CTC'S
Computer Connection
Software Connection
MIDI Music Connection

Serving San Diego County Directly
211 N. El Camino Real
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 944-4444

We're the ONE to call for all your music, software, and computer needs

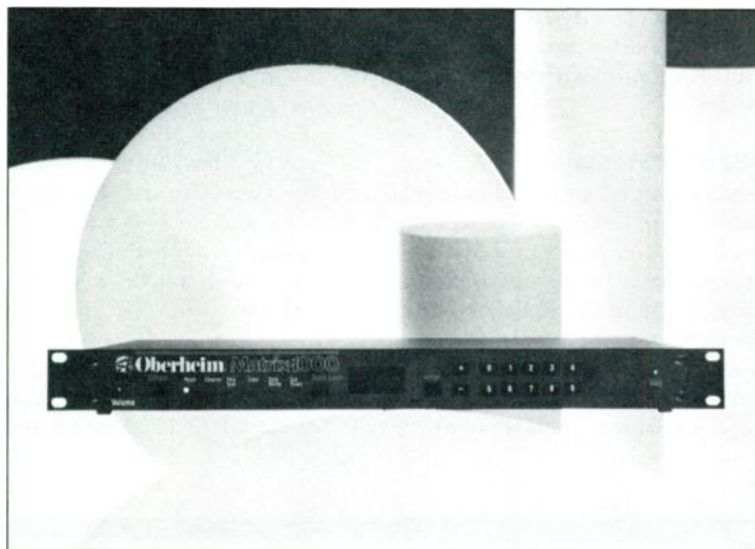
800-CTC-MIDI
800-282-6434

Terms: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks, or C.O.D.s. VISA, MasterCard okay. Credit cards restricted to orders over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total \$8.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 6 1/2% sales tax. All items guaranteed 30 days from date of delivery. No refunds or exchanges.

The Oberheim Matrix-1000

With 1,000 on-board analog sounds and a budget price, this rack-mount subtractive synth offers plenty of bang for the box.

By Steve Oppenheimer



CR KING

The Matrix-1000, Oberheim's new six-voice, 1U rack-mount, analog synthesizer, sounds good and fat. Though it has limitations, especially for users without computers, it's easy to understand (given a knowledge of analog synthesizer fundamentals) and has flexible programming features and a reasonable price tag (\$595).

The newest Matrix synthesizer doesn't have quite the sound of such Oberheim classics as the OB-8, Xpander, or Matrix-12. Part of this is because the Matrix-1000 has digitally controlled, as opposed to voltage-controlled, oscillators, and its VCF has just one mode—4-pole, low-pass—as opposed to the Matrix-12's 15 filter modes. Nonetheless, it's close enough to "classic Oberheim" for most purposes. It has a clarity of sound, courtesy of new technology, and to my ears sounds much richer than either L/A or FM synths.

The unit comes with 800 programs in ROM and 200 in user-accessible RAM; the programs in ROM can be copied to RAM and edited. Many of the imitative sounds (jazz guitar, trumpet, oboe) are

disappointing, but Electric Bass is string-pickin' percussive, the strings are lush, and the bass section of the piano—a difficult sound to program with analog synthesis—is a pleasant surprise. Serious programmers will undoubtedly take advantage of the 1000's programming capabilities to create more accurate imitative sounds.

The synthy sounds are much better than the imitative ones and demonstrate the sonic strengths of analog, subtractive synthesis. At first, I found the factory programs did not use continuous controllers very creatively: Mod Wheel 1, for example, brings in a frequency modulation (vibrato) of the same amplitude for most of the patches. However, Mod Wheel 3 triggered more creative modulation effects. (MIDI continuous controllers are unipolar, but are often inverted within a synthesizer to produce "negative" modulation. The Matrix-1000 can take signals from a modulation wheel and split it into two "virtual wheels," Mod Wheels 2 and 3, with one responding positively and one negatively to continuous controller mes-

sages.) If you enjoy programming, you'll want to modify what's there or create your own programs; even if you want to use only the factory sounds, you should experiment with the MIDI controller assignments for best results.

The LED readout shows three digits and no names, so unless you have a computer, you'll need to keep the program list handy. Bank Lock lets you select a program from the current bank by entering only the two-digit program number (00 to 99); otherwise you must enter both program and bank number each time you select a program. The manual claims that when changing banks or programs from a MIDI master controller that has no program 00, the master's program 01 calls up the Matrix's program 00. This didn't work for me (I used a Rhodes Chroma as a controller), but Oberheim assures me it worked on the controllers they used, including the Yamaha DX7 and Roland D-50.

GLOBAL CONTROLS

In addition to the global controls marked on the front panel, such as Fine Tune (± 1 semitone in 31 increments) and MIDI Channel Select (1 through 16, plus nine groups of six channels in Mono mode), there are eight modes under the Extended Function label.

Transpose changes the pitch of all programs ± 3 octaves in semitone increments.

In *Unison* mode, all six voices play the same note. Although this means you can't play chords, you do get a rich, fat sound that really comes to life with MIDI bass, woodwind, lead guitar, or other single-note lines.

Invert MIDI Volume is very useful for (among other applications) MIDI guitar: the "whammy bar" on a MIDI guitar typically transmits zero MIDI Volume in the rest position, forcing the player to push the bar down to increase the level. By inverting MIDI Volume, the audio signal normally stays at maximum amplitude and decreases as you push the bar. When

the Matrix is used with a pair of synths that respond normally to MIDI Volume commands, Invert makes the volume pedal a useful crossfader between the two synths.

Regarding extended functions, MIDI Echo turns the MIDI Out into a software MIDI Thru that, among other applications, allows layering of daisy-chained synths. Of even more interest is the *Group* function, where between two and six daisy-chained Matrixes (including Matrix-6/6Rs) are summed to act like a single synth. From 12 to 36 voices are allocated alternately, on a rotating basis, to each unit. A non-Matrix MIDI synth can be used as the last unit in the group, but will play no more than six voices.

When MIDI Channel Select is set to Mono modes G1 through G9, each of the Matrix's six notes is assigned to a separate MIDI channel; this is vitally important for MIDI guitar applications. Each of the controller's strings is assigned its own voice, albeit with the same sound and a common, monophonic audio out.

PROGRAMMING

You can access the instrument's programming features either through the front panel of a linked Matrix-6/6R, or with a software editor. The Matrix-1000 is largely compatible with existing Matrix-6 editors by Opcode (Mac, Atari, and Amiga) and Dr. T's (Commodore 64, Atari, Amiga), but both companies have released Matrix-1000 editor/librarians that should be completely compatible, including on-screen lists of all factory program names. (Unfortunately, Dr. T's no longer supports the C-64 for newer programs, so users of this computer must rely on the Matrix-6 software.) Given the potential benefits of modifying the 1000's factory programs, having to do all voice editing via computer or a Matrix-6/6R is a limitation, although this approach does keep the cost down.

Programming flexibility in the form of *Matrix modulation* is the most powerful feature of the Oberheim Matrix series. In addition to providing "hard-wired" control and audio signal paths, Matrix modulation in the 1000 allows any one, or several, of the 20 modulation sources (envelope generators, LFOs, velocity, levers, etc.) to modulate any one, or several, of 32 destinations (including DCOs, the VCF, VCAs, and other modulation sources), providing a profusion of possible audio and control paths.

Each voice is generated from two DCOs

capable of variable pulse waves, mixable sawtooth and triangle waves, variably filtered noise (DCO2 only), a low-frequency spike or "click" for percussive attacks (DCO2), or a mixture of the above. The DCOs are summed into one VCF for each voice.

Other major modules include two VCAs, three envelope generators, portamento, and two LFOs that can be modulated by both the Matrix modulation sources and ramp generators for tremolo and other effects. The VCF can be driven into oscillation (maximum resonance) and frequency modulated with DCO1; this is labeled "FM Effects."

The Matrix-1000 has some limitations: it is unitimbral (plays only one program at a time) and cannot be "zoned" (Oberheim's term for telling the unit to play only a specified range of notes). There *are* hardware and software solutions to this (including the new Oberheim Systemizer), and this is not a problem with sequencers or master keyboards like the Yamaha KX88 that can send on a separate MIDI channel for each slave.

A nice feature would have been a cassette interface. Non-computer users could load the many available third-party Matrix-6 programs (except those using splits), and computer users could load special

The Matrix-1000's

rich layered sounds

and smooth analog

VCFs and VCAs

make it a good

match for MIDI

wind controllers.

sets without lugging "Big Mac" everywhere. This might have raised the price, but it would make the box more attractive to the many non-computerized electronic musicians. Still, Oberheim feels that 1,000 programs should satisfy most users, especially with 200 available in RAM, and they may be right.

The manual is clear and explains the front panel well, but says nothing about programming or the subtleties of the 1000; the Matrix-6 editor/librarian manuals tell you how to access features, not how to use them. If you don't know Matrix programming, pick up a copy of *Oberheim Matrix-6, Getting the Most out of Yours* by Jeff Burger (available from EM Bookshelf; see page 6). The MIDI implementation chart should be included in the manual; if yours is missing, Oberheim will supply one.

The Matrix-1000 is not just for keyboard players and MIDI guitarists. The richness of the layered sounds, the smooth operation of the analog VCF and VCAs, and the unit's flexible responsiveness to MIDI controllers make the 1000 a good match for MIDI wind controllers.

You don't *need* a computer or a Matrix-6/6R to use the Matrix-1000; having 1,000 plug-and-play programs is nifty. But editing and storage capabilities make the difference between a nice-sounding box and an all-around professional tool. As it is, the sound quality, special features such as Group mode, and the programming potential make the Matrix-1000 an excellent, cost-effective add-on for studios and computer-equipped electronic musicians.

Steve Oppenheimer is a Rhodes Chromasaurus programmer, studio denizen, and former road musician who wondered what a home was. As an editorial assistant for EM, he is discovering that a home would be nice if he had time to spend there.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Oberheim Matrix-1000

TYPE:

Rack-mount analog synthesizer

RETAIL PRICE:

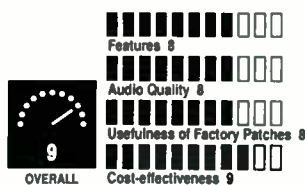
\$595

MAIN FEATURES

1,000 factory programs, including 200 user-accessible; Group mode; programmable via MIDI; optimized for MIDI guitar controllers

MANUFACTURER:

Oberheim-E.C.C.
2015 Davie Avenue
Commerce, CA 90040
tel. (213) 725-7870



AKG Acoustics ADR 68K Digital Reverb and Effects Processor

They say you get what you pay for—and when you pay close to \$7,000 for a digital reverb, you get a lot.

By Jim Johnson



CR KING

One of the unexpected benefits of being a regular **EM** contributor is that every so often I get a chance to work with a piece of equipment upon which I would otherwise never lay eyes, ears, or hands. A prime example of this is the AKG Acoustics ADR 68K signal processor, which, at roughly \$7,000 list, is not the type of device you find in many home studios. Those of you with long memories will remember that this is roughly what a good professional plate reverb sold for about ten years ago; now that the digital equivalents of these massive reverbs have dropped to the under-\$200 range, it's hard to imagine what could possibly push the cost of such a device back into the multi-kilobuck arena. Fortunately for me, I don't have to imagine any longer—and let me assure you, the reality is pretty stunning.

THE PHYSICAL MACHINE

The ADR 68K looks pretty distinctive; once you've seen it, there's no chance

that you'll mistake it for a lesser device. The reverb processor itself is housed in a 2U rack-mount package (the "main-frame"), which is simplicity itself in appearance: basic black, with spartan graphics, along with a cartridge port and front panel power switch. All control functions are handled through a special remote controller, which has a 4 × 40 character LCD, three bar-graph VU displays, six faders, a numeric keypad, and 20 other buttons that perform various functions. The remote control is a menu-driven device; the current menu determines the functions of the six faders and six "soft keys," so a fader can quickly adjust every function in the machine. This approach is fast, friendly, easy to use, and beats any (external) computer-based editing system I've seen.

The back panel contains two (stereo) inputs, one pair of main outputs and another of auxiliary outs, MIDI In, Out, and Thru, and a jack for the remote controller. The audio connections are all bal-

anced XLR connectors. Input level sensitivities can be set to one of four levels between -10 and +18 dBV with internal jumpers. The difference between the main and auxiliary outputs depends on the effects algorithm currently in use: in some algorithms, the signals from the two outputs are identical, while in others, different components of the processed sound are routed to the two output pairs. On the back of the remote unit are four ¼-inch control voltage input jacks that can accept signals from an external device or any passive footpedal (like the one used with the ESQ-1, for example).

ALGORITHMS AND PRESETS

The ADR 68K has 14 distinct effects *algorithms*, or programs. An algorithm, for those who sometimes get lost in the terminology, is simply a "way of doing things"—in this case, a way of processing the audio signal (see sidebar). While the algorithm names may be reminiscent of some of the effects algorithms used in budget reverb boxes, these algorithms are extremely complex, and include multiple adjustable parameters. For example, the Dual Delay algorithm has two independent delay lines, each with its own LFO for modulation effects; the two delays can be connected in series, parallel, or "split" (this produces separate delays on the left and right channels). All of the reverb algorithms allow you to set separate delay times for up to six early reflections, and all except the Reverse Reverb can include gating. The Multi-effects algorithm is especially complex and has two fixed delay lines, stereo chorusing, hall reverb, 2-band equalization, and two multi-tap delay lines, all connected in a rather complex fashion. Fortunately for those of us who are easily confused, the manual contains a set of very clear block diagrams that show the configuration for each algorithm, along with a list of the algorithm parameters and descriptions of those fac-

Break the Macintosh Sound Barrier!



Introducing The Sound Accelerator™

Digital Audio Card for the Mac II and SE

Brace yourself. Because now, you can create and edit sounds on a Macintosh® in real-time. *And* hear each sound with all the clarity of your favorite CD—right from your Mac.

Digidesign's Sound Accelerator turns your Mac into a high-fidelity digital audio workstation. Simply install our card in your Mac II or SE, and explore the power to work with sound in ways never before possible on a personal computer.

Today's Exploits

The Sound Accelerator instantly enhances many existing programs. Sounds from applications such as HyperCard™ become cleaner and brighter.

Used with our Sound Designer™ waveform editing program, the card lets you preview your sounds directly from the Mac with 16-bit fidelity. There's no need to transfer sounds to a sampling keyboard to hear how your edits "really" sound.

Teamed with our Turbosynth™ modular synthesis program, the Sound Accelerator gives you real-time digital signal processing (DSP), so you can create sounds interactively. No more waiting for the computer to "crunch" your sound after each adjustment.

To help you break sound barriers immediately, we've included a real-time version of our popular Softsynth™ synthesis program, **FREE** with every Sound Accelerator!

Tomorrow's Adventures

With the release of our AD In™ analog-to-digital converter, you'll be able to record and playback CD-quality stereo directly to and from your Mac's hard disk. And that's not all. We're developing a wide range of Sound Accelerator-compatible software that will revolutionize the way you work. In addition, outside developers promise an ever-growing library of exciting applications.

Now Shipping!

See our Sound Accelerator at your Digidesign dealer. For a comprehensive review of our new card, software, and future applications, call for our free catalog: **1-800-333-2137**.

Data Format: 16-bit linear. **Sample Rate (playback only):** Variable up to 156kHz (stereo); optimized at 44.1 kHz. **Frequency Response:** 20 Hz-20 kHz. **Signal-to-Noise Ratio:** Greater than 90 dB. **Total Harmonic Distortion (THD):** .009% max. **Installation:** Mac II: NuBus slot; Mac SE: Expansion slot. **Connections:** Stereo 1/4" jack; 15-pin D-type connector (for digital I/O).

digidesign

1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415-327-8811

Q: What's the best service a MIDI retailer can provide?

A: Honest and concise information about setting up a MIDI system.



"I own a computer and would like to learn how to use MIDI. Which programs will meet my needs and still give me enough flexibility to create a great multi-dimensional sound?"

EM BOOKSHELF has sifted through hundreds of programs and demos to construct computer-specific MIDI software packages to help you achieve your musical goals. Our selection criteria were good performance, availability, reliability and cost. The packages were assembled for home recording, pro recording, composition and video production. Designed for compatibility with both your computer system and your musical objectives, they include sequencing/recording software, voice editor/librarians, scoring programs, interfaces and cables... everything you need in one interactive package!

• HOME RECORDING

The emphasis in these packages is on recording your music and organizing your sounds. Level I and Level II vary according to editing options and program memory.

• PRO RECORDING

These packages enable you to produce professional multi-track recordings by providing extensive multi-track editing capabilities, voice manipulation and routing of multiple synths/sound modules. Also includes a variety of other advanced applications.

• COMPOSITION

These packages emphasize music printing. Level I is designed for songwriters who need the capacity to print lyrics and four to six staves. Level II is designed for choral and orchestral arrangers who need printouts of individual parts and/or 12 to 16 staves.

• VIDEO PRODUCTION

At last! Packages which allow you to sync recorded music and sound effects to video and film. Full implementation of SMPTE and MTC (MIDI Time Code).

Don't be afraid to get into MIDI!

Call **EM BOOKSHELF** toll-free at (800) 233-9604 or reach us locally at (415) 653-3307. Also, don't forget to call or write for your free **Mix Bookshelf Catalog**, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.

● **AKG REVERB**

tory presets that use the algorithm.

In addition to the signal processing algorithms, there are six different sampling algorithms. Some of these produce samples that can be played back within the other signal processing algorithms; some are mono, and some are stereo; some can be played back at different pitches, and some must be played at a fixed pitch. Individual "effects" are stored as "presets" within the unit. Three separate preset memory areas are available: Factory (stored in ROM and therefore permanent), Internal, and Cartridge. Up to 50 presets are available in *each* memory area, and MIDI patch numbers can be assigned to 128 of these. Presets are further organized in "banks," according to the algorithms used in each.

MIDI GALORE

Along with "artificial intelligence" and "workstation," the term "full MIDI implementation" is one of the most overused (and meaningless) catch phrases in the musical instrument business today. While some manufacturers' "full MIDI" means the instrument receives patch changes, I'm happy to report the ADR 68K does indeed have a complete MIDI implementation, second to none in the world of effects and even better than any synth or sampler of which I'm aware.

The 68K supports two MIDI control modes, Auto and Parameter. In Auto MIDI mode, every control on the ADR 68K's remote unit is assigned to a particular MIDI controller. The unit both sends and receives MIDI data in Auto mode, so every action you take on the control panel can be recorded in a sequencer, allowing for total device automation. This is great for recording engineers, who no longer

need to manipulate an effects device in real time during a mixdown: get the "moves" right once, record those moves into a sequencer synched to tape, edit if necessary, then play back the sequence along with the tape during the remainder of the session.

The front panel controls in Auto mode are permanently assigned to the General Purpose controllers (controllers 16 to 19 and 80 to 83) on the unit's MIDI channel, which prevents them from conflicting with most other MIDI devices; but due to the ADR 68K's menu organization

and rather unusual assignment arrangement, editing the resulting MIDI data is not at all easy. Still, this is a very straightforward and workable approach to effects automation.

In Parameter mode, any parameter in the current preset can be affected by the MIDI controller of your choice: velocity, continuous controllers, note value, etc. Actually, that's a bit of an understatement, since parameters can also be modulated by input signal level, MIDI clock rate, or the input to any of the four control voltage jacks. A preset may have up to ten

THE ADR 68K'S EFFECTS AND SAMPLING ALGORITHMS

- Complex Plate
- Optimal Chamber
- Medium Room
- Natural Hall
- Plate/Hall
- Plate/Plate
- Hall/Hall
- Hall/Chorus
- Hall/DDL
- Reverse Reverb
- Dual Delays
- Poly-chorus
- Stereo Processor
- Multi-effects
- Mono Effects Sampler
- Stereo Effects Sampler
- Mono 32-second Sampler
- Stereo 16-second Sampler
- Mono 12-voice Sampler
- Stereo 6-voice Sampler

ADAMS-SMITH ZETA-THREE

MTC 10 29 58 23
IDENT HOURS MINUTES SECONDS FRAMES

We bent more than a few rules putting this much synchronizer in a single product!

MIDI SYNCHRONIZER
MIDI-to-SMPTE synchronization with MIDI sync and song pointer, tempo map storage, fractional tempos, transport control from MIDI, bar and beat display, and more!

TAPE SYNCHRONIZER
two-transport chase synchronizer, full master/slave control, sub-frame accurate rehearse/record, SMPTE/EBU time code generator, serial I/O ports, full featured ZETA-REMOTE, and more!

ZETA-THREE
by
ADAMS • SMITH

34 Tower St. Hudson, MA 01749 USA Telephone: 617-562-3801

Call or write for the name of your nearest ZETA-THREE dealer.

● AKG REVERB

parameter assignments, or "maps," and each map allows you to set the source controller, destination parameter, the range of the source to use, and the range for the effect on the destination parameter (e.g., you could set the device so mod wheel values between 64 and 100 change the delay parameter from 100 ms to 440 ms). All of the displayed values are presented in appropriately descriptive terms, rather than arbitrary numeric values—for example, "mod wheel" instead of "controller 1," and "C#2" instead of a MIDI note number. Negative modulation is possible, and a single controller can control multiple parameters, which essentially means that there are no restrictions (other than the ten-parameter-per-preset limit) on what you can control via MIDI.

AKG also sells a master ROM cartridge (\$150 list) for the ADR 68K, programmed by **EM** author Paul Lehman (who also wrote the manual), which makes extensive use of the unit's MIDI programming features. These presets really show off the machine's capabilities. For example, the MWRPT preset allows you to trigger echoes with the portamento pedal, with

The ADR 68K's sampler won't take the place of your Emulator III.

echo time controlled by the mod wheel, and a weird delay-derived pitch bend controlled from the pitch bender. Other presets in this cartridge put delay time under the control of MIDI clock rate (for precise repeats that track changes in tempo), allow manual flanging with a modulation wheel, etc.

SAMPLING

In addition to the effects algorithms, the ADR 68K can also sample up to 32 seconds of mono or 16 seconds of stereo audio and store these samples in up to 12 locations. Being more oriented towards special effect generation and mix-down repair, the sampling capabilities are not as potent as what's found in stand-alone samplers, and the limitations on

the use of the samples are fairly restrictive. It's possible to change the pitch of the samples, for example, or to route samples through the effects processor, but not simultaneously.

Sample editing is minimal, consisting of variable start/stop points and a simple attack-decay envelope generator; no looping is possible. You can control the samples from an external MIDI keyboard by setting up a rather complex MIDI parameter map. Samples can also be triggered from an audio signal, which allows you to use the machine as a very expensive drum module, or from a footswitch or the remote controller. If you're starting to get the idea that this sampler won't take the place of your Emulator III or even a budget sampler, you're probably right; but as an auxiliary sampler for adding spice during studio projects, flying in vocals, or building choirs, it's quite handy. Samples can be dumped and received through MIDI (using either the MIDI Sample Dump Standard or AKG's own proprietary format), so any samples can at least be ported to other machines for further editing and modification.

Technolust Sales Tactic: Free Demo Disk.

SampleVision

Digital Sample Editor for IBM Compatible Computers



We know that once you see SampleVision, you'll be forced to buy SampleVision. It's that cool. Just drop us a note stating what type of graphics card your IBM has (choices are EGA, Hercules, CGA, and Yamaha C1 computer), and what samplers you own. SampleVision works with:

**Emu EMAX • Ensoniq EPS • Akai S900 • Yamaha TX16W
Prophet 2000 • Korg DSS / DSM • Casio FZ1 / FZ10
Sample Dump Standard • More on the way**

All products named are trademarks of the respective companies.



Post Office Box 5074 • York • Pennsylvania • 17405 • 717-757-2348
PAN ID :TURTLEBEACH Compuserve 70240,360

HOW DOES IT SOUND?

Bells and whistles are meaningless without good sound quality, but as you would expect from a unit in this price range, all of the effects are wonderfully accurate and clean. Especially considering the machine's stated 15 kHz bandwidth, the high end is surprisingly crisp. Changing from one preset effect to another is very smooth, with no audible glitching. The

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

ADR 68K Version 4.0

TYPE:

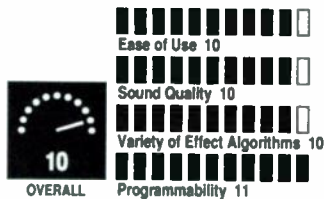
16-bit MIDI-controlled multi-effects processor and sampler

LIST PRICE:

\$6,990 (The AKG ADR 68K is also available in Version 3.07, priced at \$4,995, which features eight seconds of sampling, fewer split operation programs, and a less complex MIDI implementation than Version 4.0.)

MANUFACTURER:

AKG Acoustics
Digital Products Division
125 Walnut Street
Watertown, MA 02172
tel. (617) 924-7697



unit does make some slight popping sounds when delay times are being adjusted, but this is nowhere near as severe as on other, less expensive effects devices.

After working with this device for a while, one thing's for sure: I'll be sorry to send it back. My budget effects processors, while they seemed miraculous a few months ago, pale beside the ADR 68K. For high-end studios that can afford a world-class MIDI-controlled reverb, the ADR 68K should be worth every dollar.

Jim Johnson is no longer the most eligible bachelor in Arizona, having gotten married in September. He still has pointy sideburns.

SEQUENCES !!!

We're faithful, to the music and to YOU. Whether you are a performing professional or a serious at-home player/producer, our premium music sequences and total customer support are exactly what you've been waiting for. With more than one hundred titles like MACK THE KNIFE, SUPERSTITION, LOGICAL SONG, GRAPEVINE, WE'LL BE TOGETHER, we have what you need.

Team up with GOLDEN MIDI and here's what you'll get:

- telephone demos
- sequences quality-rated
- built note-for-note from original recordings
- additional sequences released monthly
- quantity/subscription discounts
- monthly Catalog/Newsletter
- telephone support and equipment advice
- free drum note conversions
- music licensed by authors/publishers
- modem downloads and Federal Express delivery available

Supported Equipment:

Dedicated	MC500/300, MMT-8, QX5, QX3, ESQ-1, SQ-80, SQD-1
IBM PC/clone	Cakewalk, Texture, Promidi, Sequencer Plus, Winsong
Atari	SST, Masterpiece, Dr. T, Master Tracks Pro, Steinberg Pro 24, Hybrid Arts, and Creator
Mac	Opcode, Master Tracks Pro, and Performer V2.31

The Equipment and software listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Sequences \$19.95 demo tape \$9.95



1020 15th Street Suite 29K, Denver, Co 80202
303-534-4055

GOLDEN MIDI
MUSIC & SOFTWARE, INC.

Rhythm City

America's Largest Dealer for the Electronic Musician
All Name Brands

Roland • Korg • Ensoniq
E-mu Systems • Kurzweil • Casio • Akai
Tascam • Fostex • Soundcraft • Studiomaster

All lines of keyboards and software in stock!
Digidesign • Passport • Dr. T. • OpCode • Mark of the Unicorn
Complete MIDI Recording & Performance Systems

Professional Advice

New and Used Equipment Available



Musicians Buy At Rhythm City!

287 E. Paces Ferry Rd.
Atlanta, Georgia 30305

(404) 237-9552

Hours: Monday thru
Saturday: 10-6

MIDI Software and Programming Books

Our resident book reviewer looks at a series of buyer's guides for music software and a MIDI programming book for hardcore hackers.

By David B. Doty



CR KING

The Compact Guide to MIDI Software Series

(for Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/PS, and Macintosh)

by Howard Massey and the staff
of CEM

Amsco Publications

\$3.95 each or \$15 for the
complete set

The *Compact Guide to MIDI Software* series consists of four paperbound booklets (each 64 pages), similar in size and shape to a wine list from an upscale restaurant, filled with reviews of MIDI programs for the four most popular personal computers. Each guide is organized by program type, e.g., sequencers, patch editors, notation programs, compositional aids, etc. The number of titles covered ranges from 19 for the IBM PC to a surprising 30 for the Commodore 64/128.

Each review starts out by giving a lot of vital information at a glance: who wrote

the program, what computer and operating system are required (including any special requirements for system configuration or peripherals), what MIDI interface is required, what version of the program was tested, and the suggested retail price. Sequencer reviews also include an indication of note-storage capacity.

The reviews, which run from one to three pages, depending on the complexity of the program, are thoughtful and well-written, and, given the number of reviewers involved, are remarkably consistent in style and format. The operation of each program is described in considerable detail, with attention to the user interface, quality of documentation, power/price ratio, and special features. Where appropriate, comparisons are made with competing programs of the same class. The limitations of each program are critiqued, and a summary suggests the type of application for which each program is best suited. My only real criticisms of the *Guides* are that, like all product-specific books, they are likely to have a rather short shelf life; also, there are no feature-

comparison charts that allow the reader to compare a number of similar programs at a glance.

While the *Compact Guides* may not tell you everything you need to know about choosing the right program for any task, they certainly give you enough information to decide which products you ought to examine more thoroughly. And there's no denying that it's much more convenient to flip through a single booklet, rather than a pile of back issues of *EM* and other music periodicals, when you want to find a review of a particular program.

C Programming for MIDI

by Jim Conger

M&T Books

\$22.95 (book only)

\$37.95 (book plus program
disk)

C *Programming for MIDI* (216 pages, paperbound) is intended primarily for the IBM PC./compatible environment; all of the book's programs use a group of 80X86 assembly-language subroutines for reading and writing MIDI data to and from the Roland MPU-401 MIDI interface. In addition, extensive use is made of PC BIOS and DOS calls for such tasks as file and screen manipulation. Mac, Atari, and Amiga programmers will therefore find the book of limited value. A sophisticated programmer could, of course, port the code from this book to run in another environment, but a programmer that sophisticated probably doesn't need the book in the first place!

The book is aimed primarily at intermediate to advanced programmers. Programming examples are extensive, and the text explaining the code is fairly terse. The author advises novice programmers to pick up a tutorial book, such as *The C*

Primer and the standard reference, *The C Programming Language* (Kernigan and Richie, Prentice Hall, 1978), before proceeding with this book. To make full use of the book you will, of course, need a C compiler; Microsoft C or Borland Turbo C are recommended. If you don't order the accompanying disk, you'll also need a copy of the Microsoft Macro Assembler (MASM) to assemble the low-level I/O routines. The book's MIDI coverage is also rather sparse, so you'll probably want to keep a good reference book on MIDI at hand. Mr. Conger could have made things easier for his readers by including the MIDI 1.0 Specification as an appendix.

C Programming for MIDI is concerned primarily with the creation of three programs: *READMIDI.C*, a simple MIDI data analyzer that displays incoming MIDI messages on the screen and allows the user to type commands for output; *PATCH-LIB.C*, a patch editor/librarian for the Roland Alpha Juno-2; and *RECORD.C*, a one-track MIDI sequencer. All the programs follow the widely approved practice of building reusable modules that are linked to create the finished application.

By far the largest portion of the book, both in terms of text and program code, is devoted to building the patch editor program. As such, it is regrettable that the author didn't choose to write for a more common synthesizer. While there is certainly much that can be learned by reading the text and studying the code, hands-on experimentation will only be possible for those who have an Alpha Juno or have the skills and tenacity necessary to modify the program for use with another instrument.

As the author notes, at least half the program code in the book is devoted to displaying information on the screen and getting input from the user. I question the wisdom of devoting this much space to non-MIDI-specific material. The author justifies his approach by stating that "The input/output is what your customer sees. It is this aspect that makes or breaks most programs, not the internal workings." This is true, but this emphasis assumes that the reader is aiming to create a commercial application. My suspicion is that most professional or semi-professional C programmers, i.e., those who need to think in terms of customer response, already have the tools for building menu screens, and that musicians and hobbyists who are interested in creating programs for their own personal use might prefer to forego the aesthetic niceties in order to

**C Programming for
MIDI is aimed
primarily at
intermediate to
advanced program-
mers: the text
explaining the code
is fairly terse.**

gain more knowledge of the "internal workings." On the other hand, the chapters on screen manipulation cover such important programming topics as the use of pointers, dynamic memory allocation, and linked lists, and so they are quite valuable even if you are indifferent to screen aesthetics.

In conclusion, *C Programming for MIDI* is a good choice for intermediate programmers who want to improve their knowledge of C while gaining some experience with MIDI. Beginning programmers and those whose programming experience is limited to unstructured languages such as BASIC are likely to find this book intimidating; they should take the author's advice and learn the fundamentals of C before attacking this volume. Unless you are among the world's fastest and most accurate typists, I wouldn't even think about buying the book without the program disk. You should definitely not buy *C Programming for MIDI* in the expectation of getting professional software for the price of a book and a disk. The programs, especially the sequencer, are fairly primitive compared to current commercial versions; it would be better to regard them as raw materials from which, with diligent effort, useful programs can be built. After all, it is only by struggling to solve real-world problems that anyone learns to program.

(Note: Both books are available from EM Bookshelf; see page 7 for information.)

David B. Doty is a composer, synthesist, and professional technical writer. His compositions can be heard on two albums by Other Music. He is the editor of 1/1, the quarterly journal of the Just Intonation Network, and the author of Programmer's Guide to the Hercules Graphics Cards (Addison-Wesley, 1988).

SAVED

by

TECHNOLOGY

Canada!

*When you need more
than a music store...*

**Wide Selection
Expert Demos
Total Product Support
Custom Sounds
Great Prices Too!**

Saved By Technology™

10 Broadalbane St. Toronto,
Ontario M4Y 1C3
416 • 928-5995

Son of **FX**

ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDING,
COMPUTER AND RACK-
MOUNTABLE EQUIPMENT
IN AN ATTRACTIVE, MOBILE
WORK STATION.

SON OF FX FEATURES:

- Two adjustable shelves for multi-tracks, drum machines, computers and more!
- Holds up to 10 rack "spaces" of equipment.
- Shown with optional "Rack Drawer"

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

FOUR DESIGNS COMPANY 6531 GROSS AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307
(818) 716-8540 OUTSIDE CA 800 544 3746



FOR ADDITIONAL FOUR DESIGNS
PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL:
1-800-544-3746
SAY YOU SAW IT IN
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN!

FX RACK

ECONOMICAL 19" RACK MOUNT
"FURNITURE" FOR THE
PROFESSIONAL OR HOME STUDIO.

FX RACK FEATURES:

- Holds up to 18 "spaces" of equipment.
- Attractive black textured vinyl laminate.
- Shown with optional wheels.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A
DEMONSTRATION
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

FOUR DESIGNS COMPANY 6531 GROSS AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307
(818) 716-8540



SETTING RECORDS IN THE NEW AGE

Whether with market-driven hype or truly unique musical statements, record industry conglomerates clamor for the new age dollar.

By Robert Carlberg



Most artists' records are personal statements. Rarely is a record released that is not the result of much sweat, blood, and tears, and a little apprehension.

On the other hand, the record companies (at least the larger ones) tend to view records as "product." This one shipped gold, that one isn't paying back its production costs, Mr. X is due to deliver "product" on such-and-such a date. To be sure, the record execs are well aware that they are in the music business and have to deal with temperamental musicians, licensing fees, shady distributors, and obtaining press coverage. Numbers, not music, are their game: how many units, positions on the charts, points for artists and producers, and the bottom line. The music business is about music, but nonetheless it is a business.

Trends are important to a numbers-

driven industry. Like program trading on Wall Street, once a trend is spotted, everyone jumps on it full force. And like the stock market, this can cause massive over-reaction to relatively minor fluctuations in the market.

The Trend (capital T) of the late '80s is new age music. The enormous size of the baby boom demographics induces corporations to cater to boomers' buying preferences, which increasingly are new age works. As the peace generation finds themselves graying in the 'burbs with two kids and a mortgage, they're turning to music to unwind and put eight hours at General Consolidated Development behind them.

The trend surprised almost everyone. Record companies lost track of their customers during the '70s, putting their resources behind a shrinking number of increasingly corporate rock bands and a variety of smaller, less successful projects. When the baskets holding almost all the eggs began to sour as the audience grew up (but the record companies didn't), the record companies began cutting back budgets, axing rosters, and retrenching for hard times ahead. "New artist development" was not in their vocabulary. They promoted some old stars and pursued the youth market somewhat, but the numbers simply weren't there.

Then somebody noticed that a carpenter in Southern California was selling records faster than he could make them. His own naive guitar records, and particularly those of his piano-playing buddy, were selling like proverbial vinyl hotcakes. William Ackerman is generally credited with establishing new age music as a genre with his Windham Hill label, which totally went against the industry wisdom of elaborately produced, emotionally vacant hard rock. Suddenly (well, not so suddenly—it took a couple of years before they noticed), the record companies realized their buyers weren't all visit-

ing relatives overseas. They were simply disenchanted with the music industry.

The response was twofold: set up distribution agreements with the successful independents, and assemble their own new age rosters. By and large, the first stragem has been successful, while the success of the second is mixed at best. However, both have had the effect of chilling independents, as they suddenly found themselves competing with giants. Perhaps that is why so many have given up the ghost and signed distribution deals (ECM by Polydor, Private Music by RCA, Meadowlark by Capitol, Global Pacific by CBS, Windham Hill by A&M, Narada by MCA, etc.). Like Wall Street, acquisition/merger is the road to success in the '80s.

At the same time, most of these corporate behemoths have established their own new age division, usually in a set of albums with a similar, Windham Hill-ish look.

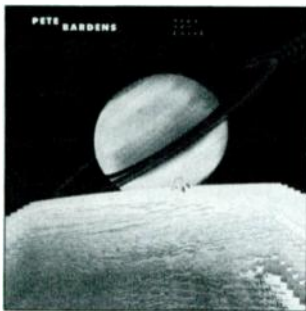
Capitol Records introduced Cinema Records in June 1987. Cinema's motto was: "The new progressive label out to earn your trust." They promised to bring the latest from "the most consistently innovative founders of today's progressive rock," including Patrick Moraz, Pete Bardsens, Michael Hoenig, and Tony Kaye. Their initial set of releases consisted of four albums and a sampler, and was launched with an expensive-looking press kit with a glossy brochure, artist photos, and biographies. The hype they used sometimes got a little thick ("Cinema music shimmers with high-tech cleverness and futuristic tension"), but the motivation was real ("For a few years now, millions of post-'60s music fans who grew up on bands such as ELP and Yes have felt ignored—their favorite sounds squeezed out of record stores and off radio playlists"). Cinema Records, it was announced, would step into this void with a consistent flow of "brave new product" that will "attract core elements of both the mainstream

AOR and more eclectic EOR audience." For the uninitiated, that's Album-Oriented Rock, where FM plays tracks other than the hits, and Eclectic-Oriented Rock, where college and smaller, commercial stations play songs that never were intended to become hits. Radical, huh?

Cinema's first four releases were *Seen One Earth*, by **Pete Bardens** (ST-12555), *Human Interface*, by **Patrick Moraz** (ST-12558), *Xcept One*, by **Michael Hoenig** (CLT-46919), and *The Interstellar Suite*, by **Amin Bhatia** (CLT-46869).

Pete Bardens, former keyboardist for the "eclectic" British progressive rock band Camel, said of his *Seen One Earth*: "What I'm doing now is a logical progression of what was happening in the Camel days." That may be, but I recall reading that they were having difficulty securing a record contract due to less-than-stellar sales. At any rate, *Seen One Earth* is less Camel-like than it is the keyboard musings of what sounds to me like a burned-out rock star. Except for one Camel-like vocal, it's all instrumental, and the tunes are rarely hummable. The basic tracks were composed in the early '80s while Bardens was between record contracts. It's not unpleasant, but hardly "brave new product," either.

Human Interface, on the other hand, continues a series of unimpressive solo albums by keyboardist Patrick Moraz (ex-Yes, ex-Refugee, ex-Moody Blues, ex-progressive rocker). It renews his membership in the Wakeman/Emerson/Van Der Linden club for bombastic, neoclassical keyboards, over-orchestrated with string synthesizers and organ voices.



Michael Hoenig is described as a "founding force of Tangerine Dream," although my research (published here in May 1986) said he only toured Australia with them in March 1975. His previous solo album, *Departure From the Northern Wasteland*, is back in print and selling better than it did in 1978. *Xcept One* is described as "seven years in the making," which again may be due less to elaborate composing than to

FINAL CLEARANCE SALE! ALL COVERS \$10!!

This is your last chance to purchase your Gotcha Covered Dust Cover before we eliminate these old models from our catalog. Pick from any of these models, including:

MPC60, CZ101, FZ1, ESQ-1*, Mirage*, SDP, SP-12, SP1200, DW8000, DDD-1, DDD-5, DSS-1, DS-8, R-100, S-10, S-50, RD250, JX10, DX7, RX11/15, RX5, PF70, DX100, Tascam 246. Only \$10.00 each! *Pre January, 1987 model.

PLUS! All 61 keys - \$24.75. All 76 keys - \$30.50.

All 88 keys - \$33.50. All Drum machines - \$16.00.

Your keyboards deserve the best protection possible. Quantities are limited, so act now! Visa & MasterCard welcome.

GOTCHA COVERED™
The Dust Cover Company

22N159 Pepper Road • Barrington, Illinois 60010 • (312)382-3210
1-800-822-1899 • FAX (312) 382-3250

What's IEMUG? (say "I-MUG")

The International Electronic Musician's User Group, that's what! With over 20,000 calls to date, IEMUG is the unique, **fastest-growing** on-line information service in the world. Now you can connect with other electronic musicians and computer music hobbyists all over the U.S. and from Canada, Europe, Australia and Asia!

Share songs, patches, tips and techniques. Message bases include MIDI-NET™ (electronic music's general discussion area), Comp-IOI (composition and music theory), Studio-IOI (recording and live performance) and MIDI-Prog (for programmers). Buy and sell gear **nationwide** through **free** on-line classifieds. Get technical help, demos and advance info on new products from manufacturers over IEMUG Customer Support Hotlines. Access IEMUG's Public Domain Library of patches and MIDI programs.

Sure, but it costs a mint, right? That's what makes IEMUG different! **No on-line access fee!** Three access levels, from **FREE** to the President's club (at only \$49 yearly), to meet your needs! **Save long distance charges.** You can access MIDI-NET on over 400 computer bulletin boards worldwide! Don't know about telecommunications? No problem! President's Club members don't even need a modem: you get a monthly Newsletter-on-Disk in IBM, ST or Mac format.

Stay informed, save money, share ideas and get more out of your music. Use your modem to log on IEMUG free and look around. Or contact us by voice phone or mail. We'll send you the IEMUG PD Catalog-on-a-Disk (a \$6 value) and complete information for only \$3.

Join now and lock in special introductory rates!

IEMUG

BBS: 405/733-3102 • 212/751-2347 • 619/698-7155 • 614/848-5947 • 300/1200/2400 - 8/N/1 - 24 hrs
Voice: 405/736-6676 -- 8:30AM - 3:30PM CT Mail: P.O. Box 30995 Midwest City, OK 73140

A division of MidWest MIDI

MIDI-MUSIC SOFTWARE

BRAND NEW & FACTORY SEALED WE SHIP WORLD-WIDE

BUY IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME

BUY THE RIGHT SOFTWARE FOR THE RIGHT COMPUTER FROM PEOPLE WHO KNOW THE PRODUCTS

ATARI ST & 1040 Steinberg Sequencer Ver 3 Dr. T KCS 1.6 Sonic FLM D-10/110 Hybrid SYNC & SMPTE Track Creator Dr. T MT-32 Editor M by Intelligent Music Dr. T MT-32 Editor Dr. T D-50 Ed/Arb. Dr. T G2 Editor Master Tracks Jr. Dr. T The Copyist Version 1.5 Dr. T Level 11w/MP Sound Designer Universal Gameover-12 Univ. Sampler	AMIGA Dr. T KCS Version 1.6A Steinberg Editors in Stock Dr. T MT-32 Editor/Librarian Dr. T Master-6/1000 Editor Bintracs Pro Studio ECE Mid-Interface Texture (no MPU required) Dr. T ESQ1 Editor Dr. T Mid-Interface C Zar Cxv2 Editor
IBM C.M.S. Interface w/ Cakewalk 2.0 NEW Bacchus TX802 Ed/Arb. Sequencer Plus Version 2.0 IBM MIDI Interface 12 Tone Systems Cakewalk Master Tracks Pro 48 Track PC 3.0 Personal Composer 2.0 Music Quest Walk Starter Syst. Dr. T Casino C2 Editor Dr. T Roland D-50 Editor Sample Vision Univ. Sample Ed. PB Master or MT-32 Master Pro Lib. Dr. T Copyist Levels I & II TZ Master	MACINTOSH Clicktracks by Passport Studio Plus Two Interface Alchemy DMP7 Pro Impulse Machine Dr. T KCS Sequencer M 2.0 Master Tracks Pro NEW 3.0 Jam Box 4/Jam Box 2 TurboSynth Performer Version 2.3 Pro Composer nomenclator by Passport TX81Z Pro Editor/Librarian Opcode ESQ1 Editor Master Tracks Jr. Deluxe Music 2.0 Opcode TX-802 and D-50 Sound Designer Univ. New Ver. One Step By Southworth

IN STOCK - CALL FOR PRICES

IN STOCK - CALL FOR PRICES

NEW TITLES ARRIVING DAILY!
 APPLE II GS MASTER TRACKS JR. IN STOCK
 NEW MERCHANDISE COMING IN!
 PLEASE CALL FOR NEWEST RELEASES

Leigh's Computers
 1475 3rd AVE. NYC 10028 Between 83-84st.
 IN NYS ORDER BY PHONE
 (212)879-6257 800-321-MIDI

KAWAI K5

Graphic Editor/Librarian/FFT for the IBM PC

Our OVERTONE software gives you everything you need to harness the full power of K5 additive synthesis in a single integrated package.

- Mouse-driven graphic display and spectrum editing
- FFT spectra and envelopes from sample soundfiles
- Standard spectra for sawtooth, square, pulse, triangle
- Patches stored in Kawai format.
- Single patches within a Multi specified by NAME, not bank address
- Reconfigure K5 without messing up Multi patches
- Powerful audition sequencer
- Lot's more ...

Only \$99.95!
 Call 703-777-1933 to order now!

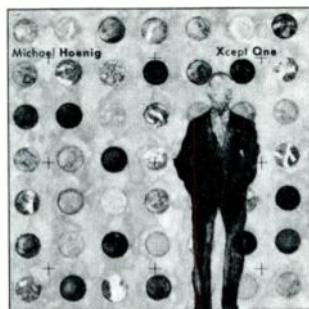
Syntonyx

7 Loudoun St. SE, Leesburg, VA 22075

MUSIC REVIEWS

lack of opportunity (it was recorded in four months). As with Bardens, it is a "logical progression" compositionally, continuing Hoenig's trademark of integrating sequencers with hand-played chords. *Except One* succeeds in updating and improving on *Departure's* ten-year-old concepts, although the concepts themselves are somewhat anachronistic these days.

Amin Bhatia's *The Interstellar Suite* differs from the other three by being the most blatantly derivative and not by a recycled pop star. Bhatia (previous credits are winning Roland's tape competition twice and some award-winning soundtrack work in advertising) programs neo-orchestral suites that are indistinguishable from Larry Fast. He's arguably more imaginative and does a wonderful job of re-creating the Synergy sound, but does the world really need more symphonic synthesis? Also, the bio blurb does injustice to Bhatia by quoting him in the following context: At 17, it says, Bhatia was given a Minimoog by his father. "I paid my dues during those years," he is quoted,



but he is "grateful for the limitations I worked under." Geez, that's gratitude.

Overall, the Cinema catalog stems from a positive motivation and probably addresses an untapped market. They need more work on the concept and stronger emphasis on the "progressive" aspect of their "brave new product," but I hope to hear more. I say hope, because as of this writing, one year after the above releases, the promised Tony Kaye album still has not appeared, nor have any others. My calls to the publicist went unreturned; the bean-counters at Capitol may have decided to put Cinema on ice. I hope not.

Another set of records (four albums and a sampler) comes from I.R.S. (manufactured and distributed by MCA) in the name of the No Speak series. Their motto, "Music too good for words," described "active, vital, accomplished foreground music for a segment of the market that

MIDI

Is Your System Exclusive? Ours Is...

The East Coast MIDI Bulletin Board System is the MIDI resource created by and for music professionals.

- On-line support for:
- Atari ST • IBM/Compatibles •
 - Amiga • Apple/MAC •
 - Commodore 64/128 •

Hundreds of Patches available
 Support from MIDI software manufacturers

A-V Technical/Engineering support

CALL TODAY!

The East Coast MIDI Bulletin Board System

516-928-4986
 516-474-2450



1200/2400/9600
 (Courier HST) baud
 24 hours

EYE AND I PRESENTS —

Voice™ Crystal

ESQ1 D-50 (NEW PRICE!)

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE

NEW! SQ80

AVAILABLE AT YOUR DEALER

NEW! SQ180 NEW!
 Voice Crystal 1-SQ8 3 1/2 Disc \$32.00
 80 Voices plus Demo Sequences
 (Not for use in ESQ-1 or ESQ-M)

SQ180 • ESQ-1 • ESQ-M
 80 Voice Programmable Cartridges

Voice Crystal 1-ESQ \$62.95
 Deep Blue E²PROM

Voice Crystal 2-ESQ \$62.95
 Magnificent Red E²PROM

Voice Crystal 3-ESQ \$62.95
 Mellow Yellow E²PROM

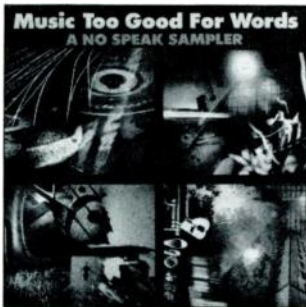
Voice Crystal X-ESQ \$49.95
 Crystal Clear Blank RAM

(New Low Price!) **D50** (New Low Price!)
 64 Voice RAM with Write Protect

Voice Crystal 1-D50 w/32 voices \$85.00
 Voice Crystal 2-D50 w/32 voices \$85.00
 Voice Crystal X-D50 64 voice blank \$85.00

EYE AND I PRODUCTIONS, Inc.
 2151 Old Oakland Rd., #224 • San Jose, CA 95131
 PHONE (408) 943-0139

hasn't been to the record store lately." As with Cinema, the music is instrumental music "unencumbered with banal lyrics aimed at teens," made by musicians disenfranchised by the MTV generation. The initial four releases are **Pete Haycock**, *Guitar And Son* (No Speak 001); **Wishbone Ash**,



Nouveau Calls (002); **Stewart Copeland**, *The Equalizer and Other Cliff Hangers* (003); and **William Orbit**, *Strange Cargo* (004).

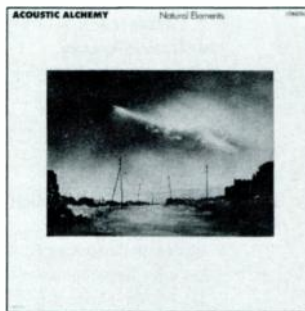
Pete Haycock was the founding guitarist of the Climax Blues Band, another "eclectic," progressive, this-time-blues band that had a string of mildly successful albums before they ran aground in the low tides of the mid-'80s. *Guitar And Son* is the guitar equivalent of Bardens's *Seen One Earth*: pleasant but unmemorable musings from an accomplished player. It came about because Haycock submitted a tape to producer Miles Copeland—creator of No Speak—of three-minute pop songs without any of Haycock's well-respected guitar. "What happened to your guitar playing?" Copeland asked. "Everybody wants a single," Haycock is quoted as replying. "Otherwise, I can't get a record deal." In response, Copeland created the No Speak series, for "great players who have somehow found themselves out of the music business because their musicianship is no longer valued."

Wishbone Ash is another refugee from the money droughts. Copeland managed them in their heyday and commissioned *Nouveau Calls*. They're more rock-oriented than Haycock, with a dual-guitar, bass, and drums lineup, but Copeland says he'd much rather listen to them in his car than new age; otherwise, he'd fall asleep and end up wrapped around a telephone pole. *Nouveau Calls* is more fun than *Guitar And Son*, too, although how one markets instrumental rock that studiously avoids any jazz elements is a good question. I hope Copeland and I.R.S. figure it out soon, because there are eight more instrumental LPs planned for this year.

The Equalizer and Other Cliff Hangers, by

Stewart Copeland (Miles's brother and ex-Police man), brings the No Speak series into the electronic age. As on his previous solo, *The Rhythmist* (reviewed April '86), Stewart Copeland uses his Fairlight and programs odd rhythms and combinations of sounds; again his influences are heavily African. Guitar sounds (maybe real guitars—Fender is credited), drums (of course), and Copeland's trademark tuned-gong Fairlight patch combine with Fairlight horns, strings, piano, percussion, and synthesizer sounds. Each segment has a rock mentality, but unlike Wishbone and Haycock, there is more complexity. If you liked *The Rhythmist*, as I did, you will probably enjoy its No Speak relative.

And then there's William Orbit, who supposedly had a dance band and did some producing, film scores, studio work, *et cetera*, but I've not heard of him before. *Strange Cargo* is easily the best album of the set, so I hope to correct this situation. Like Bhatia, Orbit does not fit the mold of the other three releases, only this time, it's because he has more variety than his labelmates. Recorded "at various times between 1984 and 1987," this is one record definitely not tossed off in a couple weeks in the studio. Orbit is a multi-instrumentalist and plays everything himself. I hear guitars, percussion, drum machines, and lots of expensive synthesizers. The tracks vary wildly (as recording dates would indicate), but several feature nylon-string guitar over a sampler with ethnic percussion, a recipe not unlike Acoustic



Alchemy. Raw electric guitars pop up elsewhere, though, so Orbit can't be pinned to one style. If you buy just one No Speak, begin here.

In April of this year, I reviewed a set of new age releases called the New Horizons Series on Prism Entertainment. This series (four albums and a sampler) definitely falls into the same category as the Cinema and No Speak series, although I won't ask you to sit through them again.

The last series I want to mention, al-

SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE

THE KEYBOARD SHOP —HOUSTON

WE SPECIALIZE IN INTELLIGENT, TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON WHAT WE SELL. THAT'S WHY WE DO IT BEST!



CALL AND ASK FOR OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER.

713/781-KEYS

THE KEYBOARD SHOP IS A DIVISION OF THE DRUM/KEYBOARD/GUITAR SHOP
5626 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
HOUSTON, TX 77057

EUROPADISK, LTD.

DMM LP MASTERING

State-of-the-art, Direct Metal Mastering, a quantum leap in LP quality

LP PRESSING

DMM audiophile quality—Teldec vinyl

DIGITAL SERVICES

- Neve Digital Console—EQ, Limiting/Compression
- Sony Editing
- Digital Format Conversion
- Analog-to-Digital Transfer
- CD Master Tapes
- DAT Copies

COMPACT DISC PRODUCTION
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
7 INCH SINGLES

Complete packages with printing



EUROPADISK, LTD.

75 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
(212) 226-4401

● MUSIC RE:VIEWS

though there are several others that could conceivably be included (CBS Portrait, Virgin Venture, Antilles New Directions, RCA Novus, MCA Pangea, and others) is the MCA Master Series. The Master Series is by now well-established, being in its third year, and has been reviewed faithfully here, as deserved. Each set of records (4, 5, and 6) has been accompanied by a sampler and had matching graphics, although MCA has been uncharacteristically reserved about the purpose of the series. The best quotation I can pull from the press kit is that MCA vice-president Tony Brown hopes to "show the diversity of music emanating from Nashville." They've done that, and a lot more.

The latest batch, their fourth, includes four albums and *two* samplers (one all-guitar, from the whole Master Series catalog). The Master Series has, by now, an established stable of nine artists (and their bands), to which they add one more, **Jon Goin**, a multi-instrumentalist.

Jon's debut album, *Waltz At Big Sky* (MCA 42127), is the culmination of "two intensive months of 18-hour days in the studio." It is *large* music (see September '88 **EM**), incorporating a lot of instruments and a lot of styles. Goin plays synthesizer,

of course, but also guitars, bass, drum machine, piano, and percussion. Tracks vary considerably, from pop-jazz to deep electronics, always with the care and polish we've come to expect from Masters. Some of the pop-jazz selections get a little drippy (I must say), but overall the album stands up to the best new electronic music.

The second duet album by synthesist **Michael Utley** and steel drummer **Robert Greenidge**, *Jubilee* (MCA 42045), marks the next Master entry. Greenidge's pan work, a staple of Jimmy Buffett's band, projects a languid island jazz, while Utley's synthesizers (also featured with Buffett) provide an easy-going backing. The album is successful as a pleasing diversion, and I don't believe it is intended as anything more.

Acoustic Alchemy's second Master's release, *Natural Elements* (MCA 42125), follows in the footsteps of their debut, *Red Dust & Spanish Lace* (see October '87). As mentioned earlier, Acoustic Alchemy (Nick Webb and Greg Carmichael on acoustic guitars with not-so-acoustic accomplices) has pretty much defined the standard for synthesis/acoustic guitar combinations (with maybe Latitude, too—oh never mind!). They are tuneful, colorful, light jazz with almost none of



the saccharin aftertaste of Jon Goin.

The last album of this set, and this column, is *Nothing Is Lost* (MCA-42105), **Giles Reaves's** stunning follow-up to his stunning debut, *Wunjo* (see July '87). *Wunjo* was unusual for the lack of drums, a trait not easily assigned a positive or negative value. *Nothing Is Lost* makes it easier by including them. Once again, large music. Reaves adds his own personality with restrained use of sound effects, atonality, nature recordings, and, of course, his starkly memorable melodies. I like it.

Some sure-footed successes, some faltering steps. Overall, from what I've heard of the record companies' attempts to "cash in" on the new age phenomenon, they have not yet reached the bottom of the barrel, and a lot of genuine talent remains untapped. The efforts to "rehabilitate" some of the homeless refugees from the mid-'80s purge of intellectuals may stand a chance of success if they can keep the poor old buzzards from feeling sorry for themselves. However, it's the younger players who understand the temper of the times, and they must lead music into the future. Nostalgia is inherently self-limiting, and for the generation that was going to change the world, it's a pretty strange place to end up.

Robert Carlberg does not drive a VW bus or a BMW, but a pickup truck. He never had long hair and shaved off his beard years ago. He does not partake of bumper stickers or lapel buttons, but he does encourage you to vote this month. Music for review should be sent to: PO Box 16211, Seattle WA 98116.

TEN BEST SO FAR

1. **Richard Burmer**
Bhakti Point (April)
2. **Giles Reaves**
Nothing Is Lost (November)
3. **Djam Karet**
The Ritual Continues (March)
4. **Mark Isham** *Castalia* (September)
5. **Peter Buffett**
The Waiting (September)
6. **James Newton Howard**
Promised Land (June)
7. **William Orbit**
Strange Cargo (November)
8. **Patrick O'Hearn**
Rivers Gonna Rise (September)
9. **Latitude** *Latitude* (May)
10. **Acoustic Alchemy**
Natural Elements (November)

OTHER NEW ARRIVALS

- Rick Brandenburg & Paul Korsmo**
Legends and Myths
- Spencer Brewer** *Portraits*
- Sri Chinmoy** *Heart-Power-Victory*
- Christaal** *Mystic Traveller*
- Crossing Point** *Point of No Return*
- The Crusaders**
Life In The Modern World
- Cusco** *Apurimac*
- Deuter** *Celebration*
- Deuter** *Land of Enchantment*
- John Doan** *Departures*
- Suzanne Doucet** *Reflecting Light*
- Gandalf** *More Than Just A Seagull*
- David & Steve Gordon** *Lightspring*
- David & Steve Gordon** *Oneness*
- Brian Keane** *Suleyman The Magnificent*
- John Kesh** *Tour de France*
- Shona Laing** *South*
- Randy Leago** *Reckless Life at Home*
- Tod Machover** *Valis*
- Don Malone** *Concert*
- David Michael/Randy Mead**
Petals in the Stream
- Minnesota Composers Forum** *Frefall*
- R. Carlos Nakai** *Sundance Season*
- Joe Poshek** *Humanistic Dances*
- Steve Roach** *Quiet Music*
- Mikel Rouse** *Broken Consort*
- A Lincoln Portrait*
- Mark Sloniker** *True Nature*
- Andy Summers** *Mysterious Barricades*
- Michael Urbaniak** *Cinemode*
- various *Cultures Electroniques 2*
- various *The Narada Collection*
- various *Narada Sampler #3*
- various *Steal This Disc 2*
- various *The Voyage Beyond...*
- Vital Information** *Global Beat*
- Kelly Yonder** *Wild Blue Yonder*
- Masakazu Yoshizawa**
Kyori: Innervations

EM CLASSIFIEDS

Electronic Musician CLASSIFIED ADS

Electronic Musician Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. See page 128 for complete information on price and deadlines.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

INSTRUMENTALISTS—Busch Gardens, Williamsburg, VA, America's premier European theme park, will be conducting auditions for the following instrumental positions for the 1989 season: clarinet, clarinet who doubles sax and flute, trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone, tuba, piano/synthesizer, banjo, classical violin, country fiddle, traps, marching snare, bass drum, accordion, hammer dulcimer. Positions as audio and lighting technicians also available. For information on audition locations, write or call: Audition Information, Live Entertainment Department, PO Drawer F.C., Williamsburg, VA 23187; (800) 253-3302.

EMPLOYMENT WANTED

Experienced engineer will design/build an electronic music system to meet your needs. Expert in audio, MIDI, SMPTE, computers, and ergonomics. Custom hardware/software development capability. Knowledge of all the latest equipment. Call or write for **free consultation**. Fred Mack, 3820 Detjen St., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 651-5123.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Hyperdrive 20 MB internal hard disk for Macintosh, Prophet-600, SixTrak, J.L. Cooper Channel Filter, Channelizer, Blender. (212) 645-6319.

Mixing Boards

Factory direct. Models for home recording and live sound. Quality boards priced to move. Limited quantities. Call while supplies last. Free info and price list. Call. (201) 423-2176. Ask for Dave Fox.

NEW, USED, DEMO SALE

Recorders, consoles, outboard equipment: Tascam MS-16, Ampex MM-1100 16-trk, Trident 24 28x24 w/pbay, Yamaha DMP7, REV5, SPX90II, Shadow Sync w/remote, Zeta 3 Sync, Sound-

craft 6000 28x24 w/pbay, Yamaha NS-10MS and NS-40 monitors, Roland D-110, S-330, S-550, Super JX, P-330, Lexicon LXP-1, Jam Box/4+. All major MIDI software and hardware, 3/4" VCR w/ SMPTE. Call for direct-mail listing and current specials. **E.A.R. Professional Audio (602) 267-0600.**

Keyboards, guitars, pianos, software, all major computers, band and orchestral instruments, accessories, etc. Call or write Richers Digital Audio, a full-line music store, to help you create and enjoy fine music. Inquiries from both beginners and professionals welcome. 24-hour service. Richers Digital Audio, 1539 N. China Lake Blvd., Ridgecrest, CA 93555; in CA (619) 446-5838, (800) 227-MIDI.

Looking for used MIDI equipment?

We've got tons of super-clean Yamaha, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Akai, Kurzweil and E-mu products in stock. **Come in or do it all through the mail.** Call or write for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; (203) 442-9600.

Digital Mastering Sony PCM-601ESD

(with digital input/output). More durable and cheaper than DAT. Hill mixers, Hafler amps. Call for information: Acoustical Concepts Inc., 708 Ashland Ave., Eddystone, PA 19013; (215) 328-9450.

Closeout and reconditioned Koss Stereophones, including quad and electrostatic models. For more information or a closeout catalog, call 1-800-872-5677.

AVR GROUP The widest selection of used gear: **PCM 601***DAT** tapes and machines: Ampex ATR-102: \$5.5k; Ampex MM-1200/16: \$8k; Ampex ATR-116: call; Fostex E16: \$5.2k; MCI JH-114/24: \$16k; Otari MTR-90 (1 yr): call; Otari Mk III-8: \$3.7k; Otari Mk III-2: \$2.7k; Otari MX7308 1 7/8: \$3,995; Otari MX-5050B w/remote: \$1,250; Tascam 38 w/dbx: \$2.2k; API 2488 (mint): call; Audioarts 24x24: \$10k; Harrison MR-4 24x24: \$42k; Neve 16x4x8: \$18k; Neve A series 24x8x24: \$46k; Soundtracs 32x 8x16 (like new): \$10k; Sound Workshop 34B 28x24: \$14k; Sound Workshop 1600 24x24: \$13.5k; Tascam 5A 8x4: \$500; Tascam 512: \$2.5k; EMT 140 stereo \$3k; EMT 240 Gold Foil: \$4k; Lang PEQ-2: \$700; Lexicon 1200C: call; Lexicon 224 (latest rev.): \$3k; Publison 90: call; LA-2A: \$1.5k; C34: \$1,350; E-V RE-15: \$150; U87 (w/shockmount & windscreen): \$1,300; U47 (tube): \$2,250; U67: \$2k; MD421: \$225;

BTX \$2.5k. **WE BUY AND TRADE!!!** All used equip warranted & callb. to factory spec. or your \$ back. Call for prices on new equipment. **(617) 332-1441.** AVR, 5 Walnut Terrace, Newton, MA 02160

AKAI S612/MD280 \$300, Roland GR100, G202 w/case \$300, Korg Poly-800 \$375, shipped collect, call eves. (516) 757-7094.

Laser Light Show Image Projectors.

Units are complete with Helium-Neon laser system and scanners —starting at \$370. Write to: Red Line, 9737 Balboa Drive, St. Louis, MO 63136.

Wray Music: supplying the music world with all the biggest brand names since 1955. Free shipping, advice and after the sale support. Call or write **Wray Music & Pro Sound Center**, 370 Market St., Le Moyne, PA 17043; (717) 761-8222.

MIDI Buyers Club. Join our network and save hundreds of dollars on MIDI equipment. Over 400 members. **(800) BUY-MIDI.**

Do yourself a favor. If you are ready to buy a musical instrument, P.A. or recording gear, do yourself a favor: call us before you buy. We sell Korg, Roland, Sequential, Oberheim, Akai, Fostex, Tascam, and many more. Music City Mail Order. (318) 989-1000.

INSTRUCTION

Dr. Maury Deutsch: Arranging, Composition, Improvisation, Electronics. Send for catalog. 150 W. 87th St., NYC 10024.

Artists' cooperative offering grants in the form of rent-free living, and studio accommodations. Call (716) 881-2153

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

MIDI retrofit kits. Musicians, don't be left out of the MIDI revolution! Even if you already have a budding home MIDI studio, you can benefit from upgrading your older equipment. Imagine those fat analog sounds of yesterday with the power and control of MIDI. We have kits for Korg Polysix/61, BX/CX3, EPS-1/SP-80S, Lambda, as well as our new Universal Series for organ (pipe, electric, and electronic), pedalboards, and accordions. Kits can be easily installed by user or local technician. Write or call for free details and price list. **Technical Magic**, Dept. EM10,

PO Box 3939 Station "C," Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Y 4M5; (613) 596-9114.

Attention working and touring musicians! Out on the road and can't find your particular musical supply needs? Well, no more! Now you have **one source** to get it **all** and save yourself time, money, and **anxiety!** **E-ROC Marketing is here!** A unique, must-have service designed for the working musician. We offer a full line of **flight cases**, musical accessories, P.A., lighting, support gear, and even those small but important needs like batteries and duct tape. E-ROC can fill all your needs and offer you unique services, such as preferred customer status, that can **guarantee** that you'll never run out of supplies on the road. Call today, **toll-free: 1-800-332-EROC.** Visa, MC, Amex.

Keyboard cases: leatherette covered plywood, nickel-plated hardware, piano hinged. Send make and model number to M.G. Pase Mfg., 113 Winslow Street, Cumberland, Maryland 21502.

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

New Cassette Tapes! Producer/engineer demonstrates how to record drums, guitars, keyboards, vocals, effects, and mixing. Many other music business tapes. **Free Info.** Write Hummingbird Recordings, 113-A Nelson Avenue, Melbourne, FL 32935; (407) 259-6576.

Subscribe to The MIDI Insider—The MIDI power user's news source. Find out why it has become one of the most respected newsletters in the music industry!!! A year's subscription costs only \$12.95. Send check or MO to: The MIDI Insider, 1123 Rosewood Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. Request a free complimentary issue.

MIDISCORE. The ultimate music/MIDI manuscript. Laser quality. 50/\$4.95. Free sample. (305) 271-2252. 10810 SW 84th Street, #D-6, Miami, FL 33173.

RECORDING SERVICES

Realtime Cassettes—EMs, Groups, Songwriters—order now for Christmas season sales. Promote your music. Album length \$1.50 each/100. Nakamichi real time, superb quality—Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620; (716) 442-6209 evenings.

EM CLASSIFIEDS

RECORDING SERVICES

Home Studio Owners. Join the Home Studio Co-op. Newsletter, tape, cables, accessories. Home Studio Co-op, PO Box 10995, Dept. E, Merrillville, IN 46411-0995.

The **Home Recording Co-op** promotes music recorded in the homes of musicians nationwide. For a free catalog with information on submitting tapes, send an SASE to: Home Recording Co-op, PO Box 3516, Carbondale, IL 62902.

RECORDS, TAPES & CDs

Difficult to find **new age and electronic music compact discs.** Catalog \$2. **Laser House**, Dept. 513, PO Box 71005, Madison Heights, MI 48071-0005; (313) 875-6040.

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

CZ Super Casio Programs: The world's finest collection of studio-quality CZ patches!! **Endorsed by Casio Inc.!!!** 64-voice RAM: Volume 1, 2, 3—\$55 each. Synthetic Productions, 545 West End Ave., Box 14B, New York, NY 10024; (212) 877-6557.

New sounds on data cassette: TX81Z, DX11, TX7, 256/\$24.95; DX21/27/100, 192/\$24.95; DX9, 180/\$24.95; Poly-800, EX-800, 128/\$24.95; DW-8000, EX-8000 Mega-Library™, 1,472 sounds (23 banks) \$49.95; 256 sounds (4 banks) \$24.95; CZ RAM 64 sounds \$49.95; CZ Patchbooks 128 new sounds \$24.95. Demo data tape or ST disk \$10. Free catalog & samples. List your MIDI equip. & get on our mailing list! **Precision Synth Data, Dept. EN, PO Box 433, Grand Island, NY 14072-0433.**

MC-500/D-110 user's group. Trade songs/patches/info. Over 350 members. Contact Parker Adams, 1-(800) 777-8010.

Music Software Catalog just published! Our new **Musicians' Music Software Catalog**, and it's better than ever! Over 80 pages of detailed information on the leading MIDI software programs, interfaces and accessories—everything for the modern musician. Send \$3 for a 2-year catalog subscription including updates. **Digital Arts & Technologies**, Dept. ELM1, PO Box 11, Milford, CT 06460; (203) 874-9080.

The **Monster Dan Plan** is **THE** established source of quality, absolutely current **Top 40** sequences. **ESQ-1/SQ-80** owners don't miss out! Call **24 hours a day** or write **Danlar Music**, PO Box 973, Tualatin, OR 97062; (503) 692-3663. **EPS, Macintosh, and other formats available soon.**

Sequences!! We sell top quality **MIDI sequences.** Our diverse catalog includes titles like: **I Heard It Through the Grapevine, Addicted To Love, Higher Love,** and many more. We support most formats on the PC, Atari ST, and the Macintosh, as well as many dedicated sequencers like the MC500/300, ESQ-1/SQ-80, QX5/QX3, and many others. We also sell 2.5", 3.5", and 5.25" disks. Call or write for our catalog. For more information see our advertisement in this issue. **Golden MIDI Music & Software Inc.**, 1020 15th Street, Suite 29K, Denver, CO 80202; (303) 534-4055.

MidWest MIDI Consultants, Inc. specializes in MIDI computer applications. We sell all the major software, so you can pick the programs that will meet your needs and expectations! **MidWest MIDI Consultants, Inc.**, PO Box 30995, Midwest City, OK 73140; (405) 736-6676. **MIDI BBS (405) 733-3102.**

Public Domain MIDI programs and patches for **IBM PC** and **Atari ST**, \$6 per disk. Send \$2.50 for the catalog disk to: International Electronic Musician's User's Group, PO Box 30995, Midwest City, OK 73140.

Top 40 MIDI Sequences

The latest dance/pop/rock songs. All parts faithfully reproduced and carefully contoured into MIDI data streams. The most detailed sequences available. **IBM:** Sequence Plus, Cakewalk. **Roland:** MC-500/300. **Atari ST:** Dr. T. Format requests welcome. **Tran Tracks**, 133 West 72nd St. Suite #601, NY, NY 10023; (212) 595-5956.

Commodore 64 programs—ALGY: algorithmic composition \$20. **ElectriCZ:** five banks \$5. **Don Malone**, 21806 River Road, Marengo, IL 60152.

The **definitive D-50 Library—2,000 voices** in two 1,000-voice groups—Rhythm, Orchestra—\$100 each. **MT-32, D-110 Libraries**, \$100. **2,250 TX81Z/DX11** voices for \$100 (tape or diskettes). **4,000 TX802 voices**, \$100; on **DX7IIDF disks**, \$100. All libraries highly organized by categories and alphabetized. **No duplicates.** Available on diskettes for

IBM/Macintosh/Atari/Commodore/Amiga. Please indicate your software. **Money-back satisfaction guaranteed.** **ManyMIDI Products**, PO Box 2519-EM11, Beverly Hills, CA 90213; (213) 650-6602.

Public domain MIDI software and freeware for the Commodore 64. Librarians, Patches, Sequences, Education, etc. Send for your free catalog today. Midi-64, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334.

Why program when you could be playing? **Livewire** has professional alternative synthesizer sounds for **MemoryMoog, Roland JX, all Junos, Jupiter-6, D-50/550, MT-32/D-10/20/110**, all **Korg** synthesizers, **Casio CZs**, and all **Yamaha** synthesizers, including **new TX802** and **DX7II** performances. Floppy disk patch libraries our specialty! Dozens of quality **Ensoniq EPS, Mirage, Casio FZ-1/10M** samples affordably priced. Demonstration cassettes available—why take chances elsewhere? **Free details:** send stamped, self-addressed envelope, specify your synth/computer. **Livewire Audio**, Dept. EM11, PO Box 561, Oceanport, NJ 07757.

Free Mirage disk!!! Call **M.U.G. Hotline** for details. **(914) 963-1768** or write. **G-4 Productions/M.U.G.**, 622 Odell Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.

Top 40 sequences! Available for **Atari & Commodore** systems. Current dance songs for soloists, duos, trios, etc. All **tested** with audiences. Over 300 songs—we're the oldest and still the best! **Trycho Tunes**, 2166 W. Broadway #330, Anaheim, CA 92804; (714) 938-9616.

Shhhh!! The Secret Catalog of Walter MIDI, PO Box 806, Normal, IL 61761; (309) 452-1699.

Your D-50/550 Editor/Librarian. Eliminate the frustration of programming this exciting synthesizer. Complete editing facilities. Bulk load/save or by patch. Prints data sheets. Price \$89.95. **Your MT-32 Editor/Librarian.** Tired of the same old sounds? Now, you can **easily create new sounds.** Complete access to the MT-32. Load/save patches, timbres, rhythm setups and system data. **Introductory price \$79.95.** Both programs require an **IBM PC** or compatible and an **MPU-401** (compatible) interface. **VISA/MasterCard accepted.** **Your Software Company**, PO Box 2672, Norcross, GA 30091; (404) 448-1274.

"You have squeezed more out of the ESQ than any other company by far." **Steven Smith**, EM writer, after reviewing every commercial ESQ patch. Enjoy the 80 most solid, responsive pianos, basses, brass, Hammonds, pads, winds, bells synths, and percussion ever. Includes 12 pages of editing information! **EEPROM:** \$58, **ROM:** \$38, **cassette:** \$28, 160 voice cart: \$88, all postpaid. **SQ-80 Masterpatches—Diskette:** \$28. Phone (213) 656-3515 for excitement. **Technosis**, 3960 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Suite 353-EM, Studio City, CA 91604-3791.

K-1 MASTERAM 64!! 64 wonderful new analog, digital, and emulative voices for **Kawai's K-1/K-1m** synthesizers. Our programming quality is legendary!!! 64-voice RAM card, Vol. 1: \$89.95. **Synthetic Productions**, 545 West End Ave., Box 14B, New York, NY 10024; (212) 877-6557.

D-50/DW-8000/JP-6 patches: innovative, dynamic. Reasonable prices. Demo available. **Vox Moderna**, Box 444, South Lancaster, MA 01561.

D-50, SQ-80, ESQ-1, TX81Z—Cesium Sound

We have dozens of rave letters from our repeat customers. **Keyboard** said, "Chile, on volume 1 side B, served as an inspiration for a Latin riff the moment we started playing it"; our sound, falsely attributed to **Q-Spectrum**. **The Premier ESQ-1 Library**, 800 sounds in categories, \$10 per volume on cassette or **Mirage** disk. All 20 volumes \$100 on cassette, **Mirage** disk, **Opcode**, Dr. T. Blank, or **Voyetra** data disk. **ROMs, RAMs** cheap, write or call for flyer. **The Definitive SQ-80 Library**, 320 all new sounds in categories, \$50 on disk, separate volumes available. **The Professional D-50 Library**, 4 volumes, Top 40-jazz, analog, new age-space, orchestral, **ROM** cards \$50, 2 for \$90, 4 for \$160. **RAMs** with any volume \$80. Your **RAM** filled, \$25. All four on **Opcode**, Dr. T. or **Voyetra** data disk, \$80. **TX81Z sounds**, 160 on cassette \$25. Demo cassettes \$5 each, sound list with descriptions \$1 each. All orders \$2.50 shipping, CA residents add sales tax. **Cesium Sound**, 1640 Walnut St. #C, Berkeley, CA 94709; (415) 548-6193. **Visa, MasterCard.**

D-50—ESQ—CZ! Patch/Works famous "Spectrum" sounds have established the standard for excellence and value since 1984. **Keyboard** raved: "These people really know how to program." Sold at

EM CLASSIFIEDS

Manny's and Sam Ash to NYC's demanding professionals. Each "Spectrum" contains exquisite acoustics, DX Rhodes, Hammonds, basses, analogs, strings, brass, no junk! (2000+ ecstatic repeat customers—2 returned.) Satisfaction guaranteed! New: **D-Spectrum™!** Reinvents the **D-50!** 64 stupefying sounds. RAM card: \$89.95. Load your RAM or ST/Dr. T disk: \$34.95. Blank D-50/D-20 RAMs: \$59.95 **ESQ-1 Q-Spectrum™!** Famed worldwide! Two volumes: 160 sounds. 160-sound cartridge: ROM \$73.95, RAM \$112.95. Cassette/disk (SQ-80; ST/Dr. T): \$51.95. 80 sounds (Volume 1 or 2): \$39.50 (ROM). Demo tape (refundable): \$5.50. Blank RAM: 80-vc \$39.95; 160-vc \$74.95. **CZ Z-Spectrum™!** Used by Larry Coryell and Casio! 64 assorted sounds (RAM): \$44.95. **Poly-800** (data-tape): \$14.95. Reliable service! Send check/M.O. COD/credit cards. Orders only: (800) 77-SYNTH! Info: (212) 873-2390. Add \$3.50 p/h (Overseas [U.S. \$!]) \$5.00); Patch/Works Music Software, PO Box 450, Dept. EM-11, New York, NY 10024. **D-20, M1, K-1, FZ-1**—write!

Roland S-50 samples! Send \$10 for our current catalog of over 210 disks, recording process info, ordering forms, and the **Glove™** "sampler" disk!!! **Glove Productions**, PO Box 11168, Eugene, OR 97404-3368.

Leigh's Computers has the world's largest selection of MIDI software. We have all the programs for your computer and synth in stock! We ship worldwide! Call (212) 879-6257. Now!! Leigh's Computers, 1475 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10028.

ESQ-1 sound sale! 200 mix and match ESQ-1 sounds on sale for \$40 on data cassette! Truly a good deal. Just specify "Fall Sale" with your order. **SQ-80** owners: 160 new useful sounds in many formats. Write/call for ESQ-1/SQ80 free sample and sound list. \$3 for demo tape. **Still Voice Audio**, Dept. E, 3041 Sumter Ave. So. St. Louis Park, MN 55426; (612) 927-0451.

D-50/DW-8000 Patches. If you're tired of spending hard cash on patches only to find that a few are usable, try these. Sure, these patches aren't cheap because they're not cheap patches. I dare you to try these sounds! 64 D-50 patches on your RAM or (Atari ST) Dr. T's editor disk: \$40. 64 DW-8000 patches on cassette or (Atari ST) Synergy editor disk: \$30. **Milennial Sound Recorders**, PO Box

2485, Covington, GA 30209; (404) 787-1728.

The CZ Orchestra! Who says the CZ can't do complex imitative timbres? These 64 orchestral patches will change your mind. Demo \$6; data sheets/your RAM \$39.95. Charles Lauria, 17 Forest Place, Towaco NJ 07082.

Kawai K-3 Patch & Waveform Editor/Librarian for IBM PC/XT/AT clones, \$55. Menu-driven. Full screen editing. Create new patches and user-defined waveforms. **MIDI Designs**, 4800 University Dr., #2H, Durham, NC 27707; (919) 489-3650.

Why pay more? Top quality, affordable voices for DX7IIFD, TX81Z, DX-11, CZ-101, Poly-800, Polysix, Memorymoog, Minimoog and more! Free catalog. **Sequences** also available for all types of music. Send for free information and song list. Specify sequencing software and hardware. **The MIDI Inn**, PO Box 2362, Dept. EPS11, Westmont, IL 60559.

DW-8000 players: combo package 256 patches, 5 books, plus **Block Conversion Kit** to extend all your patches 8-to-1. Never buy patches again. \$54.95 includes shipping. **Technique Enterprises** Dept. C, PO Box 14261, Forth Worth, Texas 76117; (817) 831-6749. MasterCard/Visa.

New! C-64/128 GM-70 Editor/Librarian only \$75! Allows full editing and storage of all GM-70 patch

and system parameters. Features MIDI merge, A/B edit comparisons, screen printing and patch, string, and system copy. Invaluable for all players of Roland's best-selling guitar MIDI controller. **Amiga FB-01 Editor**—new low price, only \$60! Write or call for our latest catalog, or include \$2.50 p/h. **Triangle Audio**, PO Box 1108, Sterling, VA 22170; (703) 444-6723.

BASIC MIDI 64 V1.1 is the first revision of the original BASIC programming tool for the **C-64**. Write or modify MIDI software yourself! Includes FB-01, CZ-101, ESQ-1 librarians, other examples. \$39.95 ppd. (PA add \$2.40) or SASE for information. **Lepton Productions**, PO Box 42378, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

Atari XL/XE/ST, Apple Mac, Amiga! PD/shareware software! MIDI/music, tutorials, applications, educational, entertainment, more. **\$4 per disk!** SASE for catalog. Specify computer! Kinetic Designs PD-ware, PO Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

Attention: SQ-80 owners! Introducing "Sound Bank." 1,000+ voices on disk \$39.95 plus \$2 p/h. Order from Fred's Music Shop, 212 W. Lancaster Ave., Dept. EM, Shillington, PA 19607. Phone orders (215) 777-FRED (3733).

"LA Patch™" for the D-50/550. **"Xpandit™"** for the Xpander/Matrix-12. Exquisite voices for exquisite synthesizers. These are professional, beautifully crafted, critically acclaimed patches. \$24.95

ea. (\$59.95 on RAM card). Specify format. Send for our catalog containing the most extensive listing of MIDI soft/hardware and computers. All Mac, Atari, PC and Commodore titles available. **The MIDI Station™** 119 Rockland Center, Suite 275, Nanuet, NY 10954; (914) 623-7303.

Free CZ & DX/TX7 patches and public domain MIDI software. **CZ** data sheets or cassettes: 5 banks, \$5 p/h. **C-64 CZ** or **DX** disk includes librarian, utilities, hundreds of patches. \$6 p/h or SASE: Inno-Cept, PO Box 277, Jacksonville, OR 97530.

3,000+ DX7, DX7II, TX7, TX802 quality voices! No duplications. **DX7IIFD Disk #1:** (44 banks!) \$39.95. **DX7IIFD Disk #2:** 960 great performance setups! \$39.95. **New! Disk #3:** 1,024 new super, exquisite performance setups! \$39.95. Any 2 disks: \$75.00. All 3: \$95.00! **TX7 data cassette** (100 banks!): \$39.95. **MDF-1:** \$49.95. **520/1040ST:** \$59.95. **C-64:** \$59.95. **Voyetra:** \$79.95. **Macintosh:** \$79.95. **Demo tape:** \$5.95. **New! TX81Z, 1,000+ voices!** Data cassette: \$39.95, DX7IIFD MDR disk: \$49.95, **MDF-1:** \$49.95. (\$3.00 p/h on all orders). **Soundstations**, 370 Mt. Vernon, Grosse Pointe, MI 48236; (313) 885-1539.

Sequence Editors for Passport MIDI 4+/8+ and Syntech Studio One programs, \$19.95. **Generic Librarian**, \$24.95. Please include \$2.50 shipping and handling. For more info, write SoundWare, PO Box 1913, Nederland, TX 77627.

TIRED OF COPY PROTECTION?

If more musicians would buy, not copy, their favorite software programs, then programmers wouldn't need to resort to copy protection to get paid for their efforts. Many software developers spend years creating a program to help you create better music—just because you don't personally know the programmers isn't any reason to steal the program by copying it.

By paying for your programs, you are allowing software companies to develop new, better programs. If you don't want copy-protection, don't let your friends steal the programs by copying them.

Honest People Don't Copy Software.

PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

Over 75,000 issues of EM are distributed every month to reach the right buyer for your products!

Pricing: \$1.40 per word; add \$0.50 per bold word. Phone # = 1 word; address (any length) = 3 words.

\$40 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.

Special Saver rate: \$20 for up to 15 words plus phone #, includes first word bold; only available to individuals, not commercial; no additional copy allowable for this rate.

Payment must be included with copy; check, Visa, MC or Amex accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available. No agency, frequency or other discounts apply.

Closing: 1st of the month, two months preceding the cover date (for example: the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for next month unless otherwise stated.

Other requirements: full street address (no PO Boxes) plus phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly; publishers not responsible for errors due to poor copy.

The small print: only ads dealing with music, computers or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publisher reserves the right to refuse any ad deemed not appropriate.

Send all ads to:

Robin Boyce
Electronic Musician Classifieds
6400 Hollis St. #12
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 653-3307

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

MidiGig™ Sequences for all Macintosh formats. Titles from the '50s, '60s, '70s, and '80s. Any title \$20, any 5 titles \$50, any 12 titles \$100, any 50 titles \$250. Call for phone demo and free catalog. (714) 351-4528; MidiGig, PO Box 8544, Riverside, CA 92515-8544.

Roland MT-32 replacement ROMs. Replace those wimpy factory sounds with 128 new timbres. Simple to do, no computer or special tools required, \$59.95. **MT-32 Editor/Librarian** for the Commodore 64. Access all of the MT's internal parameters. Save over 500 sounds on disk. Randomize and quick-dump options. \$59.95. Add \$2 p/h. Blue Ridge Music Software, Rt 8, Box N55, Dept E, Charlottesville, VA 22901; (804) 978-7415.

Yamaha RX-5. 48 unique and useful voice edits for the world's most versatile rhythm programmer. \$19.95 includes demo patterns. Also available as Mirage and EPS samples. Write for information. **Digital Sound Design**, Box 22, Clinton, CT 06413; (203) 245-3604.

Soundprocess patches for Mirage: "Lush" and "X" disks, each with over 100 sounds, \$25 each. (704) 396-2211.

MISCELLANEOUS

Factory authorized synthesizer service: on E-mu, Akai, Oberheim, Roland, Optical Media, Korg, Kawai & Simmons. Expert repairs on all popular brands of electronic music, recording and sound equipment. Priority rush service available. Contact Joseph Weitekamp at: **dBm Technical Services, 124 W. 19 St., Seventh Floor, NYC, NY 10011; (212) 645-2626.**

Technical service specialists: residential and commercial studio design, construction, consultation. System installations/service by electrical engineer. Competitive equipment prices. Affordable nationwide service. Call (914) 339-6183.

Knowledgeable **Commodore repair** in Los Angeles, at last! C-64 and C-128 computers, 1541, 1571, 1581, and compatible drives. 1541 disk drive head alignment, \$25. Advice always free. (213) 660-0815.

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR EM CLASSIFIED AD!

Insert this ad in the _____ issue of EM.

Categories available (check one):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employment | <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction & Schools |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment for Sale | <input type="checkbox"/> Parts & Accessories |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to Buy | <input type="checkbox"/> Software & Patches |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Records, Tapes & CDs | <input type="checkbox"/> Publications & Books |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recording Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous |

Please attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet, typed double-spaced or printed clearly in CAPITAL and lower case letters.

Cost: _____ words @ \$1.40 = _____

_____ bold @ \$0.50 additional = _____

Special Saver rate = \$20

Total payment included _____

Visa MasterCard American Express

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Check or Money Order # _____

Company Name _____

Name _____

Address (no PO Boxes) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Make sure your favorite store carries EM!

If there's a music, computer, or magazine store that doesn't offer you the latest copy of EM every month, drop us a note with the name and location—we'll take care of the rest.

If you're a retailer and don't yet enjoy the benefits of EM, contact us and we'll tell you about our no-risk trial distribution program.

Send requests to:

Electronic Musician
Distribution dept.
6400 Hollis Street #12
Emeryville, CA 94608
Phone: (415) 653-3307

● OPERATION HELP from page 10

EML Synthesizer and Mu-tron Bi-Phase

I would greatly appreciate any information concerning the Electro Comp Model 101 Synthesizer from Electronic Music Labs, Inc., and the Mu-tron Bi-Phase, Serial #05529. I have no idea how to use either piece and would love to be able to toy around with them. Please help. Gary Fitzgerald, 37-75 63rd St. #B29, Woodside, NY 11377; tel. (718) 446-3857 (call collect).

FZ-1 Hard Disk

I use my Casio FZ-1 exclusively for sound effects and thus am loading and unloading the full RAM frequently. I have been looking for a hard disk/WORM drive mass storage system that can interface with the FZ-1's parallel port. Is someone out there interfacing the parallel port with a hard drive, either through an outboard computer or as a stand-alone device? If so, I would like to hear from them. If not, can someone design and build an interface between the non-standard parallel port and a personal computer? Clifford Hoelscher, 8540 Tujunga Valley St., Sunland, CA 91040; tel. (818) 352-0697. ■

MOVING?

Ensure that your **Electronic Musician** subscription moves with you!

(PLEASE ATTACH OLD ADDRESS LABEL HERE)

(PLEASE PRINT NEW ADDRESS BELOW)

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: **Electronic Musician**,
PO Box 3747
Escondido, CA 92025

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page
Ace Music Center	79	Gotcha Covered	121	Passport	71
Adams-Smith	115	Grandma's Music & Sound	88	Performance MIDI Systems	56
Alesis Studio Electronics	33, 35	Guitar Shack	56	Personal Composer	48
Alech Systems	34	Homespun Tapes, Ltd.	99	Prosonus	94
Apple Computer, Inc.	42-43, 45	Industrial Strength Industries (ISI)	100-101	Resonate	61
Apriori, Inc.	34	Institute of Audio Video Engineering	81	Rhythm City	117
Bacchus Software Systems	59	Intelligent Music	97	RolandCorp US	131
Barbetta Electronics	88	JBL Professional	132	Sausalito Craftworks	81
Beaverton Digital Systems	79	Kawai America Corporation	11, 57	Saved by Technology	119
Boss Products	36	Keller Designs	38	Shure Brothers, Inc.	6
C & M Research Group	46	Keyboard Shop	123	Sound Ideas	98
Carver Corporation	75	Korg USA	2-3	Sound Quest, Inc.	60
Casio, Inc.	41	Leigh's Computers	122	Soundware Corporation	72
Clarity Cassette Duplication	74	Leister Productions	85	STart Magazine	58
Coda Music Software	76-77	Lyre, Inc.	93	Stick Enterprises	13
CompuSpec	47	Maniac Music	85	Syntonyx	122
Computer Music Supply (CMS)	22, 61, 92, 103	Manny's Music	46	TASCAM	28
Computer Timeshare Corporation (CTC)	109	Marantha Systems, Inc.	54	Technics	18
Computers & Music	99	Marquis Music	52, 53	Thoroughbred Music	40
ddrum	62	Micro Music	67	360 Systems	90-91
Digidesign, Inc.	39, 113	McGill Master Samples	31	Triton	67
Digital Arts & Technologies	47	MidiTech	81	Turtle Beach Softworks	116
DigiTech	87	Midwest MIDI Consultants, Inc.	121	Twelve Tone Systems	30
Dr. T's Music Software	20-21	Music Quest, Inc.	107	Ultimate Support Systems	32
East Coast MIDI (ECM)	122	Music Solutions	89	Valhala	68-69
EM Bookshelf	108, 114	Musication	81	Voyetra	55
Engineered Percussion	74	Musician's Survival Store	74, 98	Wavebreaker Music	80
Ensoniq Corp.	23, 24-25, 27	National Research Institute (NRI)/McGraw-Hill	83	Wise Music	104
Europadisk, Ltd.	123	Opcode Systems, Inc.	8-9	World Records	80
Eye & I Productions, Inc.	122	Otari Corporation	4	Yamaha, Digital Musical Instruments	17, 49
Four Designs Company	119	Passac Corporation	64-65	Yamaha, Electronic Keyboards	66
Golden MIDI	38, 117			Yamaha, Professional Audio	14-15

IT'S NOT JUST A GOOD IDEA, IT'S THE . . .

Wherein an anti-copy protection advocate changes his tune—for some pretty compelling reasons.

by Jim Johnson



(We seldom run guest editorials, but this month, I'd like to turn this space over to EM author and software programmer Jim Johnson. His thoughts about copy protection merit a wider audience; so climb up on the soapbox, Jim. —Craig Anderton)

As a software user, I have always been opposed to copy protection, and even after I began writing software for profit, I was not too happy with the restrictions of copy protection. A recent experience, though, changed my mind.

After an Atari user's group meeting, I went to another musician's house to try out one of his instruments. One of the first things I noticed on his disk was an illegal copy of *ESQ-apade* (an ESQ-I editor from Dr. T's). When queried about this, he replied, "Oh, I just used it once to download some sounds a friend gave me." I asked him whether he thought the program's author was entitled to some compensation; his response was, "Well, Jim, people are going to buy what they're going to buy." I didn't press the point, but the experience left a bad taste in my mouth.

I later visited another musician who also had an illegal copy of *ESQ-apade* sitting by the computer. He had gotten his copy from—you guessed it—the same

person I'd visited a few weeks before! Here were two ostensibly "nice" people, both *in possession of stolen property*, who, amazingly enough, didn't think they were doing something wrong.

After these and other experiences made me realize how commonplace piracy is, I had no choice but to recant on my previous anti-protection stance. Since then, I have put many hours into improving copy protection schemes—hours that I would much rather have spent debugging my programs or developing new ones.

A recent letter in *EM* stated that copy protection was more or less defunct in the MS-DOS world and that music software publishers should take the same approach. However, because of lawsuits by software publishers, most major corporations forbid the use of illegal software. Many employers inspect employees' PCs on a regular basis and erase any installed programs found without an accompanying manual. This is not going to happen with music software.

Another problem, at least for Atari ST software publishers, is the European market. While software theft is bad enough in the U.S., at least we have laws against it. In Europe, no such laws exist, and many user's groups exist for the sole purpose of copying and trading commercial software. Some European distributors have even been known to refuse to carry products that aren't copy-protected.

In an industry as small as ours, we're all in this together. Without customers who pay for programs, music software developers will eventually go back to their more lucrative jobs in the defense and appliance industries. I already know of programs that won't be written because the authors don't think they can charge enough for the program to make a profit in a market gutted by software theft.

Illegal software distribution hurts all of us, and everyone shares the responsibility

for putting a stop to it. For musicians, I suggest the following:

1. Remember that no one wants to use copy protection; don't take it as a personal insult.

2. When you learn of people who are trading or giving away copyrighted software, warn them not to do it, and if that doesn't work, report them to their victims. Wouldn't you call the police if someone was breaking into your neighbor's house and carting off a TV?

3. Protect *yourself* by obtaining legal backups (when available) of your important programs, since protected disks are more likely to fail than unprotected disks.

For publishers, I suggest:

1. Make it easy for legitimate customers to obtain a backup copy, which should be sent at no charge on receipt of a registration card.

2. Remember that musicians *depend* on these tools. If a registered owner accidentally trashes a key disk, bend over backwards to send a replacement.

3. Finally, subject production disks to stringent quality control. Insist that your duplicator provide you with disks that work on a variety of disk drives.

I am tired of preaching about copy protection, but I am even more tired of seeing my work, and that of my friends, given away free. Let's all stop complaining about copy protection and go after the real cause of the problem: the people who steal software.

Jim Johnson wrote *Algorithmic Composer and Tunesmith for Dr. T's Music Software*. In addition to writing for *EM*, Jim's articles have appeared in *STart*, *Transoniq Hacker*, and *Keyboard*.

MAXIMUM CREATIVE ADVANTAGE.

D-20

The Ultimate
Multi-Timbral
Linear Synthesizer



L/A SYNTHESIS

Roland's highly acclaimed digital sound technology can now be yours in the advanced all-in-one D-20 Multi-Timbral Linear Synthesizer featuring a built-in 8-track MIDI Sequencer plus Disk Drive, Rhythm Composer, and Digital Reverb—the only complete MIDI music system designed for both performance and composition in a single affordable unit. Offering extensive 32-note polyphony, you can easily create distinctive new sounds using 128 programmable Patches, 128 programmable Timbres, plus 128 preset and 64 programmable Tones. In addition, the rhythm section provides 64 preset PCM Rhythm Sounds and 32 preset plus 32 Programmable Rhythm Patterns which can be combined to form a separate Rhythm Track. (Optional IC Memory Card doubles complete internal memory.) In Performance Mode, you can play along with your rhythms live using two individual synthesizer sounds, or activate the Sequencer (approximately 16,000 note capacity, excluding Rhythm Track) to control any external MIDI instruments as well. In Multi-Timbral Mode this amazing unit provides performance capabilities equal to 8 independent polyphonic synthesizers. A virtual self-contained instrumental ensemble, the D-20 provides everything you need to compose, record, and perform complete songs, with all MIDI data conveniently stored on a single disk (76,000 note capacity). Used as a professional Music Workstation, the D-20 offers an ideal creative environment for any musician who works at home, in the studio, or needs a compact songwriting tool to take on the road. Featuring a wide variety of musical styles, an exciting Autodemo has been specially created and built right into the D-20 to make it easy for you to directly hear its unparalleled capabilities at the touch of a button. The best way to discover what the new D-20 can do for your music is to audition it at a local Roland dealer today!

For more information call or write Roland Corporation US, 7200
Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040. Telephone: 213-685-5141.

PG-10 Optional Programmer

PG-10 Optional Programmer enables you to edit tones quickly and easily—a powerful tool for creating exciting new sounds.



Roland[®]
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

It's Time To Rack Up Another Hit.



It's hard to follow a great act. Expectations run high. The performance must be flawless. When we decided to carry the legacies of our LA-2A, LA-4 and 1176LN into the next generation, we knew exactly what we were getting into.

Our new 7110 Limiter/Compressor incorporates the characteristics of its predecessors, is the natural addition to a legendary line and has all the potential to become a major hit in its own right. The 7110 combines both peak and average limiting action, producing smooth, predictable RMS style performance like the LA-2A and LA-4 with the precise automatic peak control of the 1176LN.

The 7110, with our exclusive program dependent Smart-Slope,[™] gives you adjustable compression curves from 1.5:1 through infinity:1. You set

threshold, attack, release time and output level – the 7110 automatically rides the gain with split second response.

To make set-up as simple as possible, we've included an Automatic Preset function. Punch the button on the front panel – the 7110 automatically defaults to program dependent attack and release times, and presets the peak threshold and ratio to consistently used settings. Perhaps the best news of all, the 7110 produces crystal clean sound and is virtually transparent.

Just another limiter/compressor? We don't believe so. After you've heard it for yourself, we think you'll agree. Stop by your local JBL/UREI dealer and give it a listen. And, get ready to rack up another hit.



The 7110 combines the smooth predictable RMS style performance of the LA-4 with the precise automatic peak control of the 1176LN.



JBL Professional
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329
© 1988 – JBL Incorporated A Harman International Company